



governmentattic.org

"Rummaging in the government's attic"

Description of document: Personal Papers in the United States Air Force Historical Research Center, Fifth Edition, United States Air Force Historical Research Center 1990

Posted date: 15-July-2024

The governmentattic.org web site ("the site") is a First Amendment free speech web site and is noncommercial and free to the public. The site and materials made available on the site, such as this file, are for reference only. The governmentattic.org web site and its principals have made every effort to make this information as complete and as accurate as possible, however, there may be mistakes and omissions, both typographical and in content. The governmentattic.org web site and its principals shall have neither liability nor responsibility to any person or entity with respect to any loss or damage caused, or alleged to have been caused, directly or indirectly, by the information provided on the governmentattic.org web site or in this file. The public records published on the site were obtained from government agencies using proper legal channels. Each document is identified as to the source. Any concerns about the contents of the site should be directed to the agency originating the document in question. GovernmentAttic.org is not responsible for the contents of documents published on the website.

**PERSONAL PAPERS
IN THE
UNITED STATES AIR FORCE
HISTORICAL RESEARCH CENTER**



FIFTH EDITION

**UNITED STATES AIR FORCE
HISTORICAL RESEARCH CENTER**

Maxwell Air Force Base, Alabama

Personal Papers
in the
United States Air Force Historical Research Center

Fifth Edition

Compiled and Edited
by
Richard E. Morse
Lynn O. Gamma
Major Laura N. Romesburg
Master Sergeant Gary L. McDaniel

United States Air Force Historical Research Center
Maxwell Air Force Base, Alabama 36112
1990

PREFACE

One of the chief functions of the Air Force History Program at all levels is to collect the documents that reveal the history of the Service. The basic sources for Air Force history consist of the unit and headquarters histories and their documentary annexes. However, Air Force historians also interview senior retired officers and civilians and key individuals at all levels, and collect their personal papers, in an effort to supplement the official materials and especially to capture the range of Air Force experience across time.

One significant addition to the catalog is the inclusion of those collections of important papers relating to particular individuals, the source of which is not through the usual private donation. These collections are identified in the catalog by an asterisk (*). Instead, these documents, both personal and official in nature, have been uncovered among the Center's overall holdings, having in the past been intermingled among the administrative records of the organizations in which the individuals served. Another innovation is the inclusion of an appendix giving summary details of those personal papers collections which are generally available to researchers but are not yet fully processed. (Researchers interested in such materials should first write to the Center about their availability).

The continuous acquisition of private donations has led us to plan for yet another, sixth, edition of this work. In the meantime, I offer this current version to our readers in the hope that it will exceed its predecessor in usefulness.

RICHARD H. KOHN
Chief, Office of Air Force History

INTRODUCTION

This is the Fifth Edition of Personal Papers in the United States Air Force Historical Research Center. The first, issued in 1971, described some 61 collections; a revised edition of 1973 comprised 74; the third catalog of 1975 contained 89; and the fourth catalog included 134 in 1980. The present work includes 381 collections. The material covers the entire range of American military aviation, from such early pioneers as Benny Foulois, Frank Lahm, and Hap Arnold to such recent figures as Bruce Holloway, William Momyer, and John Ryan. Not surprisingly, the papers of significant Air Force leaders and policymakers predominate. Yet a sizable fraction of the documents includes the personal collections of aircraft designers, explorers, authors, journalists and public officials, whose fundamental contributions are an indispensable part of the history of military aviation.

The Fifth Edition contains three types of collections. The first is a continuation of material found in the fourth edition, being personal and official papers donated by private sources as formal and autonomous collections. The second type (identified by an *) contains personal and official papers, identified with a specific individual, but received through government channels. These documents have been located among related materials throughout the Center's general collection. The third type consists of those personal collections accessioned by the Center and generally available to researchers but not yet fully processed. Such collections are identified in summary form in the Appendix. (Researchers interested in such materials should first write to the Center about their availability).

Entries are listed in alphabetical order under the principal's name. Immediately thereafter is the collection's chronological range. The entry contains information concerning the volume (in cubic feet) of material, as well as the file number and the finding number of our automated retrieval system IRIS. Those collections which the Center possesses only in microfilm copy are so indicated; the term "negative microfilm" means that this medium is the one which a visiting researcher would use at the Center. Then follows a selective biographical entry of the principal: his birth date and place (when known), his highest grade attained, the component (USAAF, USAF, etc.) that was current at his retirement date, his period of service, his civilian and military education, highlights of his military service, his retirement and death dates, and any major publications he authored. A third section contains a brief description of the collection's contents. Yet another section describes any administrative or security restrictions, as well as the existence of related material in the Center and/or elsewhere. Finally, each entry and selected topics in the collection's contents have been indexed for ease in reference, including both the page number and the applicable collection.

Any corrections, inquiries, or requests to consult this material should be directed to HQ USAFHRC/RF, Maxwell AFB, AL 36112-6678. These communications should mention the collection by name and call number. (Microfilm copies of many documents are also available for in-house use, subject to the restrictions described here, at the Office of Air Force History, Bolling AFB, Washington DC 20332).

Besides the Center's Reference Division staff, this work has benefitted from the generous assistance of people from the Casualty Operations Center and the Air Force Military Personnel Records Center at Randolph AFB, TX, and the National Personnel Records Center at St Louis, MO. I am particularly grateful to Dr Richard H. Kohn and Colonel Elliott V. Converse, III for their guidance and support of our efforts to discover, obtain, and thus preserve these unique records of Air Force History.

RICHARD E. MORSE
Chief, Reference Division

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Preface iii
Introduction v
Table of Contents vii
Description of Personal Papers Collections 1
Appendix 161
Index 179

*ADAMS, MARVIN, Papers. 1944
.05 cu ft

753.04-1
IRIS No. 0262092

Major. USAAF, XIII Air Force Service Command, 1944.

Personal papers relating to Adams' World War II service. Includes a diary of a trip to Bellona Island (near Guadalcanal) in 1944 for the purpose of salvaging a C-47 that had crashed with medical evacuees aboard. Also includes photographs of the Army Crash Boat P-111 called "The Prodigal Son," its crew, and the island natives.

ADLER, ELMER EDWARD, Papers. 1941-1945
1.96 cu ft

168.605
IRIS Nos. 00124182-00124237

(1892-1970). Major General. USAAF, 1918-1946. Born 30 January 1892, Buffalo, NY. United States Military Academy, 1910-1913. Air Service Engineering School, 1925; Air Corps Tactical School, 1932; Command and General Staff School, 1934; Army War College, 1935. Served as a commissioned officer to grade of Captain, National Guard (NY), 1915-1916; appointed First Lieutenant, Air Service, July 1918. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1918-1941; Commanding General, Air Service Command, Tenth Air Force, 1941-1942; Commanding General, Air Service Command, Ninth Air Force, 1942-1943; Chief of Personnel and Training, HQ Air Service Command, 1943-1944; Chief, Management Control, HQ Air Technical Service Command, 1944-1946; member, Mexican-United States Defense Commission, 1945. Retired March 1946. Died 13 August 1970, San Antonio, TX.

Official papers relating to Adler's USAAF career. Includes official correspondence (1941-1943) relating to the establishment and operations of Middle East air depots, maintenance and supply of American aircraft, and United States personnel and equipment in support of British forces in Africa in early World War II. Also contains materials on the establishment of Air Service Command units in the Middle East during World War II. Contains some materials on 1942 mission to Russia regarding the creation of a United States air contingent in the Caucasus region, as well as some staff reports and related materials from the Mexican-United States Defense Commission, 1945.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center include an oral history interview with transcript (1966). Access limited by USAF administrative restrictions.

AGAN, ARTHUR COLUMBUS, JR., Papers. 1942-1944

56 cu ft

168.61

IRIS Nos. 00124338-0012348

(1915-). Lieutenant General. USAF, 1936-1970. Born 12 September 1915, San Antonio, TX. BBA, U of Texas, 1939. Air War College, 1953. Flying Cadet, 1936-1937; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Reserve, October 1937. Career assignments include: staff officer for operations and training, HQ Eighth Air Force, 1942-1944; Assistant Chief of Staff, Operations, HQ USAAF, Mediterranean Theater of Operations, 1944; Commanding Officer, 1st Fighter Group, 1944-1945; Deputy for Personnel and Administration, HQ Air Defense Command (ADC), 1946-1949; successively Deputy for Operations and Chief of Staff, HQ ADC, Eastern Region, 1954-1957; Commander, 26th Air Division, 1957-1958; successively Deputy for Plans and Deputy Chief of Staff, Plans, HQ ADC, 1959-1963; Commander, 26th North American Air Defense Region and 26th Air Division, 1963-1964; Assistant Chief of Staff, Plans and Operations, HQ USAF, 1964-1966; Commander, Aerospace Defense Command, 1966-1970. Retired February 1970.

Official papers relating to Agan's World War II service. Includes copies of official reports on various air operations of the Eighth Air Force, VIII Fighter Command, and Fifteenth Air Force. Also includes a copy of Lieutenant General Ira Eaker's report on USAAF activities in the United Kingdom during 1942-1943 and materials compiled by Agan relating to Eighth Air Force plan of attack (1942-1944). Also contains a copy of the 3rd Bombardment Division "Combat Crew Manual", May 1944.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include oral history interviews with transcripts (1972, 1973). Some access restrictions apply.

ALBRIGHT, JOSEPH LEROY, Papers. 1919-1943

.55 cu ft

167.603

IRIS Nos. 00121400-00121410

(1893-). Photographic specialist. USAF, 1918-1960. Born 6 January 1893, Brooklyn, NY. Served to grade of Master Sergeant, Air Service, 1918-1919. Photographer, War Dept and Air Corps, 1919-1942; successively Chief Photographic Technician and Senior Administrative Officer, USAF Photographic Records and Services Division, 1942-1949; successively Photographic Specialist and Supervisory Photographic Specialist, HQ Military Air Transport Service, 1949-1960. Retired December 1960.

Personal papers relating to Albright's time in the Air Service and Air Corps. Includes copies of Kelly and Brooks Field yearbooks,

The Flying Cadet, (1927-1928), and copies of a few Air Service and Air Corps manuals, regulations, catalogs, and memoranda for period 1919-1943. Also includes rosters of Air Service and Air Corps personnel for 1928.

*ANDERSON, FREDERICK LEWIS, Papers. 1944-1945
.3 cu ft 145.161-7
519.476-2
519.1611 (1945)
IRIS Nos. 00214811, 00216842

(1905-1969). Major General. USAAF, 1928-1947. Born 4 October 1905, Kingston, NY. BS, United States Military Academy, 1928. Air Corps Tactical School, 1940. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Cavalry, June 1928; transferred to Air Corps, November 1929. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1929-1940; Assistant to the Chief, Training Section, Training and Operations Division, Chief of the Air Corps, 1941; Deputy Director of Bombardment, HQ Army Air Forces, 1942; Commanding General, VIII Bomber Command, 1943; Deputy Chief for Operations, US Strategic Air Force, 1944-1945; Assistant Chief of Air Staff Personnel, HQ Army Air Forces, 1945-1947. Retired 1947. US Ambassador to NATO, 1952-1953. Died 3 March 1969, Houston, TX.

Official papers relating to Anderson's assignment as Deputy Chief of Operations, USTAF, 1944-1945. Contains official and semi-official correspondence, including letters to and from Generals Kuter and Loutzenheiser on use and deployment of strategic bombing forces, unity of air effort, and plans for post-hostility deployment of occupying air forces. Also includes correspondence relating to the dropping of supplies to Polish Partisans in Warsaw, September-October 1944.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview with transcript (1947).

ANDERSON, ORVIL ARSON, Papers. 1902-1966
4.3 cu ft 168.7006
IRIS Nos. 00125775-00125907

(1895-1965). Major General. USAF, 1917-1950. Born 2 May 1895, Springville, UT. Balloon School, 1918; Airship School, 1920; Navy Rigid Airship Ground Course, 1924; Air Corps Tactical School, 1937; Command and General Staff School, 1938. Served to grade of Corporal, Aviation Section, Signal Corps, 1917-1918; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Service, August 1918. Career assignments include: various

duties as company and field grade officer, 1918-1934; successively co-pilot, Explorer I and pilot, Explorer II balloon flights, 1934-1935; member, Air Corps Board, 1939-1941; Chief, Air War Plans Division, HQ USAAF, 1941-1943; Chairman, Combined Operational Planning Committee, Combined Chiefs of Staff, 1943-1944; Deputy Commander for Operations, HQ Eighth Air Force, 1944-1945; Senior Military Adviser, United States Strategic Bombing Survey, HQ USAF, 1945-1946; Commandant, Air War College, 1946-1950. Retired December 1950. Died 23 August 1965, Maxwell AFB, Montgomery, AL.

Personal and official papers relating to Anderson's Air Force career primarily for 1918-1966. Personal and official correspondence (1935-1950) containing materials on Anderson's career, duties as Commandant of the Air War College (1946-1950), his controversial views on preventive warfare, and his resignation from the Air Force. Also includes personal correspondence (1954-1966) pertaining to his retirement activities, his role in the Air Force Historical Foundation, as well as some comments on his resignation and views on preventive warfare. Includes copies of official reports and correspondence from Strategic Bombing Survey (1945-1946). Also includes copies of speeches, lectures, and articles by Anderson (1946-1954). Also contains some photographs, clippings, and related items on the flights of the balloons Explorer I and Explorer II (1934-1936). Includes various materials on Communism, air power, and the Air Force collected by Anderson (1943-1964).

Access to a few items limited by USAF administrative restrictions.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview with transcript (1959). Access restricted by Mrs. H. H. Arnold.

ANDREWS, FRANK MAXWELL, Papers. 1906-1952

one reel negative microfilm

168.7160, 34901

IRIS Nos. 1038046A-1038046B

(1884-1943). Lieutenant General, USAAF, 1917-1943. Born 3 February 1884, Nashville, TN. BS, United States Military Academy, 1906. Air Corps Tactical School, 1928; Command and General Staff School, 1929; Army War College, 1933. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Cavalry, June 1906, and served to grade of Major, 1906-1917; transferred to Aviation Section, Signal Corps, August 1917. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1917-1935; Commanding General, GHQ Air Force, Langley Field, VA, 1935-1939; Air Officer, Eighth Corps Area, March-August 1939; Assistant Chief of Staff for Operations and Training, War Department General Staff, 1939-1940; Commander, Panama Canal Air Force, 1940-1941, Commander, Caribbean Defense

Command and Panama Canal Department, 1941-1942; Commander, United States Army Air Forces in the Middle East, 1942-1943; Commanding General, United States Army Air Forces in European Theater of Operations, 1943. Killed in aircraft accident 3 May 1943, Iceland. Andrews AFB, MD named in his honor.

Personal papers relating to Andrews' military career. Includes correspondence (1939-1942), scrapbooks (1906-1944, 1918-1943, 1933-1938), and photographs. Also includes several items relating the aircraft crash in which Andrews was killed, such as newsclippings, letters of sympathy, and memorials. Also contains memorial volume entitled Britain's Homage to 28,000 American Dead.

Available on microfilm only. Originals are on file in the Tennessee State Library and Archives, Nashville (National Union Catalog Manuscript Collections, MS 70-721).

Related materials located at the Library of Congress (USAF History, A Guide to Documentary Sources, 1973, No. 351), and in the National Archives, (Record Groups 18 and 338, Preliminary Inventory, p. 33) include other personal papers.

ARNOLD, HENRY HARLEY (HAP), Papers. 1905-1953
.84 cu ft, 2 partial reels 23010, 23061, 168.65
negative microfilm IRIS Nos. 890087, 890707, 1028060

(1886-1950). General of the Air Force (formerly General of the Army). USAAF, 1917-1946. Born 25 June 1886, Gladwyne, PA. BS, United States Military Academy, 1907. Army Industrial College, 1925; Command and General Staff School, 1929. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Infantry, June 1907, and served to the grade of Captain, 1907-1917; advanced to Major, Aviation Section, Signal Corps, June 1917. Career assignments include: Instructor, Signal Corps Aviation School, 1911-1912 (Aero Club of America Land Plane Pilot Certificate No. 29, February 1911 and Expert Aviator Certificate No. 4, February 1912); various duties as a company and field grade officer, 1912-1917; Commanding Officer, 7th Aero Squadron, 1917; Air Officer, Ninth Corps Area, 1919-1922; Chief, Information Division, Office of the Chief of Air Service, 1925-1926; Commanding Officer, various air fields, 1929-1933; Assistant to Chief of Air Corps, 1935-1938; Chief of Air Corps, 1938-1941; Chief of the Army Air Forces, 1941-1942; Commanding General, USAAF, 1942-1946. Retired June 1946. Died 15 January 1950, Sonoma, CA. Author of Airmen and Aircraft (1926) and Global Mission (1949) and coauthor of This Flying Game (1936), Winged Warfare (1941), and Army Flyer (1942). Arnold Engineering Development Center located at Arnold Air Force Station, TN are both named in his honor.

Personal and official papers relating to Arnold's military career. Includes personal correspondence between Arnold and his wife (1905-1945). Contains information on student days at West Point, early assignments, and his family. Includes some official correspondence relating to motion picture history of USAAF. Also contains some correspondence between Arnold and several political figures, with the Wright brothers (1911-1951), and some materials on the history of the Air Force song.

Personal correspondence of General Arnold and Mrs. Arnold available only on microfilm. Originals retained by Dr. Thomas W. McKnew, Washington, DC.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview with Mrs. Arnold with transcript (1969) and AC/AS Plans for Japan Occupation, 1944-1945.

Related materials located at Library of Congress, USAF Academy Library (USAF History, A Guide to Documentary Sources, 1973 No. 79) and in the National Archives, (Record Group 18) include other personal papers.

*ASENSIO, MANUEL JOSE, Papers. 1944-1945
.40 cu ft 830.9302 (June 1944-April 1945)
IRIS No. 0267666

(1906-1983). Lieutenant General. USAF, 1947-1960. Born 10 April 1906, Highland Falls, NY. BS, United States Military Academy, 1927; BS (Civil Engineering), U of California, 1931. Command and General Staff School, 1939; National War College, 1949. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Cavalry, 1927; transferred to Corps of Engineers, 1930; transferred to USAF, 1947. Career assignments include: Resident Engineer, Brazil, 1942; Military Attache, Colombia, 1942-1943; Commanding General, Airborne Engineer Training Center, 1943; Staff Engineer, China-Burma-India Theater, 1944-1945; Air Engineer of Air Service Command, China Theater, 1945; Staff Member, War Department, 1945; Air Engineer, Air Defense Command, 1946-1946; Staff member, Directorate of Budget Office, 1948-1954; Vice Commander, Continental Air Command, 1954-1955; Deputy Chief of Staff and Comptroller, HQ USAF, 1955-1960. Retired January 1960. Director, New York State Civil Defense, 1961-1971. Died 20 November 1983, Walter Reed Medical Center, Washington, DC.

Personal papers relating to Asensio's USAAF service during 1944-1945. Includes diary originally kept as personal diary but later maintained by officers and staff of the 930th Engineer Aviation Regiment, covering engineering operations in Burma, 1944-1945. "The purpose of this diary was to keep General Godfrey, Air

Engineer, informed on current developments" (from Preface).

BALCHEN, BERNT, Papers. 1877-1975

18.8 cu ft, 5 reels

negative microfilm

168.7053, 30912-30916

IRIS Nos. 1007442-1007846, 1010042,

1008254, 1019304-1019309,

1019685-1019689, 1026910,

1031199-1031200

(1899-1973). Colonel. USAF, 1941-1956. Born 23 October 1899, Tviet, Norway. Commissioned First Lieutenant, Royal Norwegian Air Force, 1924. Member of ground crews for Arctic flights of Roald Amundsen and Richard Byrd, designing ski landing gear for the latter, 1926. Engineer for Fokker Aircraft Company and pioneer of bush pilot techniques in Arctic Canada, 1926-1927. Participated in Admiral Byrd's Antarctica Expedition, 1928-1930, as Chief Pilot of the America and as chief engineer and supply officer. Became United States citizen in 1930. Helped establish Royal Norwegian Air Force Training Center at Toronto, Canada, 1939-1940. Commissioned Captain, USAAF, 1941. Established and commanded Blue West 8 rescue base in Greenland, 1941-1943; commanded bombing raids from Iceland on German Greenland bases, 1943; Chief, Allied Air Transport Command for Scandinavia, Eighth Air Force, 1943-1944; Commander, 10th Search and Rescue Squadron, 1948; Special Assistant on Arctic Affairs to Secretary of Air Force and project officer for construction of Thule AFB, 1951-1952; Special Assistant, Arctic Affairs, HQ Northeast Air Command, 1955-1956. Retired October 1956. Died 23 October 1973, Mt. Kisco, NY. Author of War Below Zero (1944), The Next Fifty Years of Flight (1954), and Come North With Me (1958).

Personal papers and some official papers relating to Balchen's military and civilian careers, primarily for 1927-1972. Contains personal correspondence pertaining to his relationship with Admiral Byrd, his nomination for brigadier general, retirement, post-Air Force career as an aviation consultant, and his art work and exhibits (1930-1973). Includes copy of Balchen's diary (in Norwegian) on the 10th Search and Rescue Squadron (1949-1953). Includes official correspondence (1941-1956) containing materials on rescue operations in Greenland in World War II, Allied air operations and airlifts of Norwegian military personnel from Norway in 1943-1945, the operations of the 10th Search and Rescue Squadron from Elmendorf AFB, AK (1948) and various USAF cold weather exercises and projects (1948-1956). Also includes correspondence relating to Balchen's efforts in the establishment of the Scandinavian Air Services commercial airline and its pioneering of commercial Arctic routes (1948-1955). Contains copies of designs and technical drawings for equipment used in Byrd's Antarctica expedition and purchase orders and supply information for the

expedition. Also includes copies of magazine articles, maps, photographs, and other materials collected by Balchen relating to cold weather survival and aviation in the Arctic, largely for 1939-1972.

Access to a few materials restricted by security classifications.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview, no transcript available.

Related materials located at the USAF Academy Library (SMS-13), the Center for Polar Archives and Scientific Research (National Archives, Record Group 401), and the Kriendler Memorial Collection, Rutgers University Library (National Union Catalog Manuscript Collections, MS 65-1664) include other personal papers.

BARNES, EARL WALTER, Papers. 1925-1957

1.8 cu ft

168.6002

IRIS Nos. 1008110-1008159,1020666-1020690

(1902-1979). Lieutenant General. USAF, 1925-1957. Born 23 August 1902, Alliance, NE. BS, United States Military Academy, 1925. Air Corps Tactical School, 1937; Command and General Staff School, 1938. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1925-1941; Commanding Officer, 52nd Fighter Group, 1941-1942; Assistant Commandant, Air Defense Dept, USAAF School of Applied Tactics, 1942-1943; successively Deputy Commander and Commanding General, XIII Fighter Command, 1943-1945; Commandant, Air Command and Staff School, 1946-1949; Member (later Senior Member), Weapons Systems Evaluation Group, HQ USAF, 1950-1953; Chief of Staff, Far East Command, 1956-1957. Retired September 1957. Member, Board of National Estimates, Central Intelligence Agency, 1957-1971. Died 23 May 1979, McLean, VA.

Official papers relating to Barnes' duty in World War II, at Air Command and Staff School, and in Far East Command, primarily for 1943-1957. Includes official correspondence, reports and memoranda regarding movement of 52nd Fighter Group to the Canal Zone (1942). Also includes copies of official correspondence, reports, and memoranda relating to operations from Palawan, The Philippines, and from the Solomon Islands during World War II. Includes official correspondence, memoranda, and reports from tenure as Commandant, Air Command and Staff School (1946-1949) as well as copies of speeches delivered by visiting lecturers, Board of Visitors reports, class rosters, and other related materials. Contains correspondence and reports relating to air operations in the Korean War, particularly comparisons of F-86 and MiG aircraft. Also contains correspondence, reports, messages, memoranda, and

telephone conversation summaries from tour with Far East Command on Okinawa (1956-1957). Contains materials on United States-Japanese relations, Japanese defense forces, status of force arrangements, and the Girard case (1957). Includes Barnes' observations on carrier task forces. Also includes various materials on Okinawa, Egypt, the Arctic, and many USAF conferences and symposia, primarily for 1953-1957. Also includes photographs and some copies of Barnes' personnel records (1933-1957).

Access to a few materials restricted by security classifications.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center include an oral history interview with transcript (1975).

*BECKLEY, RAYMOND, Papers. 1942

.02 cu ft

SQ-PHOTO-13 SU-RE (July 1942)

IRIS No. 00065203

(1918-). Colonel. USAFR, 1942-1970. Born 30 December 1918, Illinois. Commissioned First Lieutenant, USAAF, July 1942. Retired 1970.

Personal papers relating to Beckley's service in the Army Air Forces with the 13th Photo Reconnaissance Squadron during 1942. Includes a narrative entitled "Over La Belle France in the Huckleberry Duck," a description of a photo reconnaissance mission flown out of England in July 1942.

*BEEBE, ROYDEN EUGENE, JR., Papers. 1944

.30 cu ft

720.161-3

IRIS Nos. 0254450-0254451

(1908-1959). Major General. USAF, 1931-1959. Born 26 July 1908, Fort Douglas, UT. BS, United States Military Academy, 1931; Meteorological Course, MIT, 1935-1936. National War College, 1949. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Cavalry, June 1931; began duty in Air Corps, September 1931. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1931-1941; successively Director, Operations, Far East Air Forces, and Chief of Staff, Allied Air Forces, Southwest Pacific Area, 1942-1945; Staff Member, Office of the Secretary of Defense, 1949-1953; Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations, USAF, Europe, 1953-1956; Member, Strategic Survey Commission, Joint Chiefs of Staff, 1956-1959. Retired March 1959. Died 29 April 1959, Andrews AFB, Washington, DC.

Official papers relating to Beebe's Air Force career while Chief of Staff, Far East Air Forces. Includes official

correspondence files (1 June-12 October 1944).

BERRY, HOMER MULHALL, Papers. 1929-1945

.34 cu ft

168.6001

IRIS Nos. 00123482-00123488

(1895-1959). Lieutenant Colonel. USAFR, 1916-1947. Born 6 January 1895, Okmulgee, OK. Barnstorming pilot in Midwest, 1912-1913. Served to grade of Sergeant, Aviation Section, Signal Corps including duty as an enlisted pilot, 1916-1917; (Civilian Flying License No. 347, 1919) relieved from active duty as Second Lieutenant, March 1920. Air mail pilot, private pilot, and test pilot, 1920-1940. Served to grade of Acting Wing Commander, Royal Canadian Air Force, 1940-1942; entered active duty in USAAF as Lieutenant Colonel, May 1942. Career assignments include: special staff duties, HQ USAAF and Eglin Proving Ground, as well as various commands in Africa and China-Burma-India Theaters, 1942-1945. Relieved from active duty September 1945. Died 24 January 1959, San Francisco, CA.

Personal papers relating to Berry's military and early flying careers. Includes copies of his military flight records and log books (1939-1945), and a scrapbook pertaining to aviation firsts, pioneer aviators, and Igor Sikorsky (1929-1945). Also contains a copy of the first edition of The Roll Call magazine (1943) which lists air mail pioneers.

*BEVAN, DON, Papers. 1968

.02 cu ft

K110.7005-2

Sergeant. USAAF, 423rd Bomb Squadron, 306th Heavy Bombardment Group, 1943.

Personal papers relating to Bevan's World War II service. Includes a personal letter from Bevan to Dr. Albert F. Simpson, Chief, Historical Division, dealing with the subject of who dropped the first bomb during the first American air attack against Germany, 27 January 1943.

*BISSELL, CLAYTON LAWRENCE, Papers. 1942-1943

.3 cu ft

830.289-1, 864.311

(1942-1943), K141.2421

IRIS Nos. 0267299-0267300, 0268979

(1893-1972). Major General. USAAF, 1917-1950. Born 19 July 1893, Kane, PA. Doctor of Laws, Valparaiso U, 1917; LLB, American College in China, U of California, 1945. Field Officers School, 1921; Command and General Staff School,

1933; Army War College, 1934; Naval War College, 1939. Served to the grade of Private First Class, Signal Enlisted Reserve Corps, January 1918. Commissioned First Lieutenant, Aviation Section, Signal Corps Officer Reserve, January 1918; commissioned First Lieutenant, Air Service, 1920. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1920-1942; Commanding General, Tenth Air Force, 1942-1943; Chief, Army Air Force Intelligence, 1943; Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, 1943-1945; Military Air Attache, United Kingdom, 1946-1948. Retired October 1950. Died 23 December 1972, Murfreesboro, TN. Author of Brief History of the Air Corps and its Late Developments (1927).

Personal and official papers relating to Bissell's USAAF service and as Commander, Tenth Air Force. Includes official correspondence, operating reports, messages and memoranda for the period 1942-1943. Also includes correspondence between Bissell and General Chennault. Contains 201 File for period August 1942-August 1943.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview with transcript (1966).

BLANCHARD, WILLIAM HUGH, Papers. 1916-1966

4 cu ft

168.7005

IRIS Nos. 00125708-00125774

(1916-1966). General. USAF, 1939-1966. Born 6 February 1916, Boston, MA. BS, United States Military Academy, 1938. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Field Artillery, June 1938; transferred to Air Corps, August 1939. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1939-1948; Director of Operations, HQ Eighth Air Force, 1948-1951; Commanding Officer, 509th Bomb Wing, 1951-1952; Deputy Director of Operations, HQ Strategic Air Command (SAC), 1953-1957; Commander, 7th Air Division, 1957-1960; Director of Operations, HQ SAC, 1960-1961; The Inspector General, HQ USAF, 1961-1963; Deputy Chief of Staff, Plans and Operations, HQ USAF, 1964-1965; Vice Chief of Staff, USAF, 1965-1966. Died 31 May 1966, Washington, DC.

Personal and official papers, relating to Blanchard's Air Force career. Includes personal correspondence (1956-1966) pertaining, in general, to Blanchard's career. Includes diaries, notebooks, and appointment books (1948-1966). Includes copies of papers and speeches by Blanchard on various topics (1955-1966). Also includes notes, talking papers, and other materials from 1956 visit of US air delegation to USSR. Contains many photographs relating to

Blanchard's career.

Access to many documents restricted by security classifications.

*BLANTON, N.A., Papers. 1945

.10 cu ft

731.306-1
IRIS No. 0258627

Major. USAAF, 17th Pursuit Group, 1941-1942.

Personal papers relating to Blanton's World War II service. Includes a narrative describing fighter unit activities in the Philippine Islands and Dutch East Indies area during the early months of World War II.

BLOCK, EMIL NATHANIEL, JR., Papers. 1970-1981

.75 cu ft

168.7184
IRIS Nos. 01068004-01068043

(1930-). Major General. USAF, 1956-1981. Born 3 October 1930, Newark, OH. BS, United States Naval Academy, 1956; two MS, University of Michigan, 1961; MBA, George Washington U, 1966. Air Command and Staff College, 1966; National War College, 1971. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1956-1973; Assistant Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations, HQ Military Airlift Command, June 1973-January 1974; Commander, 438th Military Airlift Wing, January 1974-May 1976; Vice Commander, Twenty-First Air Force, May 1976-August 1976; Special Assistant for B-1 Matters, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff, Research and Development, HQ USAF, August 1976-May 1977; Deputy Director for Strategic Forces, Directorate of Operational Requirements, HQ USAF, May 1977-November 1978; Chief of Staff, HQ MAC, November 1978-July 1980; C-X Task Force Director, HQ MAC, November 1979-July 1980; Director of Plans, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations, Plans and Readiness, HQ USAF, August 1980-August 1981. Retired 1 August 1981.

Official papers relating to Block's Air Force career from 1976-1981. Includes official correspondence and memorandum pertaining to the strategic bombing and missile programs (1976-1981). Also includes talking papers, briefings, studies and reports on strategic issues (1970-1981), and the C-X program (1980). Contains a variety of documents including defense policy statements, point papers and briefings relating to transition operations between the Carter and Reagan administrations (1980).

Access to the majority of documents restricted by security classification and/or administrative markings.

Related materials located in the Air University Library include an article by Block (see AUL Index to Military Periodicals, 1979).

BLUM, WILLIAM GEORGE, Papers. 1976

.65 cu ft

168.7063

IRIS No. 1011603

(1919-1972). Colonel. USAFR, 1941-1966. Born 26 October 1919, Dansville, NY. Aviation Cadet, 1941-1942; commissioned Second Lieutenant, May 1942. Career assignments include: 712th Bomb Squadron, 448th Bomb Group, 1943-1944; POW in Germany, September 1944-May 1945. Relieved from active duty, 1946. Retired January 1966. Died 13 June 1972, Ft. Lauderdale, FL.

Personal papers relating to Blum's World War II service. Includes a copy of privately published memoirs, Journey to a Star (1976), reflecting Blum's war experiences including a period of time as a prisoner of war.

BOHANNON, RICHARD LELAND, Papers. 1918-1974

1 cu ft

168.7111

IRIS Nos. 1027943-1027958

(1907-). Lieutenant General. USAF, 1932-1967. Born 11 October 1907, Dallas, TX. BS, Southern Methodist University, 1928, MD, Baylor University College of Medicine, 1932. Army Medical School, 1939; Medical Field Service School, 1940; School of Aviation Medicine, 1940 and 1956; Command and General Staff School, 1944. Commissioned First Lieutenant, Medical Corps, USA (Reserve), May 1932, began active duty, September 1933; commissioned First Lieutenant, Medical Corps, USA (Regular), May 1938. Career assignments include: various medical duties as company and field grade officer; Surgeon and Hospital Commander, Second Air Force, November 1949-August 1953; Surgeon, Fifteenth Air Force, August 1953-May 1958; Surgeon, Fifth Air Force, Pacific Air Forces (PACAF), May 1958-February 1959; Command Surgeon, PACAF, March 1959-June 1961; Deputy Surgeon General, USAF, June 1961-December 1963; Surgeon General, USAF, December 1963-December 1967. Retired 1 December 1967. Director, Professional Service, Doctors Hospital, 1968-1971; Executive Director, Institute of Aerobics Research, 1971-1973; Medical Consultant, 1974- .

Personal and official papers relating mostly to Bohannon's post-retirement years. Includes a study on Man's Response to Long Duration Flight in the Gemini Spacecraft (1966); Study of Space Orientation in a Dynamic Environment (1967), and Study (and Presentation) of Physiologic and Psychologic Aging in Pilots (June

1969). Also includes reports on the Medical Aspects of Titan II (May 1962); Results of the Third US Manned Orbital Space Flight (3 October 1962), and the Physiological Status of Men Subjected to Prolonged Confinement (December 1965). Contains proceedings of the Conference on Medical Results of the First US Manned Suborbital Space Flight (6 June 1961), and Lectures in Aerospace Medicine (3-7 February 1964). Contains proceedings of the Skylab Life Symposium, volumes 1, 2, and abstracts (27-29 August 1974). Also contains the published works, Men Into Space, Aerospace Medicine at Lockheed (1961); 50 Years of Aerospace Medicine, 1918-1968 (undated) and USAF Achievements in Research (undated).

Access to some materials restricted by USAF administrative restrictions.

Related materials located in the Air University Library include articles by and about Bohannon (see AUL Index to Military Periodicals 1961-1967, and Readers Guide to Periodical Literature, 1964).

BRADLEY, FOLLETT, Papers. 1905-1967

2 reels negative microfilm

168.7149, 34143-34144
IRIS Nos. 1032818-1032819

(1890-1952). Major General. USAAF, 1920-1944. Born 12 February 1890, Fort Omaha, NE. BS, United States Naval Academy, 1910. Air Service Engineering School, 1922; Air Corps Tactical School, 1927; Command and General Staff School, 1928; Army War College, 1932; Naval War College, 1933. Served in United States Navy as Ensign, 1910-1912; became Second Lieutenant, Field Artillery, 1912 and served to grade of Captain, 1912-1920, with duty in Ordnance Department (1914-1917) and Aviation Section, Signal Corps (1917-1918); transferred to Air Service, July 1920. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1920-1940, including duty as Commandant, Air Service Observation and Communications School, 1920-1921, and participant in Pulitzer Air Races, 1922; successively Commander, 3rd Bombardment Wing and III Bombardment Command, 1941-1942; Commanding General, First Air Force, March-July 1942; Minister to Russia, August-December 1942; Air Inspector, HQ USAAF, 1943. Retired April 1944. Died 4 August 1952, Mineola, NY.

Personal and official papers relating primarily to Bradley's military career. Includes correspondence (1905-1934, 1941-1952), personal and special orders (1912-1944), and personal records retained in his 201 File (1928, 1942). Includes speeches and addresses made by Bradley, along with newsclippings (1938-1947) and photographs (1905-1911, 1942-1952). Contains reports and messages relating to the "Bradley Mission" to Russia to open an airway there

for the delivery of US Lend-Lease airplanes (1942). Also included is printed material relative to Bradley's post Army Air Corps employment with the Sperry Corporation.

Available on microfilm only. Originals are on file at USAF Academy Library (MS 79-1592).

BRADY, FRANCIS MURRAY, Papers. 1917-1948

3 reels negative microfilm

168.7150, 34144-34146
IRIS Nos. 1032819-1032821

(1896-1969). Brigadier General. USAAF, 1920-1947. Born 7 July 1896, Yonkers, NY. Air Service Tactical School, 1923; Command and General Staff School, 1931; Army War College, 1936. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Infantry Reserve, August 1917 and served to grade of Captain, 1917-1920; began duty in Air Service, August 1920. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1920-1940; Acting Chief of Staff, Caribbean Air Force, 1940-1941; Acting Chief of Staff, Third Air Force, 1941-1942; Deputy Commander, VIII Air Support Command, European Theater of Operations, 1943; Commander, Army Air Forces Basic Training Center No. 10, Greensboro, NC, 1943-1944; Commanding General, 30th Flying Training Wing, 1944; Air Inspector, HQ Air Transport Command, 1944-1947. Retired January 1947. Died 26 October 1969, Miami Beach, FL.

Personal and official papers relating primarily to Brady's military career. Includes correspondence (1941-1946), personal and special orders (1919-1945), personnel records retained in his 201 File (1917-1941), and flight logs (1944-1946). Includes speeches and addresses made by Brady and his friends. Contains reports concerning the assignments given the Far East Air Forces during the first three months of World War II (1941-1942). Also included are standard operating procedures (1943) relating mainly to medium size bombers.

Available on microfilm only. Originals are on file at USAF Academy Library (MS 79-1593).

BROWER, GERALD EVANS, Papers. 1940-1941

.03 cu ft

168.6003
IRIS No. 1017196

(1893-1941). Colonel. USAAF, 1918-1941. Born 25 August 1893, Brooklyn, NY. CE, Cornell U, 1916. MS, MIT, 1927. Air Service Field Officers' School, 1922; Air Service Engineering School, 1923; Command and General Staff School, 1936; Army War College, 1939. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Field Artillery, November 1916; began duty in Air

Service, 1918. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1918-1940; Military Air Observer with the US Legation, Egypt, 1940-1941. Killed in aircraft accident 20 April 1941, at El Obeid, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.

Official correspondence to General H.H. Arnold regarding Royal Air Force in Egypt, 1940-1941.

*BROWN, BEN S., Papers. 1941-1942
.05 cu ft

731.306-1
IRIS No. 0258627

Major. USAAF. Duty positions include: Combat Pilot and Commanding Officer, 34th Pursuit Group.

Official papers relating to the operations of the 34th Pursuit Group from 20 November 1941-23 April 1942. Includes a personal account of the early days of World War II in the Philippine Islands and East Indies area.

*BROWN, FRANK O., Papers. 1943
.05 cu ft

740.306-4
IRIS No. 0259331

Major. USAAF, Seventh Air Force, 1943.

Official papers relating to Brown's World War II service, specifically to activities in the South Pacific, especially Guadalcanal. Includes descriptions of men, equipment, terrain and tactics, written by Brown from personal observations and interviews with general and staff officers.

BROWN, GEORGE SCRATCHLEY, Papers. 1941-1978

1.3 cu ft, 3 reels
negative microfilm

168.7121, 33974-33976
IRIS Nos. 890858-890871, 890935,
1031894-1031947

(1918-1978). General. USAF, 1941-1978. Born 17 August 1918, Montclair, NJ. BS, United States Military Academy, 1941. National War College, 1957. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1941-1959; Military Assistant to Deputy Secretary of Defense, 1959; Military Assistant to Secretary of Defense, 1959-1963; Commander, Eastern Transport Air Force, 1963-1964; Commander, Joint Task Force II, 1964-1966; Assistant to Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff, 1966-1968; concurrently Commander, Seventh Air Force and Deputy Commander for Air Operations, US Military Assistance Command Vietnam, 1968-1970; Commander,

Air Force Systems Command, 1970-1973; Chief of Staff, HQ USAF, 1973-1974; Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff, 1974-1978. Retired June 1978. Died 5 December 1978, Malcolm Grow Medical Center, Andrews AFB, MD.

Contains official and unofficial daily logs (1973-1974) kept by Brown, as well as extensive personal and official correspondence (1973-1974). Also includes working papers (1947-1956, 1968-1970), personal files (1973-1974), and flight records of Brown.

Access to some materials limited by security classifications and USAF administrative restrictions.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include oral history interviews with transcripts (1970). Access restricted by security classifications.

BROWN, MARK HERBERT, Papers. 1942-1947
one reel negative microfilm

168.7120, 33836
IRIS No. 1031075

(1900-). Lieutenant Colonel. USA, 1918; USAF, 1942-1953; USAFR, 1953-1962. Born 6 July 1900, Wellman, IA. BS, 1924; MS, 1930; PhD, 1932, Iowa State U. Air Force Intelligence School, 1942; British Photo Intelligence School, 1943; RAF Senior Intelligence School, 1943. Commissioned First Lieutenant, USAAF, July 1942. Career assignments include: Soil Scientist, Soil Conservation Service, US Department of Agriculture, 1934-1954; Chief Photo Interpreter, 3rd Air Division, 1942-1945; Intelligence Officer, Physical Damage Division, US Strategic Bombing Survey (USSBS), 1945-1946; Faculty member, Command and Staff School, 1947-1949; Chief Photo Interpreter, Directorate of Intelligence, HQ Strategic Air Command (SAC), 1951; Chief, Physical Vulnerability Section Target Analysis, HQ SAC, 1951-1953. Resigned from active duty, 31 August 1953; joined USAFR (enlisted). Assigned to M-Day assignment, Directorate of Intelligence, HQ SAC, 1953-1958. Retired May 1962. Farmer and Author, Alta, IA, 1954- . Coauthor with W.R. Felton of The Frontier Years (1955) and Before Barbed Wire (1956); author of The Plainsmen of the Yellowstone (1969) and Flight of the Nez Perce (1982).

Personal papers relating to Brown's USAAF service during World War II. Includes a diary (16 December 1943-6 January 1947) covering his impressions upon entering the service and traveling overseas; an accounting of the missions he flew as a photo interpreter, and his work with the USSBS in post-war inspection and evaluation, both in Europe and Japan.

Available on microfilm only.

Related materials located in the Air University Library include copies of The Frontier Years, Before Barbed Wire and Flight of the Nez Perce.

BUTLER, WILLIAM ORMOND, Papers. 1942-1943

.2 cu ft

168.7007

IRIS Nos. 00125908-00125909

(1895-1962). Major General. USAAF, 1918-1946. Born 23 September 1895, Marshall, VA. BS, United States Military Academy, 1917. Airship School, 1921; Air Corps Tactical School, 1932; Command and General Staff School, 1935. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Field Artillery, April 1917; became Major, Air Service, August 1918. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1918-1940; Chief of Staff, Fourth Air Force, 1940-1941; Chief of Staff, Air Service Command, 1941-1942; Commanding General, Eleventh Air Force, 1942-1943; various command positions, 1943-1946. Retired January 1946. Died 29 October 1962, Alamo, CA.

Official correspondence relating to Butler's command of Eleventh Air Force in Alaska, 1942-1943. Also includes some copies of his personnel files.

CABELL, CHARLES PEARRE, Papers. 1925-1963

27 cu ft, one reel

168.7026, 33080

negative microfilm

IRIS Nos. 1025177-1025183

(1903-1971). General. USAF, 1930-1962. Born 11 October 1903, Dallas, TX. BS, United States Military Academy, 1925. Air Corps Tactical School, 1939; Command and General Staff School, 1940; Army and Navy Staff College, 1943. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Field Artillery, June 1925; began duty in Air Corps, July 1930. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1930-1941; Staff Officer, Office of Chief of Air Corps, 1941-1942; Commanding Officer, 45th Bomb Wing, 1943-1944; Director of Plans, HQ US Strategic Air Forces in Europe, 1944; Director of Operations and Intelligence, HQ Mediterranean Allied Air Forces, 1944-1945; Special Assistant to Assistant Chief of Air Staff, Plans, HQ USAF, 1947; Chief, Air Intelligence, Requirements Division, HQ USAF, 1947-1948; Director of Intelligence, HQ USAF, 1948-1951. Deputy Director, Central Intelligence Agency, 1953-1962. Retired January 1962. Died 25 May 1971, Fort Myer, Arlington, VA.

Personal and official papers relating to Cabell's military career.

Personal correspondence (1947) contains Cabell's comments and recommendations regarding USAF and the RAND Corporation. Official papers (1941-1954), include correspondence, memoranda, and reports relating to Cabell's World War II duty and his staff duties at HQ USAF (1947-1951). Contains material on British aerial photography in World War II. Includes copies of reports and recommendations from Washington War Conference, December 1941, on early Allied strategy in World War II. Also includes intelligence reports and evaluations on strategic bombing, air operations, morale factors in defeat of Germany, and German Air Forces. Additional material consists of General Cabell's memoirs of his Air Force career (1925-1963).

General Cabell's memoirs available on microfilm only. Originals returned to his son, Brigadier General Charles P. Cabell, Jr.

Access to a few materials restricted by security classifications. Access to memoirs by permission of General Cabell's son only.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview with transcript (1962).

Related materials located at the US Air Force Academy Library (USAF History, A Guide to Documentary Sources, 1973, No. 84) include other personal papers.

CALDARA, JOSEPH D. CROFT, Papers. 1954-1968

.17 cu ft

168.7140

IRIS Nos. 1036998-1037004

(1909-). Major General. USAF, 1931-1964. Born 13 May 1909, Fairmont, WV. BA, U of Maryland, 1931. Air War College, 1947; National War College, 1950. Flying Cadet, 1931-1932; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Reserve, October 1932. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1932-1953; Commander, 55th Strategic Reconnaissance Wing, October-December 1953; Commander, 21st Air Division, December 1953-February 1954; Commander, Far East Air Forces Bomber Command, 1954; Director of Flight Safety Research, 1955-1960; USAF Deputy Inspector General for Safety, 1960-1963; Chief of Joint US Military Group in Spain, 1963; Assistant Chief of Staff for Mutual Security, 1964. Retired February 1964.

Personal papers related to Caldara's Air Force career. Includes a collection of newsclippings (1954-1968) and periodicals, including Flight Service Journal (September-October 1965), Propwash (January-February 1966) and Guidepost (July 1963).

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection,

USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview with transcript (1977) and a letter from Caldara to General LeMay regarding survey of areas and facilities for possible B-29 operations, 3 May 1954 (K713.161-1).

*CALL, LEE R., Papers. 1943
.05 cu ft

SQ-TR-CARR-36-SU-RE-D
(January-December 1943)
IRIS No. 00073959

Second Lieutenant. USAAF, 1943. Duty assignments include: Pilot, 36th Troop Carrier Squadron.

Personal papers relating to Call's World War II service as a pilot with the 36th Troop Carrier Squadron in North Africa. Includes a diary for the period January-December 1943.

CANDEE, ROBERT CHAPIN, Papers. 1921-1932
.12 cu ft

167.605
IRIS No. 00121415

(1892-1963). Brigadier General. USAF, 1922-1952. Born 4 June 1892, Hinsdale, IL. AB, Cornell U, 1915. Air Corps Tactical School, 1927; Command and General Staff School, 1928; Army War College, 1936; Naval War College, 1937. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Cavalry, November 1916, and served to grade of Captain, 1916-1922; began duty with Air Service, July 1922. Career assignments include: Director of Bombardment Training and Senior Instructor, Kelly Field, 1923-1926; Instructor, Air Corps Tactical School, 1928-1932; various staff and command duties, 1932-1952. Retired June 1952. Died 23 June 1963, Andrews AFB, MD.

Personal papers relating to Candee's career. Includes a collection of photographs, primarily of Air Corps Tactical School faculty and staff, 1928-1932.

CANNON, JOHN KENNETH, Papers. 1935-1946
5.42 cu ft

168.6007
IRIS Nos. 00123842-00123885

(1892-1955). General. USAF, 1921-1954. Born 9 March 1892, Salt Lake City, UT. BS, Utah Agricultural College, 1914. Air Corps Tactical School, 1936; Command and General Staff School, 1937. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Infantry Section, Officer Reserve Corps, November 1917; began duty as First Lieutenant, Air Service, April 1921. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field

grade officer, 1921-1941; Chief of Staff, First Air Force, 1941-1942; Commanding General, 1st Fighter Command, 1942; Deputy Commanding General, Allied Tactical Air Force, Sicilian Campaign and Invasion of Italy, 1943; Commanding General, Twelfth Air Force and Mediterranean Allied Air Forces, 1945; Commanding General, US Air Forces in Europe, 1945-1946; various command positions, 1946-1954. Retired March 1954. Died 12 January 1955, Arcadia, CA. Cannon AFB, NM named in his honor.

Official papers relating to Cannon's Air Force career, primarily for 1943-1945. Includes folders of official correspondence between Cannon and Generals Eisenhower, Arnold, and Spaatz. Also includes materials on various World War II operations (1943-1945) and US Strategic Air Forces in Europe (1942-1945). Contains some materials on 1944 meeting of General Cannon and the Russian General Nitkin relating to US Military Mission. Also contains copies of various reports and published materials on the German Air Force (1943-1945).

CAPRONI, GIANNI, COUNT DI TALIEDO, Papers. 1913-1970

4.1 cu ft

168.66, 168.661

IRIS Nos. 00125105-00125291

(1886-1957). Italian aircraft engineer and builder. Born 3 July 1886, Massone Trentino, Italy. Built and designed several World War I and World War II aircraft including first tri-motor plane and first Italian jet aircraft. Died 14 October 1957, in Italy.

Personal papers related to Caproni's career. Includes copies of personal correspondence, 1917-1953, with various US military leaders and political figures pertaining to role of Caproni aircraft in World War I, innovation in bombardment aviation, and construction of Caproni aircraft in the US. Also includes copies of extensive correspondence with General Giulio Douhet, 1912-1934, relative to their ideas on development of air power. Also includes photostatic copies of pages from some volumes of Caproni's diary, 1913-1918, (in Italian with a few extracts in English translations). Also contains photographs (1918) of Caproni, the Caproni tri-motor, and an aerial launch of a torpedo.

Originals located in the Caproni di Taliedo Aeronautical Museum, Rome.

CAREY, EDWIN F., Papers. 1918

.02 cu ft

167.608

IRIS No. 00121425

(1886-1949). Major. Air Corps, 1917-1938. Born 10 July

1886, NY. Served to grade of Private, Cavalry, National Guard (NY), 1916-1917; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Aviation Section, Signal Officer Reserve Corps, November 1917. Career assignments include: various duties as a company and field grade officer. Retired August 1938. Died 8 July 1949, Walter Reed General Hospital, Washington, DC.

Personal papers relating to Carey's Air Corps service. Includes a collection of photographs and materials relating to Air Service in World War I. Also includes photographs of famous persons of the day and a chart of Air Service units assigned to front-line duty as of 11 November 1918.

CARL, MYRON L., Papers. 1942-1948

.25 cu ft

168.7139

IRIS Nos. 1032939-1032943

First Lieutenant. USAAF, 1944-1945. Career assignments include: duty with 725th Bomb Squadron and 451st Bomb Group.

Personal papers accumulated by Carl. Includes Carl's correspondence with his parents while in military service (1944-1945), as well as other miscellaneous personal correspondence (1943-1945). Also contains yearbook from Officer Candidate School at Miami Beach, FL for Group Four, Squadrons N, O, R, and Q. Also includes picture book on the Fifth Air Force in Japan and Korea (1948).

CARPENTER, CHARLES IRVING, Papers. 1936-1960

.55 cu ft

168.7110

IRIS Nos. 1027935-1027942

(1906-). Chaplain (Major General). USAF, 1949-1960. Born 13 January 1906, Wilmington, DE. BA, Bucknell U, 1927; BD, Drew Theological Seminary, 1931; STD, Boston U, 1950. Commissioned First Lieutenant, Chaplain Corps, May 1936 and served to grade of Colonel, 1936-1949; advanced to Major General, and began duty with USAF, July 1949. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1936-1945; Air Chaplain, HQ USAAF, 1945-1947; Chief of Air Force Chaplains, 1948-1958; Protestant Cadet Chaplain, United States Air Force Academy, 1958-1960. Retired November 1960.

Personal and official papers relating to Carpenter's career as a military chaplain. Contains daily diary (1943-1944) and extensive personal and official correspondence (1936-1960). Also includes DOD Directive 5120.8 (1953) concerning the Armed Forces Chaplain Board Charter and AFM 165-5 (1948), which is the Personal Assistance and Benefits Manual for Chaplains.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include oral history interviews with transcripts (1971, 1972).

*CHAFFIN, HENRY G., Papers. 1945

.1 cu ft

840.13-3
IRIS No. 0267140

Major. USAAF. Duty assignments include: Historian, Tenth Air Force, 1945.

Official papers relating to Chaffin's World War II service. Includes a diary written by Chaffin while serving as Historian in the China-Burma-India Theater from 27 February-17 October 1945.

*CHENNAULT, CLAIRE LEE, Papers. 1942-1945

.4 cu ft

142.041-34, 862.161A,B
862.289A, 862.317
862.490-1, 862.662-1
864.311

IRIS Nos. 00115227, 0268371-0268373,
0268521, 0258720, 0268741,
0268911, 0268979

(1890-1958). Lieutenant General. USAAF, 1917-1945. Born 6 September 1890, Commerce, TX. BA, Louisiana State Normal School, 1912. Air Corps Tactical School, 1931. Commissioned First Lieutenant, Infantry Reserve, November 1917; transferred to Aviation Section, Signal Corps, November 1917; discharged April 1920; commissioned First Lieutenant, Air Service, 1920. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1920-1931; Senior Instructor in Pursuit Aviation, Chief of Pursuit Section, Air Corps Tactical School, Member, Air Corps Pursuit Development Board and Organizer, precision aerobatic team ("Three Men on a Flying Trapeze"), 1931-1935; Stations Operations Officer, Maxwell Field, 1936; Executive Officer, 10th Fighter Group, 1936-1937. Retired April 1937. Civil Advisor, China Air Forces, 1937; Organizer, "Flying Tigers" American Volunteer Group, 1941. Recalled to active duty, USAAF, April 1942. Commander, China Air Task Force and later Commander, Fourteenth Air Force, 1942-1945. Retired October 1945. Organizer, Chinese civil air transport system, 1946. Promoted to Lieutenant General, July 1958. Died 27 July 1958, New Orleans, LA. Author of The Role of Defensive Pursuit (1935) and Way of a Fighter; the Memoirs of Claire Lee Chennault (1949).

Personal and official papers relating Chennault's World War II service. Includes Chennault's personal correspondence file (7 May

1944-21 May 1945) as well as official correspondence, messages, and memoranda (1942-1943) pertaining to operations with specific reference to activities against Japanese shipping (3-25 September 1944). Contains correspondence between Generals Chennault and Bissell. Also contains letters from Chennault to General Arnold covering summaries of activities (July 1944-January 1945). Includes Plan for the Defense of China (4 June 1944) and Plan for Air Operations in China. Also includes reports (letters) on China operations (4 September, 10 October and 17 December 1944). Contains Chennault's 201 File (1942-1945).

Related materials located in the Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace, Stanford University (National Union Catalog Manuscript Collections, MS 68-655) include other personal papers.

CHOATE, ROBERT E. L., Papers. 1920-1982

.25 cu ft

168.7222

IRIS Nos. 01069922-01069927

(1903-). Colonel. USAAF, 1919-1946. Born 19 April 1903, Texas. Air Corps Tactical School, 1939. Served to grade of Technical Sergeant, Air Corps, 1919-1929; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Corps, July 1929. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1929-1943; Commander, Bainbridge Field, March-August 1943; Deputy Chief of Staff, Eastern Flying Training Command, August 1943-December 1944; Commander, Maxwell Field, December 1944-October 1945; patient, AAF Convalescent Hospital, October 1945. Retired with Disability, 31 July 1946.

Personal and official papers relating mostly to Choate's Army Air Force career. Contains several photographs of the time period Choate was at Maxwell Field (1929-1945), including aerial shots of a local flood in 1929. Also includes a copy of Air Force, the official journal of the US Army Air Forces (August 1944). Contains other mementoes and newsclippings including a schedule for a Combined Tactical Demonstration (21 June 1945). Also contains personnel records (1944-1945).

*CLARK, HAROLD M., Papers. 1917-1919

.25 cu ft

168.604-1

IRIS No. 00124129

(1890-1919). Major. Air Service, 1917-1919. Born 4 October 1890, St. Paul, MN. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Cavalry, March 1913; assigned to Aviation Section, Signal Corps, May 1917. Died in aircraft accident, Panama Canal Zone, 2 May 1919. Clark AB, The Philippines is named in his honor.

Personal papers relating to Clark's Signal Corps service. Includes correspondence (1917-1919), newsclippings, photographs, postcards and a scrapbook, mostly relating to Clark's aviation activities in Hawaii.

Related materials are located in the Personal Papers Collection of Clark's brother-in-law, Millard Fillmore Harmon.

*CONNELL, CARL W., Papers. 1942-1944

1.2 cu ft

708.161-1, 708.1622-1

708.1623-1, 733.161-1, 733.289-1

IRIS Nos. 0253213-0253215, 0258993-0258993, 0259004

(1890-1946). Brigadier General. USAAF, 1917-1946. Born 16 March 1890, Alabama. Air Service Engineering School, 1921; Air Corps Tactical School, 1929; Command and General Staff School, 1931; Army War College, 1937. Served to grade of Sergeant, Signal Enlisted Reserve Corps, 1916-1917; commissioned First Lieutenant, Aviation Section, Signal Officer Reserve Corps, June 1917. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1917-1941; Commanding General, Fifth Air Force Service Command, 1942-1944. Died 7 January 1946.

Official papers relating to Connell's Army Air Force career, especially during the years 1942-1944 while serving as Commanding General, Fifth Air Force Service Command. Includes official correspondence and incoming/outgoing messages.

COOK, WILLIAM SEYMOUR, Papers. 1941-1946

4 reels negative microfilm

168.7064, 31492-31495

IRIS Nos. 1015576, 1011795-1011822

(1904-). Colonel. USAFR, 1941-1965. Born 10 December 1904, Boston, MA. BBA, Boston U, 1932. Adjutant General's School, 1941; Industrial College of the Armed Forces, 1950. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Infantry Reserve, May 1928; called to active duty as Captain, March 1941; began duty in USAAF, 1941. Career assignments include: Assistant Adjutant, Maxwell Field, 1941; successively Adjutant, Executive Officer, Director of Administration and Services, and Commanding Officer, Turner Field, GA, 1941-1946; Commanding Officer, Columbus AFB, MS, 1946. Relieved from active duty, December 1946. Retired January 1965. US Civil Service, 1946-1970.

Official papers related to Cook's assignment at Turner Field, GA, 1941-1946. Includes correspondence relating to construction of facilities at Army bases, personnel and training policies, and base operations during World War II. Also includes a file of Special

Orders published at Turner Field (1941-1946), as well as some photographs and published brochures on Turner Field.

*COOL, PAUL E., Papers. 1942

.01 cu ft

GP-19-SU-RE-D
(January-December 1942)
IRIS Nos. 0078133-0078134

Major. USAAF, 19th Bombardment Group, 1942.

Personal papers relating to Cool's World War II service. Includes a diary that Cool wrote while serving in Australia, Java and New Guinea, January-December 1942.

*COOPER, MERIAN CALDWELL, Papers. 1942

.02 cu ft

142.052 (22 December 1942)
IRIS No. 00115742

(1894-1973). Brigadier General. USAF, 1917-1919, 1921-1953. Motion Picture Director, Producer, Author. Born 24 October 1894, Jacksonville, FL. US Naval Academy, 1911-1914. Served to the grade of Captain, US Army, World War I; served as Lieutenant Colonel, Kosciuszko Squadron, Poland, 1920. Career assignments include: Chief of Staff to General Chennault, China Air Task Force, 1942; Staff Member, Fifth Air Force, 1943-1945. Creator and producer of the motion picture "King Kong". Former director, Pan American World Airways, Western Airlines and General Aviation. Died 21 April 1973, San Diego, CA. Author of The Sea Gypsy (1924), Grass (1925), Things Men Die For (1927) and King Kong (1932).

Official papers relating to Cooper's experiences with the American Volunteer Group in China. Contains remarks, including an A-2 interview on equipment, tactics, personnel and goals of the AVG and China Air Task Force. Also includes several references to the leadership of General Chennault.

CRABB, JARRED VINCENT, Papers. 1929-1961

2 reels negative microfilm

168.7146, 34140-34141
IRIS Nos. 1032815-1032816

(1902-1981). Major General. USAF, 1929-1961. Born 18 September 1902, Olney, NY. BS, Purdue U, 1925. Flying Cadet, 1929-1930; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Reserve, February 1930. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1930-1942; Chief of Staff, V Bomber Command, 1942-1945; Commanding General, 314th Composite Wing, 1946; Deputy Commanding General, Ninth Air Force, Tactical Air Command, 1946-1948; successively

Commander, Thirteenth Air Force and 18th Fighter Wing, 1948; Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations of the Far East Air Forces (FEAF), 1949-1952; Chief of Staff, HQ Air Defense Command, 1952-1954; Commander, Central Air Defense Force, 1954-1961. Retired July 1961. Died 25 July 1981, Colorado Springs, CO.

Personal and official papers relating to Crabb's military career. Includes five bound journals (1949-1952) consisting of logs, correspondence, and special reports which chronicle Crabb's day by day activities while acting as Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations, FEAF. Also includes personal records retained in his 201 File (1943-1945) and various reports (1941-1946) primarily relating to the Pacific Theater, World War II, and unification of Armed Forces (1945). Includes printed material dealing with such subjects as the Fifth Air Force (1945) and FEAF Operations (1951-1952). Also includes various other memorabilia, scrapbooks, newsclippings, and photographs (1929-1945) relating mostly to Crabb's early military career.

Available on microfilm only. Originals are on file at USAF Academy Library (National Union Catalog Manuscript Collections, MS 79-1594).

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview, transcript only (1970) and a special report, Battle of the Bismarck Sea, prepared by Crabb, 1942-1945 (730.306-1B).

*CRAIG, ROBERT S., Papers. 1941-1945
.05 cu ft

810.131
IRIS no. 0264632

Captain. USAAF, China-Burma-India Theater. Served as enlisted member in Pennsylvania National Guard before World War II.

Personal papers relating to Craig's World War II service. Contains a diary detailing experiences about his initial entry upon activation, his travels across the United States to attend several service schools and his life in several military units while assigned to the China-Burma-India Theater.

CRAIGIE, LAURENCE CARDEE, Papers. 1935-1955
.08 cu ft

168.7165
IRIS No. 1038670

(1902-). Lieutenant General. USAF, 1923-1955. Born 26 January 1902, Concord, NH. BS, United States Military Academy, 1923. Air Corps Engineering School, 1935; Army

Industrial College, 1939; Air Corps Tactical School, 1940. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1923-1943; Commanding General, 87th Fighter Wing, 1943-1944; Commander, 63rd Fighter Wing, March-September 1944; successively Deputy Chief and Chief, Engineering Division, Air Technical Service Command, November 1944-1947; Director of Research and Development, Office of the Deputy Chief for Materiel, 1947-1948; Commandant, USAF Institute of Technology, 1948-1950; Vice Commander, Far East Air Forces, 1950-1951; Deputy Chief of Staff for Development, 1951-1954; Commander, Allied Air Force in Southern Europe, 1954-1955. Retired June 1955.

Personal papers relating to Craigie's Air Force career. Includes biographical sketches and newsclippings (1935-1955). Also includes photographs and negatives of photographs.

Access to some material restricted by USAF administrative restrictions.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center include oral history interviews with transcripts (1951, 1971, 1973).

*CREERON, FRANK T., JR., Papers. 1944-1945
.05 cu ft

731.073-1A
IRIS No. 0258610

Corporal. USAAF, 33rd Fighter Control Squadron, 1944-1945.

Personal papers relating to Creeron's World War II service while assigned to V Fighter Command, 33rd Fighter Control Squadron and the 5279th Airborne Fighter Control Center. Includes a document, in diary form, referred to by the author as "A History of the Flying Circus", written by Creeron while he served in New Guinea, Hollandia, Leyte, Clark Field and Japan.

CROCKETT, HAROLD T., Papers. 1917-1977
.27 cu ft

168.7070
IRIS Nos. 1020658-1020663

Personal papers relating to aviation. Includes a collection of several field manuals, some aircraft identification handbooks, some technical regulations on aviation (1917-1940), correspondence with Michigan State School of Aviation (1928) and some clippings and pamphlets on aviation.

CURRY, JOHN FRANCIS, Papers. 1915-1954
.9 cu ft

168.63
IRIS Nos. 00124353-00124362

(1886-1973). Major General. USAAF, 1916-1945. Born 22 April 1886, New York, NY. BS, United States Military Academy, 1908. Signal Corps Aviation School, 1916 (Aero Club of America Land Plane Pilot Certificate No. 392, January 1916 and Expert Aviator Certificate No. 51, 1916); Air Service Engineering School, 1924; Air Corps Tactical School, 1928; Command and General Staff School, 1929; Air War College, 1936. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Infantry, February 1908 and served to grade of First Lieutenant, 1908-1916; began duty as Captain with Aviation Section, Signal Corps, May 1916. Career assignments include: Chief of Staff, Air Service, Second Army, 1918; Chief, Engineering Division, Air Service, 1924-1927; Commandant, Air Corps Tactical School, 1931-1935; various staff and command positions, 1935-1944; President, Evaluation Board, HQ USAAF-Mediterranean Theater of Operations, 1944-1945. Retired October 1945. Died 4 March 1973, Denver, CO.

Personal and official papers relating to Curry's USAAF career. Includes some correspondence and memoranda pertaining to his early career and his duty in Hawaii (1920-1922) as well as some personal comments on military promotions and morale (1938) and retirements (1954). Also includes some technical bulletins, reports, and test results (1924-1927) relating to aircraft design and characteristics. Contains a copy of a reference book on aircraft (1918-1927) and a copy of one volume of the Evaluation Board, HQ USAAF-Mediterranean Theater of Operations report on the Ploesti raids (1944). Also contains a 1954 article by Curry commenting on the efforts to locate the USAF Academy in Colorado.

Related materials located at the USAF Academy Library and the University of Wyoming (USAF History, A Guide to Documentary Sources, 1973, Nos. 85 and 319) include other personal papers.

DARGUE, HERBERT ARTHUR, Papers. 1862-1941

6.6 cu ft

168.7119

IRIS Nos. 1031221-1031315

(1886-1941). Brigadier General. USAAF, 1914-1941. Born 17 November 1886, Brooklyn, NY. BS, United States Military Academy, 1911. Air Service Engineering School, 1920; Command and General Staff School, 1924; Army War College, 1929; Naval War College, 1930. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Coast Artillery Corps, June 1911; detailed as First Lieutenant, Aviation Section, Signal Corps, July 1914. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1914-1939, including Flight Commander of the Pan American Flight, 1926-1927; Assistant to Chief of Air Corps, 1940-1941; Commanding General, First Air Force, 1941. Died 12 December 1941 in an aircraft accident in vicinity of Bishop, CA.

Personal and official papers relating to Dargue's Army Air Corps career, concentrating on his early flying duties (1913) through his participation in the Pan American Flight and subsequent Goodwill Tours of the States (1926-1927). Includes personal and official correspondence (1931-1940). Also includes documents relating to the proposed creation of the "Flying Corps" (1913-1914) and subsequent investigation into the mismanagement of the Aviation Section by the Signal Corps (1914-1916). Includes a report on the History of the US Army Air Service (1862-1920) and the War Department Committee Report on Organization of Air Service (1923). Contains extensive material including correspondence, plans, messages, photographs, newsclippings, diaries, personal remembrances and the final report on the Pan American Flight (1926-1927) and the following Goodwill Tours of the States (1927). Also contains the New York Times series, "30 Years in the Air" (1909-1939); various articles, including one written by Dargue, on the use of air power in national defense (1924-1934), and an article on the amphibian airplane (1927). Includes miscellaneous photographs (1922-1940), biographical information (1940) as well as personnel and flying records (1907-1941).

One document on microfilm only. Original returned to Office of Air Force History.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include biographical material on, a photograph of, and an article written by Dargue, as well as reference to Dargue in an oral history interview by General Laurence S. Kuter and correspondence with Dargue in the personal papers of Brigadier General Harold A. McGinnis (168.7032).

Related materials located in the Air University Library includes articles written by and about Dargue (Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature, 1927-1941).

DAVIES, ISAIAH, Papers. 1913-1946

.5 cu ft

168.7065

IRIS Nos. 1016117-1016128

(1890-1976). Brigadier General. USAF, 1917-1949. Born 12 July 1890, Columbus, KS. Air Service Tactical School, 1924. Served to grade of Sergeant First Class, Infantry and Aviation Section, Signal Corps, 1912-1917; commissioned First Lieutenant, Signal Corps, December 1917. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1917-1945, with participation in 1921 bombing demonstration under Brigadier General Billy Mitchell; successively Chief of Staff and Commanding General, Eleventh Air Force, 1945. Retired October 1949. Died 31 August 1976, Fort Sam Houston, San Antonio, TX.

Personal papers relating to Davies' military service. Includes personal correspondence (1913-1918) and copies of reports on cross-country flight made by Davies (1917-1918). Also includes some materials on service in Alaska (1944-1946) and the United States' occupation of the Ominata area of Japan (1945) as well as some photographs from Davies' early career (1915-1920) and service in Alaska (1945).

DAVIES, JOHN/JAMES HUBERT, Papers. 1940-1977

.2 cu ft

168.7081

IRIS Nos. 01022468-01022470

(1903-1976). Major General. USAF, 1929-1957. Born 25 October 1903, Piedmont, CA. AB, U of California, 1928. Air Corps Tactical School, 1939; Air War College, 1947; National War College, 1949. On 30 November 1951 General Davies legally changed his first name from John to James. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Reserve, May 1928. Career assignments include: Flying Cadet, 1929-1930; various duties as company and field grade officer, 1930-1941; Commanding Officer, 27th Bomb Group (Light), 1941-1942; Commanding Officer, 3rd Bomb Group, 1942; Commanding Officer, V Bomber Command, 1943-1944; Commanding Officer, 313th Bomb Wing, 1944-1945; various major command and staff positions, 1945-1955; Commander, Alaskan Air Command, 1956-1957. Retired October 1957. Died 17 August 1976, Napa, CA.

Personal and official papers relating to Davies' Air Force career. Includes personal and official correspondence (1942-1944). Contains materials on operations of 3rd Bomb Group and V Bomber Command in Pacific area and on A-26 aircraft. Includes a copy of a history of the 27th Bomb Group (1940-1942), and materials on a joint memorial ceremony of the group at Hunter Field, GA (1977).

Related material located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center include an oral history interview with transcript (1942).

DEICHELMANN, MATTHEW KEMP, Papers. 1945-1973

1.7 cu ft

168.7059

IRIS Nos. 1008421-1008473

(1905-1989). Major General. USAF, 1941-1959. Born 24 December 1905, Binghamton, NY. BS, United States Military Academy, 1927. Air Corps Tactical School, 1939; National War College, 1950. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Coast Artillery Corps, June 1927 and served to grade of Lieutenant Colonel, 1927-1941; began duty with USAAF, Caribbean Air Force, August 1941; various staff duties, 1942-1946; faculty and, later, Deputy Commandant, Air Command and Staff School,

1947-1949; Director of Education, Air University, 1950-1952; Commandant, Air Force ROTC, 1952-1956; Senior Member, United Nations Command Military Armistice Committee, 1956-1957; Deputy Chief of Staff, HQ Pacific Air Forces, 1957-1959. Retired June 1959. Died 15 March 1989, Montgomery, AL.

Personal and official papers, primarily for 1946-1957. Contains personal correspondence relating to Deichelmann's civic activities in Montgomery, AL (1952-1968), some copies of his personnel records (1945-1957), and some business correspondence (1947-1959). Includes official correspondence pertaining to Deichelmann's duty with Air Command and Staff School (1946-1947) and United Nations Command Military Armistice Committee (1956-1957). Also includes copies of speeches and collection of articles on military education and the Air Force officer corps (1946-1956). Contains copy of 1955 report to Secretary of Defense on prisoners of war. In addition, includes clippings, articles, speeches, and other materials collected by Deichelmann on topics of Communism, Bay of Pigs, and the civil rights movement.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview with transcript (1976).

*DOCKSTADER, ROBERT B., Papers. 1944

.01 cu ft

731.306-1
IRIS No. 0258627

Captain. USAAF, 17th Pursuit Squadron, 1941-1942; V Fighter Command, 1942-1944.

Official papers relating to Dockstader's experiences in the early months of World War II. Includes a statement by Dockstader dated 10 November 1944 concerning his reassignment from Hamilton Field, San Francisco to Port Darwin, Australia, and his subsequent assignment to Java.

DONALDSON, LUTHER LEE, Papers. 1950-1978

one reel negative microfilm

168.7118, 33714
IRIS Nos. 1029933-1029935

(1899-1978). Lieutenant Colonel. Civil Air Patrol, 1950-1973. Born 10 February 1899, Quinton, AL. Served to the grade of Corporal, US Army, 1916-1921; Corporal, US Marine Corps, 1942; Private, US Army, 1942-1943; Member, Alabama Air National Guard, 1944-1950. Appointed Warrant Officer, Civil Air Patrol, Alabama Wing, October 1950. Career assignments include: Squadron Officer, Birmingham Squadron, Alabama Wing, 1951-1953; Supply Officer, Birmingham Squadron, Alabama Wing, 1953-1954; Staff Officer, HQ Squadron, Alabama Wing, 1954-

1956; Assistant Director of Transportation, Alabama Wing, 1958-1973. Died 9 October 1978, Birmingham, AL.

Personal and official papers relating to Donaldson's Civil Air Patrol career. Includes copy of National Geographic article entitled "Minuteman of the Civil Air Patrol" (May 1956). Also includes photographs of members of the Alabama Wing (1951-1957). Contains Donaldson's personnel record folder including correspondence, personnel records and orders (1950-1978).

Material available on microfilm only.

DORFF, RALPH L., Papers. 1943-1945

.3 cu ft

168.7092

IRIS Nos. 1024447-1024450

Lieutenant Colonel. USAFR. Second Lieutenant, 82nd Troop Carrier Squadron, 436th Troop Carrier Group, 1943-1945.

Personal papers relating to Dorff's World War II service. Includes military flight records, mission logs, and some personal observations.

DUNN, WILLIAM WALTON, Papers. 1970-1976

.03 cu ft

168.7066

IRIS Nos. 1016221-1016229

(1930-). Brigadier General. USAF, 1952-1976. Born 21 October 1930, Corpus Christi, TX. BS, United States Naval Academy, 1952; MS, HQ, Air Force Institute of Technology, 1957; PhD, Texas A&M U, 1963. Air War College, 1971. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1952-1968; successively Director of Research and Development and Deputy Director, Air Force Systems Command (AFSC), West Coast Facility, 1968-1970; Deputy for Development Plans, Space and Missile Systems Organization, 1971-1973; Deputy Chief of Staff, Development Plans, HQ AFSC, 1973-1976. Retired August 1976.

Official papers relating to Dunn's duty assignments in the area of missile systems. Includes copies of some official correspondence between the Chief of Staff, USAF and the Commanders, Strategic Air Command and Air Force Systems Command relating to various missiles and missile programs. Also includes a few Air Force studies on some missiles and missile programs and a paper by Dunn on mission area planning.

Access to several documents is restricted by security classifications.

DUNTON, DELMAR H., Papers. 1917-1966

1 cu ft

168.7109

IRIS Nos. 1027999-1028015

(1890-1967). Major General. USAAF, 1917-1945. Born 1 November 1890, Detroit MI. School of Military Aeronautics, Austin, TX 1917-1918. Air Corps Tactical School, 1938. Flying Cadet, 1917-1918; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Service, August 1918. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1918-1942; Commanding Officer, San Antonio Air Depot, 1942; Commandin General, North West African Air Service Command, 1942-1943; Deputy Chief and later Commanding General, Air Service Command, 1943-1944; hospitalized 1944-1945. Retired March 1945. Died 14 April 1967, Fort Sam Houston, San Antonio, TX.

Official papers relating to Dunton's Army Air Forces career. Includes final report of study on Army Air Force Air Service Command payroll system (July 1944). Also includes messages, maps, newsclippings, and photographs relating to the rescue of General Nathan F. Twining (January-February 1943). Contains Technical Orders on Instrument Flying, Airplane Pilot Officer List (1918), Army Directory (1943), Air Force Register (1966), Air Force General Officers List (1966), American Heroes of the War in the Air by Howard Mingos and The Eyes of the Army and Navy by Albert H. Munday. Includes various newsclippings and photographs of Dunton including those relating to the construction of the first Air Ambulance which Dunton supervised (1921-1944). Also includes Dunton's Pilot Log Books (1917-1935).

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center include a Report of Air Service Command Facilities in the British Isles (1942), a resume of Dunton's military career (1942), and a reference to Dunton in General Earle E. Partridge's oral history interview (1974).

*DURE, LEON S., Papers. 1942-1945

.02 cu ft

820.04C

IRIS No. 0265353

Major. USAAF, Eastern Air Command, 1942-1943.

Personal papers relating to the importance of air power in the conquest of Burma by the Allies. Includes a description of air-ground and guerilla operations to retake Burma in the years 1942-1945.

DWIGHT, HENRY WILLIAMS, Papers. 1917-1961

2 reels negative microfilm

168.7151, 34146-34147

IRIS Nos. 1032821-1032822

(1896-1964). Second Lieutenant. Air Service, 1917-1919. Born 12 January 1896, Brookline, MA. Served to grade of Quarter Master Third Class, US Naval Reserve Force, April - August 1917; transferred and served to grade of Private First Class, Aviation Section, Enlisted Reserve Corps, August 1917-March 1918; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Aviation Section, Signal Officer Reserve Corps, March 1918. Career assignments include: duty with 12th Aero Squadron, 1918-1919. Discharged May 1919. Died December 1964, Stockbridge, MA.

Personal and official papers relating to Dwight's Air Service career. Includes correspondence (1917-1919) and diary (1918-1919) detailing the everyday life of an aviator from training until the end of World War I. Includes printed material (1917-1919) consisting of booklets and leaflets saved by Dwight, as well as "The Adventures of Henry W. Dwight" written by his grandson. Contains official orders and letters (1917-1919), captioned photographs (1918-1919), and newsclippings (1919-1920, 1930). Also includes printed material relating to the 12th Aero Squadron (1919-1960), Dwight's ground school notebook (1917), and his flight log books (1917-1919).

Available on microfilm only. Originals are on file at USAF Academy Library (National Union Catalog Manuscript Collections, MS 79-1595).

*DYESS, WILLIAM EDWIN, Papers. 1942-1943
.05 cu ft

142.767-3
IRIS No. 00116888

(1916-1943). Lieutenant Colonel. 21st Pursuit Squadron, 1941-1943. Died 23 December 1943 in P-38 crash near Burbank, CA. Dyess AFB, TX named in his honor. Author of The Dyess Story (1944, reprint 1976).

Official papers relating to Dyess' experiences and observations while a prisoner of war in the Philippines from April 1942-April 1943. Includes personal experiences while commanding the 21st Pursuit Squadron from 20 November 1941 until his capture by the Japanese on 9 April 1943. Also includes vivid descriptions of the Bataan Death March, daily life in the POW camps, Japanese atrocities, and the escape of Dyess and several other Americans into the jungle where they joined guerilla forces operating against the Japanese.

Related materials located in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an Escape and Evasion Interview with Dyess, 1943 (142.76252).

*DYKES, VICTOR, Papers. 1942-1944

.02 cu ft

749.01

IRIS No. 0260807

Major. USAAF, Seventh Air Force.

Official papers relating the organization and operations of COMAIRSOLS (Commander Air Solomons). Includes information that was taken from a war diary that Dykes kept while assigned to the Command.

EAKER, IRA CLARENCE, Papers. 1903-1982

.75 cu ft, 41 reels

negative microfilm

168.7126, 23175-23216

IRIS Nos. 1032944-1032963, 1036997
0891450-0892758

(1896-1987). General. USAAF, 1920-1947. Born 13 April 1896, Field Creek, TX. BS, Southeastern Normal College, 1917; BA, U of Southern California, 1933. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Infantry Reserve, August 1917 and served to the grade of First Lieutenant, 1917-1920; advanced to Captain, Air Service, July 1920. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1920-1941; including pilot in the Pan American Flight (1916-1927) and pilot of the aircraft, "Question Mark," on its refueling endurance flight (1929); concurrently Commanding General, VIII Bomber Command and HQ Detachment, Eighth Air Force, 1942; concurrently Commanding General, Eighth Air Force and USAAF in the United Kingdom, 1942-1944; Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Allied Air Forces, 1944-1945; Deputy Commanding General and Chief of Air Staff, HQ USAAF, 1945-1947. Retired as Lieutenant General, August 1947; promoted to General by direction of the President, 4 April 1985. Vice President, Hughes Tool Company, 1947-1957; Executive, Douglas Aircraft Company, 1957-1961; Consultant, Hughes Aircraft Company, 1967; Syndicated Columnist, Copley News Service, 1964-1974, and Los Angeles Times Syndicate, 1974-1982; Founding President, United States Strategic Institute, 1973; Vice President, United States Strategic Institute, 1973. Died 6 August 1987, Malcolm Grow Air Force Medical Center, MD. Honors awarded include the Wright Trophy (19176) and the Congressional Gold Medal (1979). Co-author with General Henry H. Arnold of This Flying Game (1936, revisions in 1938, 1943), Winged Warfare (1941) and Army Flyer (1942).

Personal and official papers relating to Eaker's military service and post-retirement occupations. Includes personal (1950-1982) and official (1962-1972) correspondence. Also includes speeches and briefings (1966-1980) as well as a comprehensive collection of news release drafts on national security and related issues written by Eaker (1926-1980). Also includes a transcript of an interview with

General James H. Doolittle on the ethical issues of bombing during World War II (1979). Contains brochures and other mementoes of conferences, meetings, and trips (1966-1975), and copies of selected magazines (1970-1981). Also includes a copy of the Handbook of Radio Range Data (1935). Also contains numerous photographs (1903-1976) including those taken during World War II, during the Pan American Flight (1926-1927), of the Lockheed XP-80A (1948), and of the Besler Engine Mounting System (1932).

Most of the materials are available on microfilm only. Originals located at the Library of Congress.

Access to some materials restricted by security classifications and USAF administrative markings.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include transcripts and/or tapes of oral history interviews and comments by Eaker (1962, 1964, 1966, 1970, 1973). Also includes diaries; speeches, lectures and addresses (1945-1965); press conferences and interviews (1943-1944); reports (1942-1943), and other miscellaneous files by or about Eaker.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Air University Library (AUL) include articles by and about Eaker (see AUL Index to Military Periodicals, 1957-1987) as well as copies of his three books. Related materials referenced elsewhere include Eaker's papers located at the Library of Congress, Manuscript Division and at the US Army Military History Institute (National Union Catalog Manuscript Collections, MS 66-1402, MS 79-1427).

EDMONDS, WALTER DUMAUX, Papers. 1941-1950

2.2 cu ft

168.7022

IRIS Nos. 00126360-00126410

(1903-). Author. Born 15 July 1903, Boonville, NY. AB, Harvard U, 1926. Author and contributor to the Saturday Evening Post. His books include: Rome Haul (1929), Erie Water (1933), Drums Along the Mohawk (1936) and They Fought With What They Had: The Story of the Army Air Forces in the Southwest Pacific, 1941-1942 (1951).

Personal papers relating to source materials for Edmond's book on World War II in the Pacific area, They Fought With What They Had (1951). Includes interviews of individuals in various United States units, diaries from 7th and 19th Bomb Groups, interviews with individuals who escaped from Japanese POW camps, and numerous other materials on the Philippines and New Guinea.

FAIRBROTHER, WILLIAM HERMAN, Papers. 1921-1970

1.2 cu ft

168.7054

IRIS Nos. 1002326-1002382

(1923-). Brigadier General. USAF, 1944-1974. Born 28 March 1923, Endicott, NY. BS, United States Military Academy, 1944. Royal Air Force Flying College, 1957; Air War College, 1961. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1944-1964; Office of Chief of Staff, 1964-1966; successively Vice Commander and Commander, 14th Special Operations Wing, 1969-1970; Deputy Chief of Staff, Distribution, HQ Air Force Logistics Command, 1970-1974. Retired July 1974.

Personal papers relating to Fairbrother's Air Force career. Includes collection of various United States Military Academy textbooks (1940-1944). Also includes several training manuals, handbooks, and pamphlets (1947-1970) relating to air tactics, electronics, survival, physiology of flight, and other similar topics.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview with transcript (1974).

FAIRCHILD, MUIR STEPHEN, Papers. 1918-1950

5.8 cu ft

168.7001

IRIS Nos. 00125458-00125598

(1894-1950). General. USAF, 1917-1950. Born 2 September 1894, Bellingham, WA. U of Washington, 1913-1917. Air Service Engineering School, 1923; Air Corps Engineering School, 1929; Air Corps Tactical School, 1935; Army Industrial College, 1936; Army War College, 1937. Served to grade of Private First Class, Aviation Section, Signal Corps, 1917-1918; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Aviation Section, Signal Officer Reserve Corps, January 1918. Career assignments include: various duties as company grade officer, 1918-1923; Chief, Engines and Plane Maintenance Branch, McCook Field, 1923-1925; various duties as field grade officer, 1926-1941; Assistant to Chief of Air Corps, 1941-1942; Member, Joint Strategic Survey Committee, Joint Chiefs of Staff, 1942-1946; Commander, Air University, 1946-1948; Vice Chief of Staff, USAF, 1948-1950. Died 17 March 1950, Fort Myer, Arlington, VA. Fairchild AFB, WA named in his honor.

Personal and official papers relating to Fairchild's Air Force career. Includes personal correspondence (1931-1948) and official correspondence (1923-1950). Contains material on his early career at McCook Field, OH and Langley Field, VA, (1923-1926). Also

contains some material on strategic bombing and establishment of Air University. Collection also includes materials pertaining to Fairchild's participation in the Pan American Flight (1926-1928). Includes copies of some reports on aircraft (1923-1925) and copies of various studies on several aviation and defense related topics (1932-1940). Also contains various course materials from Army Industrial College (1935-1938), Army War College (1936-1937), and Air Corps Tactical School (1937-1940). Also includes copies of speeches, press releases, and articles by Fairchild and various other materials relating to his tenure as Commander of the Air University (1946-1948). Includes copies of some of his personnel files and military flying records (1918-1950).

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, includes Fairchild's looseleaf folder containing information on accepted airplane estimated schedule of deliveries by model and year and other schedules, February-April 1941 (144.08-1); two folders of background material, particularly concerning the Dumbarton Oaks Proposals, prepared for Fairchild as a War Department Adviser to the US Delegation, United Nations Conference on International Organization, 25 April 1945 (146.2-15), and voluminous correspondence, memoranda, and office papers of Fairchild while Commander, Air University, 1946-1948 (239.2611-1 through 121).

Related materials located at the Library of Congress (USAF History, A Guide to Documentary Sources, 1973, No. 357) include other personal papers.

FARMAN, IVAN LONSDALE, Papers. 1929-1957

1 cu ft

168.7226

IRIS No. 00896472

(1902-1990). Brigadier General. Air Reserve, 1929; USAF, 1930-1957. Born 2 January 1902, Oakland, CA. BS, 1926; MS, 1939, California Institute of Technology. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Reserve, 1929. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Corps, 1930. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1930-1939; Base Weather Officer, March Field, 1939-1940; Commander, 1st Weather Squadron, 1940-1941; Regional Control Officer, 1st Weather Region, 1941; Regional Control Officer, Newfoundland Base Command, 1941-1942; Commander, 8th Communications Squadron, 1942; Regional Control Officer, Presque Isle, ME, 1943; Chief, A-3 Section, HQ Army Airways Communication System (AACS), 1943; Commander, AACS Wing, 1943-1944; Commander and later Commanding General, HQ AACS, 1945; Commanding General, Pacific Division, Western Pacific Wing, Air Transport Command, 1946-1948; Commanding General, 540th Transport Wing, 1948; Commanding General, 1503rd Air Transport Wing, 1948-1949; Deputy Director of Communications,

HQ USAF, 1949-1952; Assistant Chief of Staff, Communications, Allied Air Force Central Europe, 1952-1955; Assistant Director for Electronic Support Systems, Air Research and Development Command, 1955-1957. Retired July 1957.

Personal and official papers relating to Farman's career. Includes reports, memoranda, messages and telephone transcripts on the workings of the Army Airways Communication System during 1944-1945. Also includes several pages containing a detailed report on the proposed creation of a separate Air Force (1945). Includes personnel records, special and general orders, travel memoranda and vouchers, flight records and pay data covering most of Farman's career (1930-1957).

Some material available on microfilm only. Originals on file with Air Force Communications Command 's History Office.

Access to some materials restricted by security classification.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include interviews with transcripts (K239.0511-13, K239.0511-34).

*FAULKNER, CECIL, Papers. 1942

.01 cu ft

742.306-1
IRIS No. 0260389

Captain. USAAF, 31st Bombardment Squadron, 5th Bombardment Group, 1942.

Official papers relating to Faulkner's World War II service. Includes details of air actions and maintenance difficulties with the B-17 used during a special mission flown out of Midway on 3 June 1942.

*FITZGERALD, SHEPLER WARD, Papers. 1942

.05 cu ft

309.187-1
IRIS No. 00181339

(1884-1953). Brigadier General. USAAF, 1915-1946. Born 11 November 1884, Burden, KS. LLB, George Washington U, 1907. Army Industrial College, 1925; Air Corps Tactical School, 1931; Army War College, 1932. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Coast Artillery Corps, December 1911; began duty with Aviation Section, Signal Corps, June 1915. (Aero Club of America Land Plane Pilot Certificate No. 318, April 1915). Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1915-1932; Commanding Officer, Rockwell Air Depot, 1932-1934; Staff Member, G-4, War Department General Staff, 1935-1938; Commanding Officer, Luke Field,

Hawaii, 1938; Base Commander, Hickam Field, 1939; Commander, 5th Air Base Group, 1940; Staff member, Inspector General's Department, 1941; Staff Member, HQ AAF, 1942; Commanding General, Middle East Wing, Air Transport Command and Commanding General, US Army Air Forces in Central Africa, 1942. Retired November 1946. Died 10 January 1953, Good Samaritan Hospital, CA.

Official papers relating to Fitzgerald's assignment as Commanding General, African-Middle East Wing, US Army Air Forces Ferry Command (1942).

FITZWATER, JOHN TIMOTHY, Papers. 1941-1950

.83 cu ft

168.7055

IRIS Nos. 1006015-1006027

(1914-1976). Brigadier General. USAF, 1938-1968. Born 10 April 1914, Buckhannon, WV. BS, Wesleyan College, 1938; MA, Ohio State U, 1948. Flying Cadet, 1938-1939; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Reserve, May 1939. Career assignments include: Chief, USAF Human Resources Research and Development Program, 1948-1950; various duties, 1950-1965; Deputy Chief of Staff, Plans, HQ Tactical Air Command, 1965-1966; Deputy for Operations, HQ Continental Air Command, 1966-1968. Retired July 1968. Died 29 May 1976, Hagerstown, MD.

Personal and official papers relating to Fitzwater's Air Force career. Includes official correspondence and published materials on the establishment and early administration of the USAF Human Resources Research and Development Board (1948-1950) at Barksdale AFB, LA. Contains information on staffing, project reports, and program proposals. Also includes some personal correspondence and personnel records.

FOSTER, JOHN CATHEY, Papers. 1938-1963

.33 cu ft

168.7216

IRIS Nos. 1069022-1069025

(1916-). Colonel. USAF, 1938-1966; inactive USAF Reserves, 1945-1951. Born 4 March 1916, Little Rock, AR. BA, U of Denver, 1953. Army Command and Staff School, 1945; Air Force Command and Staff School, 1952. Flying Cadet, 1938-1939; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Reserve, November 1939. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1939-1957; Commander, 3520th Air Base Group, 1957-1958; Deputy Commander for Maintenance, 70th Reconnaissance Wing, 1958-1962; Deputy Commander for Maintenance, 311th Fighter Wing, 1962-1963; Deputy Commander for Services, 7030th Combat Support Group, 1963-1965; Deputy Base Commander, 840th Combat Support Group,

1965-1966. Retired May 1966.

Personal and official papers relating to Foster's Air Force career. Includes numerous personal letters written by Foster to his mother while he was a Flying Cadet at Randolph and Kelly Fields (19 September 1938-9 September 1939). Also includes a comprehensive collection of Foster's Pilot Individual Flight Records (1939-1945, 1951-1963). Contains a photograph of Foster (1944) and the citation to his Distinguished Flying Cross (1943).

FOSTER, JOHN HENDERSON, Papers. 1933-1954

.75 cu ft

168.7112

IRIS Nos. 01027959-01027973

(1908-). Major General. USAFR, 1931-1966. Insurance Agent, 1931-1984. Born 23 May 1908, Waco, TX. Attended Baylor U and U of Texas. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Corps Reserve, 1931; began active duty, May 1941. Career assignments include: Barnstormer and member of Reserve Squadron, Brooks Field, 1931-1940; Organizer and Deputy Commander, 6th Tow Target Squadron, June 1941-July 1942; Chief, 26th Tow Target Squadron and Staff Officer, Radio Control Division, HQ US Air Corps, July 1942-September 1942; Deputy Wing Commander and Combat Training Inspector, 16th Bombardment Operational Training Wing, 1942-1944; Staff Officer, Combat Operations Section, Mediterranean Allied Air Force, 1944-1949; Organizer and Wing Commander, 8707th Training Wing (later 433rd Troop Carrier Wing), 1949-1960; Assistant to Commander, Twelfth Air Force, 1960-1966. Retired 1966.

Personal and official papers relating to Foster's Air Force Reserve career, primarily during World War II. Contains official correspondence including some pertaining to the establishment of the US Strategic Bombing Survey Investigation Team (1942-1945). Also contains official memoranda, operating instructions and reports on the operations of the Fifteenth Air Force (August 1944), the Balkan Air Force, the organization of the Eighth Air Force (1944) and Operations DRAGOON (1944) and GRAPESHOT (1945). Also includes a copy of the report by the Supreme Commander to the Combined Chiefs of Staff on the Operations in Europe of the Allied Expeditionary Force, 6 June 1944-8 May 1945. Contains transcripts of General Eaker's press conference in Rome, 2 February 1945, as well as comprehensive summaries including Digest and Lessons on Recent Military Operations, The German Campaign in Poland, 1 September-5 October 1939 (31 March 1942); History of Special Operations (Air) in the Mediterranean Theater, 1940-1945 (undated); Army Air Forces in Europe, 1944 in Review, and The Greatest Airlift, The Story of Combat Cargo (May 1954). Also contains a copy of Deutschland Erwacht (in German), a history of the National Socialist German Workers Party (Nazi Party) issued by the party

(1933), and a copy of the Mediterranean Allied Air Forces, Air Surrender Documents, 10 May 1945-6 June 1945. Also includes newsclippings (1945) and photographs of the death of Benito Mussolini (April 1945).

Related materials located elsewhere in the Air University Library include articles about Foster (AUL Index to Military Periodicals, 1962-1967).

FOSTER, THAD VICTOR, Papers. 1917-1945

.7 cu ft

168.6004

IRIS Nos. 00123490-00123497

(1892-1960). Colonel. USAAF, 1918-1947. Born 9 December 1892, Woburn, MA. Air Corps Tactical School, 1936. Served to grade of Private First Class, 1917-1918; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Service, July 1918. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1918-1942; Commanding Officer, Jackson Field, MS, 1942-1944. Retired April 1947. Died 15 January 1960, Lafayette, CA.

Personal papers relating to Foster's military career, 1917-1945. Includes photographs from duty in Mexico, California, and Hawaii (1917-1922); of Mexico City and vicinity (1930); of western United States (1930); and of World War II assignments (1942-1945). Also includes some photographs of Princess Juliana of the Netherlands' visit to Jackson Field (1943).

FOULOIS, BENJAMIN DELAHAUF, Papers. 1898-1955

.52 cu ft

168.68

IRIS Nos. 00125295-00125317

(1879-1967). Major General. Air Corps, 1920-1935. Born 9 December 1879, Washington, CT. Command and General Staff School, 1925. Served to grade of First Sergeant, 1898-1901; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Infantry, February 1901 and served to grade of Major, 1901-1920; began several details with Signal Corps, 1908; transferred to Air Service, August 1920. Career assignments include: various duties as company grade officer, 1908-1910; Officer-in-Charge, first United States Army airplane, 1910; (Aero Club of America Land Plane Pilot Certificate No. 140, June 1912 and Expert Aviator Certificate No. 7, October 1912); Staff Officer, Signal Corps Aviation School, 1915; Commanding Officer, 1st Aero Squadron, 1915-1916; Chief of Air Service, American Expeditionary Forces and Zone of Advance, 1917-1919; Director of Air Service, 1919-1920; Assistant to Chief of Air Corps, 1927-1929; Chief, Materiel Division, 1929-1931; Chief of Air Corps, 1931-1935. Retired December 1935. Died 25 April

1967, Andrews AFB, MD. Author of From the Wright Brothers to the Astronauts (1968).

Personal papers relating primarily to the years 1898-1920. Contains materials on early organization of the Department of Aeronautics (1917-1919) and creation of Air Service (1919-1920). Includes some materials relating to efforts to create the Air Service as a separate branch, primarily 1919-1920, and to a study on the Air Service American Expeditionary Forces by Foulois for General J. J. Pershing in 1924. Includes some personnel records (1898-1919). Contains correspondence related to and a copy of Paul D. Tillet's book, The Army Flies the Mails (1955) and a copy of publicity movie on Foulois by United Aircraft.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include oral history interviews with some transcripts (1954, 1965, 1969). Also includes other interviews, 1960, 1965 (K146.34-45, 105.51-4); a lecture, 1934 (145.93-107); a history written by Foulois, 1916 (SQ-BOMB-1-HI); a biographical sketch and photograph, 1935 (167.63) and miscellaneous references to Foulois (145.93-260A and B, 168.606-8, 168.661-80, 168.65411-7, K112.1-19 and K418.01).

Related materials located at the USAF Academy Library (MS-17) and the Library of Congress (USAF History, A Guide to Documentary Sources, 1973, No. 358).

*FRANK, LOUIS, III, Papers. 1943
.01 cu ft

650.617 (1943-1945)
IRIS No. 00246350

First Lieutenant. USAAF, 64th Fighter Squadron, 57th Fighter Group, 1943.

Personal papers relating to Frank's escape to safety after being shot down off the Dalmatian Coast in December 1943. includes a narrative description of experiences with partisans who operated in the area and were instrumental in returning Frank to Allied control.

*FRAZIER, EVERETTE E., Papers. 1942-1945
.01 cu ft

730.309-1
IRIS No. 0257905

Captain. USAAF, 1942-1945. Career assignments include: duty in the V Air Force Service Command.

Personal papers relating to Frazier's duty during World War II. Includes a vivid description of military life in New Guinea (1942-1945) while Frazier served at airdrome locations in forward areas.

FRIEDMAN, ROBERT JOSEPH, Papers. 1933-1969

1.25 cu ft

168.7101

IRIS Nos. 1028730-1028746

(1913-). Lieutenant General. USAF, 1941-1970. Born 19 February 1913, Bethpage, NY. BS, Alabama Polytechnic Institute, 1937. Air War College, 1953. Served to the grade of Sergeant, Field Artillery, Enlisted Reserve Corps, October 1933-May 1935; commissioned Field Artillery Reserve, May 1935 and served to grade of First Lieutenant, August 1941. Served periods of active duty, including time with Civilian Conservation Corps at Fort Douglas, UT (August 1937-March 1939), during August 1935-March 1939; recalled to active duty with Air Corps, August 1941. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1941-1956; Deputy Director and later Director of Budget, Air Force Comptroller, HQ USAF, September 1956-July 1961; Director of Aerospace Programs, DCS, Programs and Requirements, HQ USAF, January 1963-September 1964; Assistant DCS, Programs and Requirements, HQ USAF, September 1964-February 1965; DCS, Programs and Resources, HQ USAF, February 1965-August 1967; Chief of Staff, United Nations Command and US Forces Korea, August 1967-May 1969; Vice Commander, Air Force Logistics Command, May 1969-January 1970. Retired 1 February 1970.

Personal and official papers relating to Friedman's Field Artillery and Air Force career. Includes personal correspondence (1956-1969). Contains official correspondence including statements made by Friedman to the Summit Conference, 23 May 1960, concerning budget considerations for Exercise CHERRY TREE. Also contains statements made by Friedman to the US Senate, House of Representatives and House Armed Services Committee concerning the Air Force Budget Estimates for Fiscal Year 1962 (1961). Includes other speeches made by Friedman (1966-1968). Contains isolated newsclippings (1965) and photographs (undated). Also contains comprehensive personnel records including orders, promotion records, education records, medical records, awards and letters of appreciation (1933-1957).

Access to a few documents restricted by security classifications.

Related materials located in the Air University Library include articles written by Friedman (see AUL Index to Military Periodicals, 1960-1964).

FURLONG, RAYMOND BERNARD, Papers. 1965-1979

1.5 cu ft

168.7122

IRIS Nos. 1031948-1031970, 1032291-1032292

(1926-). Lieutenant General. USAF, 1948-1979. Born 23 August 1926, Saint Marys, PA. BS, Ursinus College, 1946;

MBA, Harvard Business School, 1957. Command and General Staff College, 1962; National War College, 1968. Apprentice Seaman, USN, 1944-1945; Aviation Cadet, USAF, 1948-1949; commissioned Second Lieutenant, USAF, September 1949. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1949-1968; Military Assistant to the Deputy Secretary of Defense, 1968-1973; Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense (Legislative Affairs), 1973-1975; Commander, Sheppard Technical Training Center, March-August 1975; Commander, Air University, 1975-1979. Retired July 1979.

Personal and official papers related to Furlong's Air Force career, primarily from 1970 to his retirement in 1979. Includes some personal correspondence as well as considerable official correspondence and memoranda (1970-1975), pertaining to included studies and reports on operations in Southeast Asia (1970-1974). Also contains talking papers, studies and reports on various defense spending issues (1968-1978) including the F-14/F-15 fly-off, and memoranda and directives on defense manpower topics (1958-1974). Also contains two volumes of transcripts of speeches made by Furlong as Air University Commander (1975-1979), as well as transcripts of speeches made by various high-ranking DOD officials (1967-1974). Also includes a few newsclippings (1974), photographs of Furlong as Brigadier and Major General, a biography (1975), TDY itineraries and travel vouchers, flight records (1974) and various personnel records (1972-1975).

Some items restricted by security classifications.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview with transcript (1980-1981) as well as a transcript of opening remarks made by Furlong at an Air Power Seminar (1976).

Related materials found in the Air University Library include several articles (AUL Index to Military Periodicals) and various briefings and papers written by Furlong, 1975-1984 (AUL Card Catalog).

GAFFNEY, DALE VINCENT, Papers. 1939-1950

3.5 cu ft

168.7108

IRIS Nos. 1028986-1029098

(1894-1950). Brigadier General. USAF, 1917-1950. Born 18 February 1894, Methuen, MA. Air Corps Tactical School, 1936; Command and General Staff School, 1938. Served to grade of Private First Class, Aviation Section, Signal Corps, 1917-1918; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Service, July 1918. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1918-1943; Commanding General, Alaskan Wing, Air Transport Command, 1943-1946; Commander, Bermuda

Base Command, June-July 1946; Commander, Atlantic Division, Air Transport Command, August-September 1946; Commanding General, Bermuda Base Command, September 1946-March 1947; Deputy Assistant Chief of Air Staff, Arctic Operations, HQ USAAF, March-October 1947; Special Assistant to Director of Training and Requirements, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations, Arctic Affairs, HQ USAAF, October 1947-April 1948; Deputy, Alaskan Air Command (AAC), April-June 1948; Commanding General, Yukon Sector, AAC, 1948-1949; Deputy Commanding General, Air Proving Ground Command, 1949-1950. Died 28 March 1950, Oliver General Hospital, GA.

Personal and official papers relating to Gaffney's Air Force career, primarily from 1939-1949. Includes official correspondence, memoranda, messages, radiograms and reports relating to cold weather operations in Alaska, Canada and the Arctic (1939-1949). Also includes several official plans, reports and related photographs pertaining to the testing of equipment in cold weather, either at Ladd Field, AK or in the Climatic Hangar Cold at Eglin Field, FL (1945-1947). Contains reports and related correspondence pertaining to Operation BEETLE (1947). Also contains a plan for Integration of Communications Facilities in Alaska by Army, Navy and the Civil Aeronautics Authority (1947). Includes guidelines for survival in snow (1947-1949) as well as rescue procedures along the ALCAN Air Route (1947). Also includes newsclippings on arctic activities (1947), and maps and diagrams relating to the polar area and arctic bases used by the USAAF (1943-1947). Contains copy of report of Special Mission #52, Vice President Henry A. Wallace's trip to Russia, Mongolia and China (July 1944). Also contains manufacturer proposals for new equipment, including aircraft and helicopters, made for arctic conditions (1947-1948). Includes biography (1950) and some personal records (1947).

Access to a few documents restricted by security classifications.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, includes biographical material on Gaffney (K110.7004-24).

*GAMBONINI, PAUL B., Papers. 1942
.01 cu ft

SQ-FI-17-SU-RE-D
(29 January-1 March 1942)
IRIS No. 00055793

Major. USAAF, 17th Fighter Squadron, 1942.

Personal papers relating to Gambonini's World War II service. Includes excerpts from a diary kept by then Second Lieutenant Gambonini while serving in the Netherlands East Indies with the 20th and 17th Pursuit Squadrons (Provisional), 29 January-1 March 1942.

GARDNER, GRANDISON, Papers. 1918-1971

4 cu ft

168.7016

IRIS Nos. 00126157-00126225, 01016639

(1892-1973). Major General. USAF, 1917-1954. Born 18 September 1892, Pine Valley, UT. BS, Utah Agricultural College, 1914; MS, MIT, 1928. Air Service Communications School, 1921; Air Corps Engineering School, 1927; Air Corps Tactical School, 1933. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Aviation Section, Signal Officer Reserve Corps, November 1917. Career assignments include: various duties as company grade officer, 1917-1928; Chief, Aerodynamics Unit, Experimental Engineering Section, HQ Materiel Division, 1928-1930; Assistant Commandant, Air Corps Engineering School, 1930-1932; Assistant Chief, Engineering Section, HQ Materiel Division, 1941-1942; Commanding General, Army Air Forces Proving Ground Command, 1942-1945; Deputy to Chairman, US Strategic Bombing Survey, HQ USAAF, 1945-1946; Special Assistant to Secretary of Air Force, 1947-1948; successively Director of Installations, 1948-1949, and Chairman, Base Development Board, 1949-1950, Deputy Chief of Staff, Materiel, HQ USAF; Commandant, USAF Institute of Technology, 1950-1951; Chairman, Joint Air Defense Board, HQ USAF, 1951-1954 Retired August 1954. Died 19 January 1973, Phoenix, AZ.

Personal and official papers relating to Gardner's military career. Includes personal correspondence (1954-1971) pertaining to his post-retirement activities and interest in various issues, especially those pertaining to space. Contains official correspondence (1918-1947) including materials on aircraft design developments, Air Corps Engineering School, navigation devices and techniques, creation of Air Corps Board, establishment of Air Proving Ground, and Gardner's command of AAF Proving Ground Command. Also includes comments on testing of various aircraft and weapons at Eglin Field (1942-1945), particularly B-29 armament. Also includes copies of official studies, memoranda and reports on various aspects of aircraft design and aerodynamics, manpower requirements in World War II, cold weather test facilities, and airborne troops. Contains other official correspondence (1947-1954) including materials on the B-50, base development, and housing shortages for Air Force personnel in the early 1950s. Also includes diaries as Assistant to the Secretary of the Air Force (1947-1950) and as Commandant, HQ USAF Institute of Technology (1950-1951). Includes articles by Gardner on various technical subjects, as well as his collection of clippings and articles by others relating to navigation, atomic weapons, fluid mechanics and space physics. Includes some copies of his personnel and military flight records.

Related materials located in the USAF Museum, Wright-Patterson AFB, OH include Gardner's patent files.

*GENTRY, T. C., Papers. 1943-1945

.3 cu ft

862.740, 862.7402-1
IRIS Nos. 0268926, 0269933

Colonel. Medical Corps, Fourteenth Air Force.

Official papers relating to Gentry's assignment as Surgeon, Fourteenth Air Force in China. Includes official correspondence (1943-1945).

GEORGE, HAROLD LEE, Papers. 1943-1946

.5 cu ft

168.7107
IRIS Nos. 1028861-1028871

(1893-1986). Lieutenant General. USAAF, 1917-1946. Born 19 July 1893, Somerville, MA. LLB, National U, 1920; Doctor of Aeronautical Science, Pennsylvania Military College, 1943. Air Corps Tactical School, 1932; Command and General Staff School, 1937. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Cavalry, Officers Reserve Corps, May 1917; resigned October 1917. Flying Cadet, Aviation Section, Signal Enlisted Reserve Corps, October 1917-March 1918; commissioned First Lieutenant, Aviation Section, Signal Officer Reserve Corps, March 1918. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1917-1941; Chief, Air War Plans Division, HQ AAF, 1941; Commander and later Commanding General, Air Corps Ferrying Command (redesignated Air Transport Command, June 1942), 1942-1946; Director of Information, HQ AAF, 1946; Senior USAAF Representative, Military Staff, United Nations, 1946. Retired 31 December 1946. President, Peruvian Airways, 1947-1948; Vice President and General Manager, Hughes Aircraft Company, 1948-1953; Senior Vice President, Thompson-Ramo-Wooldrige Corporation. Recalled to USAF, 1955 as Special Consultant to USAF Chief of Staff, relieved, 4 November 1955. Member, Beverly Hills (CA) City Council, 8 years; Mayor, Beverly Hills, 2 terms; Chairman, Committee of Mayors of Metropolitan Los Angeles. Died 24 February 1986, Los Angeles, CA.

Personal and official papers relating to George's Army Air Forces career. Includes official correspondence, messages, plans and reports pertaining to Air Transport Command operations in the Pacific (1944-1946). Also includes Army Air Forces Study of Civil Air Policy (1943) and the Airways Communications Plan of Peru (1944). Contains studies of US military interests in and requirements for air bases in foreign countries and territories (1943), as well as studies of the potentialities of post-war air transportation, both military and civilian (1943-1944).

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include a lecture given by George

to the Air Corps Tactical School (248.11-9), official correspondence (145.81-26B, 168.3-5,168.7002-2) and a report written by George, 1942 (570.625).

Related materials located in the Air University Library include articles written by and about George (AUL Index to Military Periodicals, 1963; Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature, 1942-146, 1952, 1954). Related materials located in the Columbia University Libraries, Oral History Collection, include a transcript of tape-recorded interview with George made by the USAF Academy.

GILLEM, ALVAN CULLOM, II, Papers. 1968-1970

.1 cu ft

168.7046

IRIS Nos. 00127306-00127307

(1917-). Lieutenant General. USAF, 1941-1972. Born 20 April 1917, Nogales, AZ. BS, United States Military Academy, 1940. Command and General Staff School, 1943; Air Command and Staff School, 1948; Air War College, 1954. Served to grade of Private, Coast Artillery Corps, 1935-1936. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Infantry, June 1940; transferred to Air Corps, March 1941. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1940-1951; successively Deputy Commandant and Commandant, Air Command and Staff College, 1954-1957; various staff duties and commands, 1957-1968; Commander, 3rd Air Division, 1968-1970; Commander, Eighth Air Force, 1970; Commander, Air University, 1970-1973. Retired November 1973.

Official papers from Gillem's Air Force career. Includes some official correspondence (1968-1970) while Commander of 3rd Air Division. Also includes many copies of Eighth Air Force Regulations 500-1 to 500-22 (1968-1970).

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include oral history interviews with transcripts (1969, 1979). Access restricted by security classification.

GLAMM, ARTHUR C., JR., Papers. 1943-1945

.3 cu ft

168.7078

IRIS Nos. 1023957-1023964

Officer, 831st Bomb Squadron, 485th Bomb Group, 1943-1945.

Personal and official papers relating to Glamm's World War II service in Italy, 1944-1945. Includes a collection of photographs, maps and navigation charts as well as a brochure on USAAF Navigation School, Monroe, LA (1943).

*GLICK, NATHAN, Papers. 1942-1944

.05 cu ft

533.08-5

IRIS No. 00232346

Staff Sergeant. USAAF, 354th Fighter Group.

Personal papers relating to Glick's USAAF service. Includes a collection of photographs and drawings by Glick of various officers and enlisted of the 354th Fighter Group as well as aircraft, civilians and an unnamed German general.

GODDARD, GEORGE WILLIAM, JR., Papers. 1917-1969

.25 cu ft

168.7156

IRIS Nos. 1037119-1037121

(1889-1987). Brigadier General. USAF, 1917-1953. Born 15 June 1889, Tunbridge Wells, England. Keuka Institute, 1909-1911. Officers School in Aerial Photography, US School of Military Aeronautics, Cornell U, 1918. Private, Aviation Section, Signal Corps, 1917-1918; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Service, August 1918. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, primarily in aerial photography and mapping, 1917-1945; Chief, Photographic Laboratory, Air Materiel Command, 1945-1951; Chief, Photo Reconnaissance Laboratory, Wright Air Force Development Center, 1951-1952; Director of Reconnaissance, Operations Division, HQ Allied Air Forces, Southern, Northern then Central Europe, 1952-1953. Retired June 1949; recalled July 1949; retired July 1953. Chief, Military and Aerial Photographic Division, Bulova Research and Development Laboratories, 1953-1958; Special Assistant to the President, Itek Corporation, 1958. Author of Overview: A Life-Long Adventure in Aerial Photography (1969). Died 20 September 1987.

Personal papers of Goddard's Air Force and civilian careers. Includes newsclippings, photographs and personal memorabilia relating to the historical development of aerial photography, specifically in military application, and Goddard's efforts in fostering its development (1917-1969). Also includes black and white negatives of his collection.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview with transcript (no date), a letter (1938), a report (1955), and excerpts of a speech (1964) written by Goddard on aerial photography; reference to Goddard in the oral history interviews of Lieutenant General Gordon A. Blake (1967) and Lieutenant General James H. Doolittle (1969), and an article written about Goddard (1963).

Related materials located in the Air University Library (AUL) include copies of the book written by Goddard (1969), documents on Goddard and aerial photography (see AUL card catalog) and several articles written about Goddard's achievements (1970-1975, see AUL Index to Military Periodicals).

GOODIER, LEWIS EDWARD, JR., Papers. 1861-1957

.25 cu ft, 5 audio tapes

168.7105

IRIS Nos. 1026133-1026137

(1885-1961). Lieutenant Colonel. Air Corps, 1912-1932. Born 5 August 1885, Utica, NY. BS, Georgia School of Technology, 1908. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Coast Artillery Corps and served to grade of First Lieutenant, 1908-1912; began duty in Aeronautical Division, Signal Corps, September 1912. (Aero Club of America Land Plane Pilot Certificate No. 200, January 1913 and Expert Aviator Certificate No. 10, February 1913). Retired as Captain, July 1916; recalled to active duty, July 1916 and served in various capacities with some career breaks until finally relieved in August 1932. Career assignments include: Officer, Ordnance Proving Ground, Fort Hancock, 1908-1912; successively Flight Training Student and Flight Instructor, College Park, MD, Hammondsport, NY and North Island (San Diego), CA, 1912-1916; Co-supervisor, Inspection Department, Technical Aeronautical Advisory and Inspection Board, 1916; Organizer, Aviation Reserve, Joy Aviation Field (Mt Clemens), MI, 1916-1917; Commanding Officer, 2nd Reserve Aero Squadron, 1917. Retired 15 August 1932. Died 29 December 1961.

Personal and official papers relating to Goodier's early flying experiences. Includes audio tapes of Goodier, recalling his entry into the Coast Artillery Corps, transfer to the Aeronautical Division of the Signal Corps, flight training and instructor experiences at College Park, Hammondsport and North Island, and subsequent commanding of the 2nd Aero Reserve Squadron (1908-1917). Also includes commentary by Colonel Henry T. Bull, USA (retired) on Lieutenant Colonel (then Captain) William C. Ocker, an early aviation pioneer in "blind flying" (1914). Contains several photographs, many from the USAF Historical Study 98, The Army Air Arm, 1861-1917, including pictures of fliers Foulois, Milling, Lahm, Spaatz, Selfridge and "Tiny" Broadwick; the first "aircraft carrier," Wright and Curtiss aircraft, and the first attempt at aerial bombing (1861-1917).

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include court martial proceedings on Goodier's father, Lieutenant Colonel Lewis E. Goodier, 18 October 1915 (168.6503-16).

*GOODWIN, R. B., Papers. 1941-1944
.10 cu ft

805.615B
IRIS No. 0264148

First Lieutenant. Royal New Zealand Navy, 1941-1944.

Official and personal papers relating to Goodwin's capture, imprisonment and escape during World War II. Includes a vivid description of life in Shamshuipo, prisoner of war camp at Hong Kong and an account of Goodwin's escape.

Related materials located in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an Escape and Evasion Interview with Goodwin, 1944-1945 (142.76241).

GORDON, VIRGIL C., Papers. 1937-1944
.6 cu ft

168.7170
IRIS Nos. 1040028-1040043

(1899-1977). Colonel. USAF, 1941-1946. Born 27 January 1899, El Paso, IL. Commissioned, Officer Reserve Corps, September 1918. Entered active duty, USAAF, July 1941. Active duty career assignments include: Commander, A-4, Ground Support Command, HQ XII Air Service Command, 1942-1944; Deputy of Services, Assistant Chief of Staff, Training, HQ USAAF, 1944-1946. Relieved from active duty, September 1946. Died 1 June 1977.

Official papers relating to Gordon's active duty Army Air Forces period of service. Includes correspondence, plans, reports, orders, operating instructions and regulations relating to the XII Air Service Command's entry and subsequent operations in Morocco and Sicily (1937-1943). Also includes supply and maintenance regulations and applicable tables of basic allowances and equipment (1942). Contains organizational charts of Allied Force Headquarters and the XII Air Service Command (1942-1943). Also contains maps of Africa and lists of aerodromes in Southern Italy (1942-1943). Also includes memorandum entitled "Proposed Organization of an Active Air Force" written by Colonel Tower in the North African Service Command (1943).

*GRASHIO, SAMUEL, Papers. 1942
.05 cu ft

SQ-FI-21-SU-RE
(4 March 1942)
IRIS No. 0055845

Captain. USAAF, 21st Pursuit Squadron, 1942.

Personal papers relating to Grashio's World War II service. Includes four short narratives written by Grashio on the Bataan Death March.

Related materials located elsewhere in Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an intelligence (Air Room) interview with Grashio by Lieutenant Colonel S.M. Avery, 30 November 1943 (142.052), and Escape and Evasion Interviews with Grashio, 1943-1944 (142.76252) and 12 November 1944 (142.76243).

*GREENBAUM, WALTER W., Papers. 1944

.05 cu ft

SQ-AB-361-SU (1944)
IRIS No. 00040144

Corporal. USAAF, 361st Air Base Squadron, Thirteenth Air Force, 1944.

Personal papers relating to Greenbaum's World War II service. Includes a collection of songs, poems and plays written by Greenbaum while serving with the Special Services Office, 361st Air Base Squadron (1944).

GREENE, CHARLES CARROLL, Papers. 1917-1949

1.8 cu ft

168.69
IRIS Nos. 00125318-00125457

(1895-1972). Colonel. USAFR, 1918-1955. Born 15 July 1895, Medford, MA. Air Service Engineering School, 1924. Served in enlisted status, 1917-1918; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Service, National Army, June 1918. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, active duty 1918-1920 and 1941-1945. Retired July 1955. Died 23 July 1972, St Albans, NY.

Personal collection of Air Service publications and other materials relating to Air Service. Includes incomplete series of Air Service/Corps/Forces News Letter (1920-1942). Also includes some technical publications and handbooks relating to radios and radar (1944-1949).

*GREENLAW, H.K., Papers. 1941-1942

.10 cu ft

863.305
IRIS No. 0268964

Colonel. First American Volunteer Group, G-2 Section.

Personal papers relating to Greenlaw's World War II service. Contains official papers, in the form of a diary, apparently written by Greenlaw covering the period 2 December 1941-24 February 1942, including a description of operations, tactics, and day-to-day activities of the AVG.

GROPMAN, ALAN LOUIS, Papers. 1939-1972

1.4 cu ft

168.7061

IRIS Nos. 1008611-1008620, 1010300-
1010317, 1012282-1012320

(1938-). Colonel. USAF, 1959-1986. Born 4 February 1938, Medford, MA. BA, Boston U, 1959; MA, Boston U, 1970; PhD, Tufts U, 1975. Air Command and Staff College, 1972; Air War College, 1978. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1959-1970; Assistant Professor of History, USAF Academy, 1970-1974; Planning and Programing Officer, Air Staff, HQ USAF, 1978. Author of The Air Force Integrates, 1945-1964 (1978) and Airpower and the Airlift Evacuation of Kham Duc (1979). Retired June 1986.

Official papers relating to Gropman's Air Force career. Includes a collection of source materials used in the writing of a study of USAF integration policies, 1945-1964. Consists primarily of photocopied official correspondence, memoranda, reports, and other materials related to the formulation of desegregation policies of the USAF during the Truman presidency and the administration of the Equal Employment Opportunity Policy during the Kennedy and Johnson administrations. Contains materials on the Fahy (1949) and Gesell (1962) Committees, the Gillem Board (1945), a few black units in World War II, the treatment of blacks on various installations including Freeman Field, IN, Godman Field, KY and Lockbourne AFB, OH, 1945-1949. Also includes materials on various leaders of the black rights movement within the Air Force such as Spann Watson, Daniel (Chappie) James, Lucius Theus, and others.

Access to some materials is restricted by security classifications.

Related material located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center includes an oral history interview with transcript (1972).

HALVERSON, HARRY ARTHUR, Papers. 1913-1971

5 reels negative microfilm

168.7124,

33954-33957, 35109

IRIS Nos. 1031630-1031740,
1039286-1039287

(1895-1978). Colonel. USAAF, 1918-1946. Born 27 May 1895, Boone, IA. Air Corps Tactical School, 1936; Command and General Staff School, 1937. Served to grade of Private First Class, Signal Enlisted Reserve Corps, February-July 1918; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Service, July 1918. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1918-1941, including participation in the First Around-the-World Flight, 1924; Commander, 1st

Provisional Group, 1941-1942; Commander, 26th Anti-Submarine Wing, Eastern Defense Command, 1942-1943; Chief, Organizational Branch, Special Planning Division, HQ USAAF, 1943-1944; Commander, West Coast Wing, Air Transport Command, 1944-1946. Retired June 1946. Died 11 May 1978, St Helena, CA.

Personal papers relating to Halverson's military career. Includes some of his personnel records (1913-1945) and military flight records (1922-1923, 1942). Contains material on the Flying Circus (1919), the Around-the-World Flight (1924), and the Flight of "Question Mark" (1928-1929). Also includes post retirement memoranda (1946-1971).

Available on microfilm only. Originals retained by Halverson family.

*HAMILTON, PIERPONT MORGAN, Papers. 1942

.1 cu ft

650.309-1

IRIS No. 00245935

(1898-1982). Major General. USAF, 1917-1918, 1942-1945, 1947-1955. Born 3 August 1898, Tuxedo, NY. AB, AM, Harvard U, 1917. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Aviation Section, Signal Corps, May 1918. Served to the grade of Captain; released from active duty, December 1918. Recalled to active duty as Major, March 1942. Duty assignments include: Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence of Task Force Assault on Morocco, September 1942; Intelligence Officer, HQ Allied Forces, Constantine, Algiers, 1942-1943; Staff Member, HQ AAF, March 1943; Air Force Member for Joint Postwar Committee under JCS, November-December 1945. Relieved from active duty, December 1945; recalled, 1947. Staff Member, Plans and Policy, War Department, General Staff, later HQ USAF, 1947-1950; Special Assistant for Foreign Military Affairs to the Commanding General, US Air Forces, Europe, May-November 1951; Senior USAF Representative with the Military Facilities Negotiating Group, Paris, November 1951-March 1952. Relieved from active duty, March 1952 but recalled for special active duty tours. Died 6 March 1982, Brentwood, CA.

Personal papers relating to Hamilton's World War II service. Includes a narrative describing the mission of then Major Hamilton and Colonel Demas Craw to the French in Morocco to persuade them not to oppose the Allied landing. Both Hamilton and Craw received the Medal of Honor for the mission (Craw, posthumously).

HANKS, STEDMAN SHUMWAY, Papers. 1910-1943

.3 cu ft

168.62

IRIS Nos. 0124349-0124352

(1889-1979). Colonel. USAFR, 1917-1920, 1940-1949. Airport engineer and construction executive, 1920-1979. Born 17 July 1889, Manchester, MA. AB, Harvard U, 1912; AM, Columbia U, 1946. (Aero Club of America Land Plane Pilot Certificate No. 556, August 1916). Commissioned First Lieutenant, Aviation Section, Signal Officer Reserve Corps, 1917; relieved from active duty, 1920; recalled to active duty, 1940. Career assignments include: Commanding Officer, 18th Aero Squadron, 1918; Liaison Officer, Office of Assistant Secretary of War, 1940; Staff Officer, HQ Ferrying Command, 1941-1943; various staff duties, HQ USAAF, 1943-1945. Retired August 1949. Died 23 May 1979, New York, NY.

Personal and official papers relating to Hanks' military and civilian careers. Includes a scrapbook (1917-1928) of correspondence and clippings pertaining to Hanks' appointment as a Major in 1917, the organization and activities of the Air Service Aircraft Board, and correspondence concerning the American Aircraft Corporation. Also includes two volumes of correspondence (1925-1936) on the potential of Governors Island, NY, and Governors Island, MA as Army Air Corps Fields. Also contains a 1943 study on the utilization of auxiliary airstrips.

HANSELL, HAYWOOD SHEPHERD, JR., Papers. 1929-1964

2 reels negative microfilm

168.7148, 34142-34143

IRIS Nos. 1032817-1032818

(1903-1988). Major General. USAF, 1928-1955. Born 28 September 1903, Fort Monroe, VA. BS, Georgia School of Technology, 1924. Air Corps Tactical School, 1935; Command and General Staff School, 1939. Flying Cadet, 1928-1929; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Reserve, February 1929. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1929-1942, including duty as member of Air Corps Aerobatic and Demonstration Team, 1931-1935, and Instructor, Air Corps Tactical School, 1935-1938; Commanding General, 3rd Bomb Wing, 1942; Deputy Commander-in-Chief, Allied Expeditionary Air Forces, 1943; Air Planner, Joint Planning Staff, HQ AAF, 1943-1944; Commander, XXI Bomber Command, 1944-1945; Commander, 38th Flying Training Wing, 1945; Commanding General, Caribbean Wing, Air Transport Command, 1945-1946. Retired December 1946. Recalled to active duty, 1951 and served in various staff positions. Reverted to retired status, 1955. Author of The Air Plan That Defeated Hitler (1972) and Strategic Air War Against Japan (1980). Died 14 November 1988, Hilton Head, SC.

Personal and official papers relating to Hansell's military service. Includes preliminary typewritten manuscript entitled "American Air Power in World War II." Includes a personal notebook (1937-1945, 1942-1955) which references his replacement in the XXI Bomber Command by General LeMay in 1945. Contains speeches made by Hansell and H.H. Arnold. Also includes material from Air Corps Tactical School (1933-1939) consisting of lectures, notes and class presentations. Also contains Hansell's personnel folder (1929-1946).

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview with transcript only (1967).

Available on microfilm only. Originals are on file at USAF Academy Library (National Union Catalog Manuscript Collections, MS 79-1596).

HARMON, MILLARD FILLMORE, Papers. 1910-1945

5.3 cu ft

168.604

IRIS Nos. 0124129-0124181

(1888-1945). Lieutenant General. USAAF, 1916-1945. Born 19 January 1888, Fort Mason, CA. BS, United States Military Academy, 1912. Signal Corps Aviation School, 1916 (Aero Club of America Land Plane Pilot Certificate No. 535, July 1916); Command and General Staff School, 1923; Army War College, 1925. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Infantry, June 1912 and served to grade of First Lieutenant, 1912-1916; began duty with Aviation Section, Signal Corps, October 1916. Career assignments include: Assistant Chief, Air Service, Zone of Advance, American Expeditionary Forces, 1917-1918; various duties as company and field grade officer, 1918-1927; Commandant, Air Corps Flying School, 1927-1930; Commanding Officer, 20th Pursuit Group, 1932-1936; Assistant Commandant, Air Corps Tactical School, 1938-1940; various commands, 1940-1941; Chief of Air Staff, HQ USAAF, 1942; Commanding General, US Army Forces, South Pacific Area, 1942-1944; Commanding General, USAAF, Pacific Ocean Area, 1944-1945. Lost in an aircraft crash at sea near Marshall Islands, 26/27 February 1945. Declared dead 27 February 1946.

Personal and official papers relating to Harmon's military career. Includes official and personal correspondence (1917-1945) pertaining in general to Harmon's career. Also includes a diary from 1941 tour of British anti-aircraft defenses and a personal diary (January-March 1941). Contains copies of various official regulations, manuals, and other publications (1910-1941). Also includes talks and writings of Colonel Edgar S. Gorrell (1940-1941) as well as items on various topics collected by Harmon. Includes many photographs of his early career, duty in the South Pacific,

as well as family albums. Also includes a scrapbook on Harmon's brother-in-law, Major Harold M. Clark, for whom Clark Air Base, The Philippines, was named. Includes copies of some of Harmon's personnel records.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview with transcript (1943), reports and messages on the Central Pacific air-sea search in 1945 for General Harmon's plane (168.7080).

Related materials located in the National Archives (Records Group 18) include other personal papers.

HARTINGER, JAMES VINCENT, Papers. 1978-1979

.08 cu ft

168.7228

IRIS Nos. 01069877-10169878

(1925-). General. USAF, 1949-1984. Born 17 April 1925, Middleport, OH. BS, United States Military Academy, 1949; MBA, George Washington U, 1963. Squadron Officer School, 1955; Industrial College of the Armed Forces, 1966. Served to the grade of Sergeant, Infantry, 1943-1945; entered USMA, 1945. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1949-1968; Commander, 23rd Tactical Fighter Wing, August 1968-May 1970; Deputy Chief of Staff, Plans, J-5, HQ NORAD, June 1970-April 1973; Commandant, Air War College, May 1973-June 1975; Commander, HQ Ninth Air Force, July 1975-June 1978; Commander, Twelfth Air Force, June 1978-December 1979; Commander-in-Chief, North American Aerospace Defense Command and Aerospace Defense Command, and Commander, Aerospace Defense Center, January 1980-July 1984 (assumed command of USAF Space Command, September 1982). Retired 30 July 1984.

Official papers relating to Hartinger's Air Force career, specifically 1978-1979. Contains a variety of speeches and remarks made by Hartinger, including those to military conferences, graduations, dining outs and symposiums as well as civic organizations (1978-1979).

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview with transcript (1985).

Related materials located in the Air University Library include articles by Hartinger (see AUL Index to Military Periodicals, 1981-1984).

*HIGHTOWER, G. B., Papers. 1945

.02 cu ft

WG-68-SU (10 May 1945)

IRIS No. 00126453

Lieutenant Colonel. USAAF, 1945. Career assignments include: duty with the 68th Composite Wing, Fourteenth Air Force, 1945.

Personal papers relating to Hightower's World War II service. Includes official diary kept by Hightower for the period 22 January-10 May 1945 while serving as Commanding Officer, Forward Echelon, 68th Composite Wing in China.

HILL, JAMES A., Papers. 1944
.17 cu ft

168.7129
IRIS No. 1034102

(1923-). General. USAF, 1943-1980. Born 22 October 1923, Lancaster, OH. Air War College, 1961. Aviation Cadet, 1943-1944; commissioned Second Lieutenant, February 1944. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1944-1968; Commander, 60th Military Airlift Wing, 1968-1970; Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations, HQ Military Airlift Command, 1970-1971; successively Assistant Deputy and Deputy Chief of Staff, Programs and Resources, HQ USAF, 1971-1974; Commander-in-Chief, Pacific Air Forces, 1977-1978; Vice Chief of Staff, HQ USAF, 1978-1980. Retired February 1980.

Personal papers relating to Hill's Air Force career. Includes flight plans and records of Hill's aircraft while a member of the 389th Bomb Group, August-December 1944.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center include oral history interviews with transcripts (1980, 1982).

HOAG, EARL SEELEY, Papers. 1917-1966
2.8 cu ft, 4 reels

168.7002, 170.26, 178.2-30,
570.9542, 34150-34153
IRIS Nos. 1032825-1032828,
00125599-00125624

(1895-1968). Major General. USAF, 1917-1953. Born 30 May 1895, Sioux City, IA. Air Corps Tactical School, 1936. Served to grade of Sergeant, Signal Enlisted Reserve Corps, 1917; commissioned First Lieutenant, Aviation Section, Signal Officer Reserve Corps, December 1917. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1917-1940; Assistant to Chief, Planning and Equipment Branch, G-4, War Department, 1940-1942; Commanding General, successively Africa-Middle East Wing, China-Burma-India Wing, and European Wing, Air Transport Command, 1943-1945; Deputy Director, Research and Development Division, War Department,

1946-1947; Chief, USAF Group, US Aid Mission to Turkey, 1947-1949; Special Assistant for Reserve Forces, Office of Chief of Staff, HQ USAF, 1949-1951; Director, Joint Air Transportation Board, HQ USAF, 1951-1953. Retired February 1953. Died 3 March 1968, Andrews AFB, MD.

Personal and official papers relating to Hoag's military career. Includes working file, memoranda, and reference materials relating to the organization of research and development, weapon systems, and planning in World War II (1940-1941). Also includes a Joint Staff Planners' interim report on rockets (1942-1943) and various other materials from the War Department Research and Development Program (1940-1943). Includes personal and official correspondence (1943-1949) primarily relating to command positions in Air Transport Command and office memoranda (1947-1949) which supplement the correspondence on the Joint Military Mission for Aid to Turkey. Also includes 16 volumes of material (1947-1950) and 4 scrapbooks (1948-1949) relating to above mission to Turkey. Also contains diaries (1923-1966), official personnel orders (1917-1951), Special and TDY Orders (1949-1953) and newsclippings and releases (1943-1945, 1947-1949). Includes approximately 350 photographs (1940-1949) relating to Hoag's military career. Also includes records of many social events attended by Hoag (1943-1966).

Related materials located in the USAF Academy Library (National Union Catalog Manuscript Collections, MS 79-1597) include other personal papers.

*HOHLAUS, KENNETH H., Papers. 1945
.02 cu ft

720.153-1
IRIS No. 0254445

Major. USAAF, Far East Air Forces, 1945.

Official papers relating to Hohlaus' World War II service. Includes reports made by Hohlaus on trips to the Philippines area 3 February-24 February 1945 to observe 494th Bomb Group operations.

HOLLOWAY, BRUCE KEENER, Papers. 1942-1972
3.13 cu ft

168.7031
IRIS Nos. 00126598-00126618

(1912-). General. USAF, 1937-1972. Born 1 September 1912, Knoxville, TN. BS, United States Military Academy, 1937. Air Command and Staff School, 1947; National War College, 1951. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Cavalry, June 1937; began duty in Air Corps, September 1937. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1938-1947; Director of Air Defense, HQ Air Defense Command, 1947-1948; Deputy for Operations, HQ ADC,

1949-1950; Deputy Director for Requirements, HQ USAF, 1953-1955; Deputy Commander, successively, Ninth Air Force and Twelfth Air Force, 1955-1959; Director of Operational Requirements, HQ USAF, 1959-1961; Deputy Commander, US Strike Command, 1961-1965; Commander-in-Chief, US Air Forces in Europe, 1965-1966; Vice Chief of Staff, USAF, 1966-1968; Commander-in-Chief, Strategic Air Command, 1968-1972. Retired May 1972.

Official papers relating to Holloway's Air Force career. Contains some official correspondence (1951-1952) relating to air defense, research and development, and Project LINCOLN. Includes copies and tape recordings of speeches, lectures and command briefings by Holloway on various topics (1956-1972). Also includes some copies of Holloway's personnel records (1942-1972).

Access to many materials restricted by security classifications.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview with transcript (1977).

HOOPES, TOWNSEND WALTER, Papers. 1967-1968

7 audio tapes

168.7096

IRIS Nos. 01024757-01024763

(1922-). Business Executive and Government Official. Born 28 April 1922, Duluth, MN. AB, Yale U, 1944. National War College, 1951. US Marine Corps, 1943-1946; became First Lieutenant. Career assignments include: Editorial Writer, Buffalo Evening News, 1946; Assistant to Chairman of Committee of Armed Services, US House of Representatives, 1947-1948; Assistant to Secretary of Defense, 1948-1953; Assistant to President, Spencer Chemical Company, 1953-1955; Consultant, National Security Council, 1954; Associate, J.H. Whitney and Co., 1955-1957; Secretary of Military Panel of Rockefeller Brothers Fund Special Studies Project, 1957-1958; Consultant, US Department of State and US Department of Defense, 1957; Partner, Cresap, McCormick and Paget, 1958-1964; Consultant, President's Committee on US Information Activities Abroad, 1960; Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense for International Security Affairs, Near East-South Asia, 1965-1966; Principal Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense for International Security Affairs, 1966-1967; Undersecretary of the Air Force, 1967-1969; Vice President and Director of Washington DC Office, Cresap, McCormick and Paget, 1969-1971; President of Association of American Publishers, 1973. Author of The Limits of Intervention: An Inside Account of How the Johnson Policy of Escalation Was Reversed in Vietnam (1969, revised

edition, 1973); The Devil and John Foster Dulles: The Diplomacy of The Eisenhower Era (1973); with wife, Ann Hoopes, Eye Power (1979).

Audio tapes of speeches, addresses, briefings and interviews by Hoopes (1967-1968).

Related materials located elsewhere include articles, speeches, manuscripts and other papers in the Special Collections of the Mugar Memorial Library, Boston University and copies of Hoopes' first two books in the Air University Library (see USAF History, A Guide to Documentary Sources, 1973, No. 227).

HOUGEN, BERNHARD C., Papers. 1943-1946

3.4 cu ft

168.7087

IRIS Nos. 1024556-1024577

Captain. USAAF, 1942-1945. Career assignments include: duty with 451st Bomb Squadron and 322nd Bomb Group, 1942-1945.

Personal papers relating to Hougen's military service. Includes a personal collection of materials on photographic intelligence and photographs of targets and bomb damage from missions of 322nd Bomb Group in France (1943-1945).

HOYT, ROSS GORDON, Papers. 1917-1979

2 reels negative microfilm

168.7130, 34471-34472

IRIS Nos. 1034480-1034506

(1893-1983). Brigadier General. USAAF, 1920-1944. Born 12 March 1893, Acme, MI. US Army Balloon School, 1918; Air Corps Tactical School, 1930. Served to grade of Radio Sergeant, Coast Artillery Corps, 1914-1917; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Coast Artillery Corps, August 1917 and served to grade of Captain, 1917-1920; transferred to Air Service, July 1920. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1920-1937; Commander, 20th Fighter Group, 1937-1941; Commanding Officer, Will Rogers Field, OK, 1941; Member, US Military Mission to Chungking, China, 1941-1942; Director, Allied Air Operations, Australia, 1942; Commanding Officer, Luke Field, AZ, June 1942-February 1943; Commanding General, 6th Fighter Wing, 1943-1944. Retired April 1944. Died 7 April 1983, Washington, DC.

Personal and official papers relating to Hoyt's military career. Includes material concerning the New York to Nome Flight (1929), the Flying Vignettes (1920-1934), and the National Air Races (1929). Also includes articles written by Hoyt on early aviation. Contains numerous newsclippings (1929-1979). Also includes

manuscript from Hoyt's autobiography.

Available on microfilm only. Originals retained by Hoyt's heirs.

HUBBARD, CHARLES CLAUDE CARL AND CLYDE C., Papers. 1917-1977

.13 cu ft

168.7071

(1896-). Born 13 February 1896, Shawneetown, IL. Enlisted members of US Army, 1918-1919. Charles served in the 39th, 92nd and 70th Balloon Companies and Clyde served with the 58th and 54th Artillery Companies in France.

Personal papers of twin brothers relating to their military service in World War I. Includes personal correspondence with their family describing their training, service in Signal Corps, balloon duty and social diversions in New York City. Contains some photographs and ephemera from their military service.

HUGHES, JAMES DONALD, Papers. 1974-1981

1.5 cu ft

168.7185

IRIS Nos. 10167445-10167568

(1922-). Lieutenant General. USAF, 1946-1981. Born 7 July 1922, Balmville, NY. BS, United States Military Academy, 1946; MA, George Washington U, 1966. National War College, 1966. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1946-1968; Military Assistant to the President, January 1969-February 1972; Vice Commander, Twelfth Air Force, February-September 1972; Deputy Commander, Seventh/Thirteenth Air Force, September 1972-March 1973; Commander, Detachment 7, Thirteenth Air Force, March-April 1973; Deputy Commander, Seventh Air Force and Chief of Staff, United States Support Activities Group, April-December 1973; Commander, Ninth Air Force, December 1973-July 1975; Commander, Twelfth Air Force, July 1975-June 1978; Commander-in-Chief, Pacific Air Forces, June 1978-July 1981. Retired 1 July 1981.

Personal and official papers relating to Hughes' Air Force career primarily in his positions as Commander, Ninth Air Force and Twelfth Air Force, and Commander-in-Chief, Pacific Air Forces. Contains a variety of speeches, remarks and talking papers made to military and civic groups, including Dining Outs, Professional Military Education classes, and conferences and graduations (1974-1981). Specific titles include "Why We Need an Air Force" (undated), "Tactical Air War of the Future" (13 June 1977), "The Objective for NATO Air Power" (25 October 1977), "The Objectives for Tactical Air Power" (28 October 1977), "TacAir and the Anti-Armor Challenge" (3 May 1978), and "Pacific Air Forces-A Forward Defense Strategy" (October 1979).

Access to a few documents restricted by security classifications.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview with transcript (1982), an End of Tour Report as Deputy Commander, Seventh/Thirteenth Air Force, 10 September 1972-19 April 1973 (K744.131).

Related materials located in the Air University Library include articles by and about Hughes (see AUL Index to Military Periodicals, 1977-1981).

HULL, HARRIS B., Papers. 1958

.4 cu ft

168.6006

IRIS Nos. 00918706-00918708

(1909-). Brigadier General. USAF, 1942-1964. Born 23 May 1909, IA. Air War College, 1952. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Infantry Reserve, June 1930; called to active duty as Second Lieutenant, Military Intelligence, January 1942; appointed Major, Air Corps, April 1942. Career assignments include: various duties as field grade officer, 1942-1956; Assistant Chief of Staff, Intelligence, HQ Pacific Air Forces, 1956-1960; Deputy Chief of Staff, Intelligence, HQ North American Air Defense Command, 1960-1963. Retired February 1964.

Personal and official papers relating to Hull's assignments in 1958. Includes collection of clippings and articles chronicling Taiwan Straits crisis in 1958.

HUMPHREY, WATT SHERMAN, Papers. 1909-1947

1.67 cu ft

168.7020

IRIS Nos. 00126333-00126357

(1896-1968). Colonel. Air Service, 1918-1919; USAFR, 1942-1953. Born 13 December 1896, Saginaw, MI. Career includes: Enlisted service in National Guard (NJ), 1916-1917 and in Enlisted Reserve Corps, 1917-1918; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Aviation Section, Signal Officer Reserve Corps, February 1918; discharged February 1919. Mining engineer in Ecuador in 1920s. Appointed Major, Air Corps, March 1942. Successively Staff Officer, 306th Bomb Group, 1st Bomb Wing, VIII Bomber Command, HQ Eighth Air Force, Combined Operational Planning Committee, Combined Chiefs of Staff, and US Strategic Bombing Survey, 1942-1946; Air War College faculty and staff, 1946-1947. Reserve commission terminated, March 1953. Director, Chicago Field Office, Central Intelligence Agency, 1947-1950; private investment officer, 1952-1968. Died 20 August 1968, Princeton, NJ.

Personal and official papers, related to Humphrey's military service. Includes copies of reports on war against Germany (1941-1945) and copies of mission analyses of the Army Air Forces activities against Japan (1941-1945). Also includes some materials from US Strategic Bombing Survey for Pacific and photographs of Eighth Air Force attacks on German industry (1944-1945). Contains materials on aviation in Ecuador (1909-1937).

HUNTER, FRANK O'DRISCOLL, Papers. 1914-1979

1 reel negative microfilm

168.7180, 23429
IRIS No. 1041474

(1894-1982). Major General. USAAF, 1917-1946. Born 8 December 1894, Savannah, GA. Air Service Tactical School, 1923. Served to grade of Sergeant, Aviation Section, Signal Enlisted Reserve Corps, 1917; commissioned First Lieutenant, Aviation Section, Signal Officer Reserve Corps, September 1917. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1917-1942; Commander, VIII Fighter Command, 1942-1943; Commander, First Air Force, 1943-1946. Retired March 1946. Hunter AFB, GA (now inactive) named in his honor. Died 25 June 1982, Savannah, GA.

Personal collection of various materials accumulated by Hunter. Includes personal correspondence (1918-1972), scrapbooks (1918-1930, 1942-1943), and numerous photographs. Also includes newsclippings (1917-1979) covering such subjects as the National Airplane Races of 1922 and the Air Armada Maneuvers of 1931. Also includes speeches made by Hunter and various materials pertaining to Hunter AFB, GA.

Available on microfilm only. Originals retained by Georgia Historical Society.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center include an oral history interview with transcript (1981).

ISRAEL, ROBERT SCOTT, JR., Papers. 1914-1958

1 cu ft

168.7205
IRIS Nos. 1066330-1066375

(1907-). Brigadier General. USAF, 1928-1958. Born 27 July 1907, San Antonio, TX. BS, United States Military Academy, 1928. Air Corps Tactical School, 1939; Command and Staff College, 1946; National War College, 1949. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Field Artillery, June 1928; began duty in Air Corps, September 1928. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1928-1941; Commanding Officer, 1st Pursuit Group and Los

Angeles Defense Wing, 1942; Commanding Officer, 3rd Air Defense Wing, 1942-1943; Commanding General, 62nd Fighter Wing, 1943-1945; Commanding General, XXII Tactical Air Command, 1945; Student, Command and Staff College, 1946; Staff Officer, Directorate of Plans and Organization, HQ USAF, 1947-1948; Student, National War College, 1949; Commander, 26th Air Division, 1949-1950; Deputy for Operations, Western Air Defense Force, 1950; Staff Officer, HQ Far East Air Forces, 1950-1951; Vice Commander, Fifth Air Force, 1951; Vice Commander, 314th Air Division, 1951-1952; Vice Commander, Japan Air Defense Force, 1952; Deputy Commander and then Commander, 32nd Air Division and Commander, 32nd Continental Air Defense Division, 1952-1958. Retired 31 July 1958. Holder of World Air Speed Record, 1941 (accomplished in P-38).

Personal and official papers relating to Israel's Air Force career. Includes personal and official correspondence (1945-1957), and a diary of the history of the 62nd Fighter Wing (December 1942-September 1945). Also includes published histories of the following units: 64th Fighter Wing (1942-1945), 350th Fighter Group, Mediterranean Campaign (1942-1945), 82nd Fighter Control Squadron (1942-1945), and a yearbook of the 32nd Air Defense Division (1955). Contains several photographs covering Israel's career, from his time at USMA to his promotion to Brigadier General in 1955, to include a picture taken with Eddie Rickenbacker in 1942. Also contains several documents relating to Israel's days at USMA including Official Register of Officers and Cadets (1928), USMA Information on Appointment and Admission (1928) and copies of Bugle Notes (1924-1928), as well as newsclippings and the program of his graduation (1928). Includes other miscellaneous memorabilia relating to Israel's earlier flying days (1929-1945). Also contains personnel records, including flying records (1929-1958), pilot books (1928-1931), various assignment orders, completion certificates (1928-1957) and letters of appreciation and awards (1943-1949).

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include a briefing on the Twentieth Air Force prepared by then Colonel Israel and staff in 1948 (760.04-3).

JACKSON, GENE E., Papers. 1964-1981

1 cu ft

168.7219

IRIS Nos. 1066902-1066938

(1946-1987). Lieutenant Colonel. USAF, 1967-1987. Born 20 September 1946, Nacogdoches, TX. BS, North Texas State U, 1967; MBA, Central Michigan U, 1976. Air Command and Staff College, 1982. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, June 1967. Career assignments include: various duties as company and

field grade officer, 1967-1970; Aircraft Commander, 1970-1972; Instructor Pilot, 1972-1975; Flight Commander, 1978-1979; Assistant Squadron Operations Officer, 1979-1981; Student, Air Command and Staff College, 1981-1982; Chief of Safety, 833rd Air Division, 1985-1987. Died in F-15 air crash, 9 March 1987, Holloman AFB, NM.

Semi-official papers relating to Jackson's research paper while he was a student at Air Command and Staff College (1981-1982). Includes computer printouts with information on black Air Force officers rated as pilots or navigators from June 1964-June 1981 inclusive.

Access to the collection is limited by USAF administrative markings.

JAMES, DANIEL, JR., Papers. 1954-1970

.33 cu ft

168.7098

IRIS Nos. 1027036-1027043, 1027910

(1920-1978). General. USAF, 1943-1978. Born 11 February 1920, Pensacola, FL. BS, Tuskegee Institute, 1942. Air Command and Staff College, 1957. Aviation Cadet, 1943; commissioned Second Lieutenant, USAAF, July 1943. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1943-1968; Commander, 7272nd Flying Training Wing, 1969-1970; successively Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs and Principal Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs, 1970-1974; Vice Commander, Military Airlift Command, 1974-1975; Commander-in-Chief, North American Air Defense Command and United States Air Force Aerospace Defense Command, 1975-1978; Special Assistant to the Chief of Staff, HQ USAF, 1978. Retired February 1978. Died 25 February 1978, Colorado Springs, CO.

Personal and official papers relating to James' Air Force career. Includes some correspondence (1967-1968), newsclippings (1967-1970), and miscellaneous photographs. Contains material on James as the Freedom Foundations Award recipient (1968). Also contains the musical score to "General Chappie James Parade Quick Step" and various items on the treatment of Prisoners of War (1969-1970).

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include oral history interviews with transcript (1973, 1977) and an oral history interview with transcript (1981) with Mrs James.

Related materials located at the Tuskegee University Library include other personal papers.

JOHNSON, LEON WILLIAM, Papers. 1948-1952

.1 cu ft

168.7168

IRIS Nos. 890842, 892983, 10134104

(1904-). General. USAF, 1929-1965. Born 13 September 1904, Columbia, MO. BS, United States Military Academy, 1926; MS, CIT, 1936. Air Corps Tactical School, 1939. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Infantry, 1926; began duty in Air Corps, March 1929. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1926-1940; Commanding Officer, 10th Reconnaissance Squadron, 1940-1941; Commanding Officer, III Air Support Command, 1941-1942; Assistant Chief of Staff for Operations, Eighth Air Force, 1942-1943; Commanding Officer, 44th Bomb Group, January 1943-September 1943; successively Commanding Officer and Commanding General, 14th Combat Wing, 1943-1945; Chief, Personnel Services, HQ AAF, 1945-1946; Deputy to the Assistant Chief of Staff, HQ AAF, 1946-1947; Commanding General, Fifteenth Air Force, 1947-1948; Commanding General, 3rd Air Division (redesignated Third Air Force, May 1951), 1948-1952; additional duty as Chief, Military Assistance Group, United Kingdom, 1950-1952; Commanding General, Continental Air Command, 1952-1956; additional duty as Senior Air Force Member, Military Staff Committee, United Nations, 1953-1956; US Representative to North Atlantic Military Committee, Military Representatives Committee and Standing Group, NATO, 1956-1958; Air Deputy to the Supreme Allied Commander Europe, HQ SHAPE, 1958-1961. Retired 31 July 1961, recalled September 1961. Director, Net Evaluation Subcommittee Staff, National Security Council, 1961-1965. Retired 30 April 1965.

Personal and official papers relating to Johnson's Air Force career, specifically during his assignment to the 3rd Air Division (later Third Air Force) between 1948-1952. Contains his diary including Letter Orders of Instructions (1948), memoranda (1948-1949) and daily accounts of his activities (1948-1952) relating to the interface between the British and the Americans in their effort to establish an American military presence in the post-war years.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include oral history interviews with transcripts (1961, 1964), lectures by Johnson 1954, 1955 (K239.716254-36, K239.716255-23) and an interview on film, 1965 (105.51-5).

Related materials located in the Air University Library, include articles by and about Johnson (see AUL Index to Military Periodicals, 1952-1958 and Readers Guide to Periodical Literature, 1956).

JONES, ERNEST LA RUE, Papers. 1786-1951

45.1 cu ft

168.6501-168.658

IRIS Nos. 00122060, 00123458, 00124351,
00124470-00124520, 00124660-00124663

(1882-1955). Lieutenant Colonel. Air Service, 1917-1920; USAFR, 1941-1948. Editor and publisher of several aviation magazines, 1907-1915, 1921-1926, 1931-1934. Born 14 August 1882, Haverstraw, NY. Commissioned First Lieutenant, Aviation Section, Signal Officer Reserve Corps, Air Service, June 1917; released from active duty as Major, November 1920; reappointed Major, USAAF, August 1941. Career assignments include: Secretary, Aero Club of America, 1906; Founder, Editor, and Publisher, Aeronautics, 1907-1915; Air Exhibits Collector for first aircraft building in exposition history, Jamestown Exposition, 1907; Secretary, Jamestown Aeronautics Congress; Assistant for financing, construction and flight of first Curtiss airplane; President, Aeronautics Manufacturers Association, 1912; Advertising and Publicity Manager, Wright and Wright-Martin Companies, 1916-1917; various duties as company grade officer, Air Service, 1917-1918; Chief of Information Section and Historian, Air Service, American Expeditionary Force (AEF), 1918-1919 (compiled History of the US Air Service AEF and initiated series Air Service Information Circulars, 1918-1919); Officer in Charge, Dissemination Division, Information Group, 1919-1920; discharged from Air Service, 1920. Civilian expert, Information Group, 1920-1921; Editor, National Aeronautics Association Review, 1921-1926; Aero Expert, Aeronautics Branch, Department of Commerce, 1926; Founder-Organizer, Bureau of Air Commerce (forerunner of Civil Aeronautics Administration) 1926; Chief, Information Division, Department of Commerce and Editor, Bureau of Aeronautics Bulletin, 1926-1929 (inaugurated present system of sectional air area navigational charts); Representative, Bureau of Aeronautics, Lehigh Airport Competition Committee and Guggenheim Fog Committee, 1926-1930; Compiler-Publisher of air-mail statistics articles, Airport and Airlines, 1931-1934; Technical Expert, New York State Aviation Committee, 1935; Assistant Experimental Engineer (wing tunnel tests), Carnegie and Georgia Institute of Technology, 1935-1937; Aeronautics Research Engineer and Technical Expert, various aviation firms, 1937. Recalled to active duty, USAAF, August 1941; various staff duties, Intelligence Division, Office of Chief of the Air Corps, 1941-1943; Chief, Sources and Editorial Branch, Historical Division, Office of the Assistant Chief of Air Staff, Intelligence, HQ USAF, 1943-1948. Retired June 1948. Civilian employee, Historical Division, HQ USAF, 1948-1952; Co-founder, Officer and Trustee of Early Birds. Died 20 July 1955.

Personal and official papers primarily for 1886-1951, relating to Jones' efforts to compile a detailed chronology of military aviation in the United States. Includes a few published accounts by participants in early aviation events (1786-1863) as well as 1910 reprints in studies of 1610 and 1810 on aviation. Also includes two papers on the military uses of balloons in the Civil War (1862-1863). Unofficial materials, largely for 1886-ca. 1940, include numerous articles collected by Jones pertaining to general topics of world aviation, particularly in the United States and Europe, largely discussing balloons and powered flight. Includes materials relating to the Wright brothers-Langley dispute on the invention of the airplane (1914). Also includes several folders of clippings and other items pertaining to aviation events (1903-1945), especially the National Geographic's coverage of various notable flights (1921-1936). Official materials, ca. 1900-1940s, include reports, studies, and other official publications relating to military aviation in the United States. Contains materials on early pilots, the Air Service in World War I, the organization and function of the Air Service and Air Corps, aviation legislation. aircraft procurement and production, aviation equipment, and other related information. Also contains information on balloons, parachutes, and US and international civil aviation.

Related materials located in the Prints and Photographs Division, Library of Congress (USAF History, A Guide to Documentary Sources, 1973, No. 384) include other personal papers.

JONES, JUNIUS WALLACE, Papers. 1944-1945

1 reel negative microfilm

168.7167, 35160

IRIS Nos. 1039519-1039520

(1890-1977). Major General. USAF, 1921-1952. Born 3 April 1890, Jackson, LA. BS, United States Military Academy, 1913. Air Corps Tactical School, 1928; Command and Staff School, 1929; Army War College, 1930; Naval War College, 1934. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Coast Artillery Corps, June 1913 and served to grade of Major, 1913-1921; began duty with Air Service, November 1921. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1921-1941; Commander, 16th Bomb Wing, April-August 1941; Commander, V Air Support Command, August 1941-March 1942; Executive Officer, Army Air Force Technical Training Command, March-June 1942; Commanding General, 1st District, Army Air Forces Technical Training Command, June 1942-July 1943; Air Inspector, HQ USAAF, July 1943-1948; Commander, McClellan AFB, CA, 1948-1952. Retired April 1952. Died 14 February 1977, Jackson, LA.

Official papers relating to Jones' Air Force career. Includes official correspondence (1944-1945) relating to Jones' duty as Air

Inspector, HQ USAAF, 1943-1948.

Available on 35mm microfilm only.

KALBERER, ALBERT FREDERICH, Papers. 1927-1977

6 cu ft

168.7232

IRIS Nos. 1066376-1066499

(1907-1984). Major General. USAF, 1927-1963. Born 1 January 1907, Lafayette, IN. Special Commander's Course, 1947. Enlisted member, National Guard, 1925-1927; Flying Cadet, 1927-1928; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Reserve, June 1928. Resigned from active duty, May 1929; resumed active duty, December 1941. Career assignments include: duties as company grade officer, 1927-1929; Commercial Pilot, General Tire and Rubber Company, 1929; Airmail Pilot, National Air Transport (redesignated Eastern Division, United Air Lines), 1929-1938; Pilot, Royal Dutch Air Lines (KLM), 1938-1941; various duties as company and field grade officer, 1941-1952; Commander, 55th Strategic Reconnaissance Wing, February-September 1952; Commander, 72nd Strategic Reconnaissance Wing, 1952-1955; Commander, 14th Air Division, 1955-1957; Deputy Commander, Fifteenth Air Force, 1957-1959; Vice Commander, HQ Continental Air Force, 1959-1961; Chief of Staff, Allied Forces Southern Europe, 1961-1963; Special Assistant to Commander, Strategic Air Command, 1963. Retired 31 March 1963. Died 20 June 1984. Awarded Order of the British Empire, Military Division, 6 December 1943.

Personal and official papers relating to Kalberer's Air Force career as well as his prior flying experience as a commercial pilot during 1929-1941. Includes personal correspondence (1927-1978) and personal diaries (1941-1953). Also contains official correspondence and records including several documents, in Dutch, pertaining to Kalberer's position with KLM (1929-1963). Contains report on Air Traffic Control (1933), Fifteenth Air Force Report on Retention (1957) and a briefing on B-29 Operations in the Mariannas (undated). Includes paper entitled "Air Power in the Atomic Age" (undated), and an analysis of "Another Anonymous Attack, Concept of Strategic Bombing" (undated). Contains an article by Kalberer entitled "Rush Order" (undated) and addresses given by Kalberer (1957-1958). Also includes reports on B-24D Gunnery Tests (1942). Contains several textbooks, manuals and guides including Combat Orders (1927); Military Law (1927); Pursuit Aviation (1934); airport and landing field guides, some in Dutch (1931-1937); air commerce regulations and miscellaneous information (1929-1935); Air Traffic Law, in Dutch (1935); KLM pilot's handbook, in Dutch (1936); Air Guide (1938); Basic Field Manual, An Extract of Combined Operating Signals (1943), Flight Operations Manual (1949-1950), and an English-Dutch Dictionary. Also includes

listing of the General Officers of the Army Air Corps, 15 September 1939. Contains several scrapbooks and mementoes including a pictorial history of The Air Battle of Ploesti (1944); The Hellbird War Book (1944); a chronological history of the American soldier by the US Army with lithographs (1775-1965), and an overview of the history of the 58th Bomb Wing (undated). Also contains numerous newsclippings and photographs spanning Kalberer's entire career including mission slides of World War II bombing (1944-1945). Contains personnel records including promotion certificates (1941-1955); a certificate awarding Kalberer the Order of the British Empire (1943); medical evaluations (1962), and biographical material (1962). Also contains flying logs and records including a scrapbook of Flight Profiles (1961-1962).

Access to isolated documents restricted by USAF administrative markings.

Related materials located in the Air University Library include a copy of the US Army Air Forces' The Hellbirds, (undated). Also contains articles by and about Kalberer (see AUL Index to Military Periodicals, 1958-1960).

*KEENEY, ROGER B., Papers. 1945

.01 cu ft

706.323 (24 January 1945)
IRIS No. 0251668

Captain. USAAF, 1945.

Official papers relating to Keeney's World War II service. Includes official documents relating to use of target data reports made by the Air Evaluation Board, Southwest Pacific area, 24 January 1945.

KENNEDY, RONALD FREDERIC, Papers. 1939-1961

1.25 cu ft

168.7097
IRIS Nos. 1027007-1027027

(1910-). Colonel. USAFR, 1933-1970. Born 27 May 1910, Spokane, WA. BA, Stanford U, 1933. Command and General Staff School, 1942. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Field Artillery, June 1933; entered extended active duty, USAAF, August 1941; entered reserve status, USAAF, 1945. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1933-1941; A-2, V Interceptor Command, 1941-1942; A-2, 65th Fighter Wing, 1943-1945; Staff Officer, USAF Training Command, 1946; Commanding Officer, Air Reserve Group, Wold-Chamberlain Field, later 1940s-early 1950s. Retired June 1970. Author of Colgate Calling, Shepherd of the Seas and Light Intense and Accurate (1942-1945).

Personal and official papers relating to Kennedy's US Army Air Forces service. Contains a collection of published works including Les Cahiers de Liberation, a publication by the French underground during Nazi occupation (September 1943); The Harbinger of Freedom, an Anglo-Belgian review (December 1943); Some Excerpts from Wartime Speeches by Winston Churchill (1943); Accord, World War II monthly review (1944), and Victory in Burma (1945). Also contains Vrijheid (1943); Bomber's Battle (1943); Official Guide to AAF, 1944; Mr Tettley's Tenants (1944); a copy of the magazine York (27 February 1944), and The Mightiest Army (1945). Also includes miscellaneous magazine articles and newsclippings (1939-1961) and propaganda pamphlets (1944). Contains some maps (1939-1944) and several photographs, particularly reconnaissance pictures of various German cities (1942-1945).

KENNEY, GEORGE CHURCHILL, Papers. 1889-1973

5.5 cu ft, 1 reel
negative microfilm

168.7103, 23099

IRIS Nos. 890830-890831,
1028924-1028964, 1031316-1031359

(1889-1977). General. USAF, 1917-1951. Born 6 August 1889, Yarmouth, Nova Scotia. Air Service Engineering School, 1921; Air Corps Tactical School, 1926; Command and General Staff School, 1927; Army War College, 1933. Flying Cadet, June-November 1917; commissioned First Lieutenant, Aviation Section, Signal Officer Reserve Corps, November 1917. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1917-1940; Assistant Military Attache for Air, France, February-June 1940; Commandant, Air Force Engineering Division, July 1940-February 1942; Commanding General, Fourth Air Force, March-July 1942; Commanding General, Allied Air Forces, Southwest Pacific Area, August 1942-November 1945; Senior United States Member, United Nations Military Staff Committee, December 1945-October 1946; Commanding General, Strategic Air Command, November 1946-October 1948; Commanding General, Air University, November 1948-August 1951. Retired 31 August 1951. President, Air Force Association, 1954. Died 1 August 1977, Miami, FL. Author of General Kenney Reports (1949), The MacArthur I Knew (1951), The Saga of Pappy Gunn (1959) and Dick Bong, Ace of Aces (1960, 1980).

Personal and official papers relating mostly to Kenney's Air Force career. Contains personal correspondence including a genealogy of the Kenney family (1898-1970). Also contains some official correspondence including meeting minutes of the UN General Assembly (1948). Contains documents relating to the research, writing and publishing of Kenney's four published books, as well as to his unpublished works, "The Lightning" (1943-1945) and a proposed Air Force history. Also includes speeches and related research by Kenney and others (1946-1961). Contains several official studies and reports including the 91st Aero Squadron History (1917-1919);

the "Luzon Campaign Exhibits" (1946) and "Implications and Summary of a Psychological Warfare Study in South Korea" by the Human Resources Research Institute (1950-1951). Also contains a range of published works collected by Kenney, including The Wright Brothers Chronology, 1903-1909; a booklet on Maxwell Field, Army Air Corps (1929); the final issue of Impact (1944-1945); a magazine, Air Force Day, 1947; a booklet on Russian aircraft (1951); an article entitled "The Reawakening of Asia" by Arnold Toynbee (1951), and a copy of Wooing Peponi, an autobiography of Major General Donald Wilson (1893-1973). Also includes copies of the Japanese surrender documents and related photographs (1945). Contains several World War II pictorial histories covering the 321st Heavy Bombardment Unit, 417th Bombardment Group, 8th Photo Squadron, Fifth Air Force Fighter Command, 22nd Bombardment Group, 307th Bombardment Group, 61st Services Squadron, 27th Air Depot Group, 433rd Troop Carrier Group, 63rd Bombardment Squadron, 54th Troop Carrier Wing, 444th Bombardment Group, 17th Reconnaissance Squadron, 308th Bombardment Wing, 400th Bombardment Squadron, the Fifth Air Force, the FEAF WAC Detachment, the Battle of the Bismarck Sea and Development of Masthead Attacks and the Fifth Air Force on Rabaul. Also contains several photographs (1917-1947), newsclippings (1898-1971) and maps (World War II) pertaining to or collected by Kenney. Also includes military records (1917-1951) and pilot logs (1917-1932) including reference to his Victory Credit (1918).

Some materials available on microfilm only.

Access to a few documents restricted by USAF administrative markings.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include oral history interviews with transcripts (1966, 1967, 1974); several documents authored or about Kenney's activities (1933-1957), and references to Kenney by others. Also includes video tape of Kenney's funeral (1977).

Related materials located elsewhere in the Air University Library include articles by and about Kenney (see AUL Index to Military Periodicals, 1950-1977 and Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature, 1950-1960).

KEPNER, WILLIAM ELLSWORTH, Papers. 1909-1952

45.1 cu ft

168.6005

IRIS Nos. 00123498-00123841

(1893-1982). Lieutenant General. USAF, 1920-1953. Born 6 January 1893, Miami, IN. Balloon School, 1921; Air Service Airship School, 1921; Navy Rigid Airship Ground and Flying Courses, 1924 and 1925; Air Corps Tactical School, 1936; Command and General Staff School, 1937. Served to grade of

Corporal, US Marine Corps, 1909-1913; served as Second Lieutenant, Infantry, National Guard (IN), 1916-1917; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Cavalry, June 1917 and served to grade of Captain, Infantry, 1917-1920; began duty in Air Service, October 1920. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1920-1942; Commanding General, VIII Fighter Command, 1943-1944; various commands, 1945; Deputy Task Force Commander for Aviation, Joint Task Force One (Operation CROSSROADS), Joint Chiefs of Staff, 1946; Commanding General, Technical Division, Training Command, 1946-1947; Chief, Special Weapons Atomic Energy, Deputy Chief of Staff, Materiel, HQ USAF, 1947-1948; Commander, Air Proving Ground Command, 1948-1950; Commander-in-Chief, Alaskan Command, 1950-1953. Retired February 1953. Died 3 July 1982, Orlando, FL.

Personal and official papers pertaining to Kepner's Air Force career. Includes personal correspondence (1940-1952) and official correspondence (1927-1950) dealing generally with his Air Force career. Contains correspondence, reports, and other materials collected by Kepner relating to his early career as balloon and airship pilot (1918-1928). Also includes copies of reports, studies, and other official materials relating to the Eighth Air Force, Ninth Air Force, and 2nd Air Division operations and activities in Europe (1943-1945). Contains some materials relating to Operation CROSSROADS and Kepner's command of the Air Proving Ground. Includes copies of various official publications and materials collected by Kepner relating to atomic energy and Alaska. Also includes thirteen reels of movie film on Eighth Air Force units and Operations CROSSROADS and SANDSTONE (1943-1948). Contains photographs pertaining to Kepner's career and some copies of his personnel records.

Access to a few items restricted by USAF administrative markings.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview, no transcript available (1970).

Related materials located in the US Army Military History Institute include a transcript of an oral history interview with Kepner (National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections, MS 79-1477).

*KESSLER, ALFRED AUGUST, JR., Papers. 1944

.04 cu ft

522.0591

(1898-1956). Major General. USAF, 1922-1955. Born 3 August 1898, Union Hill, NJ. BS, United States Military Academy, 1922; MS, MIT, 1932. Air Corps Engineering School, 1929; Air Corps Tactical School, 1939. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1922-1943;

Commanding Officer, 13th Bomb Wing, 1943-1944; Commanding General, Eastern Command, US Strategic Air Forces-Europe, 1944; Military Attache, Sweden, 1944-1947; Director of Procurement and Industrial Planning, 1947-1950; Director of Supply and Services, 1951-1952; HQ USAF; Deputy Chief of Staff, Materiel Commander, Fourth Air Force, 1952-1955. Retired January 1955. Died 30 November 1956, San Francisco, CA.

Official papers relating to Kessler's duties as Commanding General, Eastern Command, US Strategic Air Forces, 1944. Includes his diary as Commander (1944), a report on morale of personnel in the Eastern Command, and a report by Major General F.L. Anderson on daily target selection.

*KIMMERLE, BENJAMIN, Papers. 1941-1942

.05 cu ft

SQ-BOMB-33-SU-RE-D (1942)

Staff Sergeant. USAAF, 33rd Bombardment Squadron, 19th Bombardment Group, 1941-1942.

Personal papers relating to Kimmerle's World War II service. Contains a journal kept by Kimmerle while serving in the 33rd Bombardment Squadron, including a description of the early months of the war and action seen at Clark Field in the Philippines (December 1941-April 1942).

KING, EVERETT GLENN, Papers. 1944

.08 cu ft

168.7175

IRIS Nos. 1040917-1040919

Captain. USAAF, 1942-1944. Pilot, 411th Fighter Squadron, 373rd Fighter Group, 1944. Died 14 August 1944, France.

Official papers relating to Captain King. Includes a French dossier concerning the P-47D, S/N 42-28431, which was found in a forest outside of Paris in November 1980. Also includes Missing Air Crew Report dated 15 August 1944 which identifies Captain King as the pilot of the P-47D.

KING, WILLIAM GIBBON, Papers. 1911-1920

.09 cu ft

168.7033

IRIS Nos. 00126942-00126943

(1887-). Second Lieutenant. Air Service, 1918-1919.

Personal and official papers relating to King's military service. Includes collection of photographs of early Air Service members including Lieutenant Colonel Horace M. Hickam and Major Harold E.

Hartney (1920), the New York-Toronto airplane race, and scenes of Carlstrom Field, FL (ca 1919). Also includes various other materials.

*KINSEY, CLAUDE R., Papers. 1943

.01 cu ft

650.617

IRIS No. 00246354

First Lieutenant. USAAF, 96th Fighter Squadron, 82nd Fighter Group, 1943.

Personal papers relating to Kinsey's World War II service. Includes a narrative describing the capture and escape of Kinsey, a pilot who was shot down off the Tunisian coast 5 April 1943, and later flown to Naples, Italy and placed in the Chiete Prison Camp.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an Escape and Evasion Interview with Kinsey, 16 November-3 December 1943 (142.761).

*KISER, GEORGE E., Papers. 1942

.01 cu ft

731.306-1

IRIS No. 0258627

Lieutenant Colonel. USAAF, 17th Pursuit Squadron, 1941-1942.

Personal papers relating to Kiser's World War II service. Includes official documents pertaining to the operations of the 17th Pursuit Squadron in the early months of the war.

KISSNER, AUGUST WALTER, Papers. 1943-1960

1 cu ft, 2 reels

168.7141, 23105-23106

negative microfilm

IRIS Nos. 890843-890857,

1068994-1068999

(1906-). Major General. USAF, 1929-1958. Born 8 February 1906, New Haven, CT. BS, United States Military Academy, 1928. Air Corps Technical School, 1932; Air Corps Tactical School, 1939. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Infantry, June 1928; began duty in Air Corps, November 1929. Career assignments include: various duties as company grade officer, 1929-1940; various staff duties as field grade officer, successively in HQ USAAF, 4th Bomb Wing, and HQ US Strategic Air Forces-Europe, 1940-1945; Chief of Staff, successively XXI Bomber Command and Twentieth Air Force, 1945; Deputy Chief of Staff, US Strategic Air Forces-Pacific, 1945; Deputy Assistant Chief of Staff, Plans, HQ USAAF, 1946-1947; Chief of Staff, US Air Forces in Europe, 1947-1948; Chief of Staff, Strategic Air Command, 1948-1952; Member

(later Chief), Joint US Military Advisory Group, Spain, 1953-1958. Retired July 1958.

Personal and official papers relating primarily to Kissner's duties with the Joint US Military Advisory Group (1953-1958). Contains a daily record of meetings between US and Spanish officials, visits by US officials, and some personal comments on various topics. Also contains photographs of some of these visits and copies of letters of appreciation from visitors. Also includes other letters received by Kissner (1955-1959). Contains World War II photographs of target and battle damage.

Some materials are available on microfilm only. Originals are at Sixteenth Air Force History Office.

KLOCKO, RICHARD PHILLIP, Papers. 1930-1938

.02 cu ft

168.7025

IRIS No. 00126458

(1915-). Lieutenant General. USAF, 1938-1971. Born 26 February 1915, Dunkirk, NY. BS, United States Military Academy, 1937. Air War College, 1950. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Corps of Engineers, June 1937; transferred to Air Corps, October 1938. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1938-1954; Commander, Air Security Service, 1962-1965; Commander, Air Force Communications Service, 1965-1967; Director, Defense Communications Agency, 1967-1971. Retired August 1971.

Personal and official papers relating to beginning years of Klocko's career. Includes collection of miscellaneous materials from dedication of Randolph Field (1930) and some materials on Kelly Field (1938).

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview (1987).

KNERR, HUGH JOHNSTON, Papers. 1887-1972

4 reels negative microfilm

168.7028, A1878-A1881

IRIS Nos. 0126471-0126568, 1032822-1032825

(1887-1971). Major General. USAF, 1918-1949. Born 30 May 1887, Fairfield, IA. BS, United States Naval Academy, 1908. Signal Corps Aviation School, 1918; Air Service Tactical School, 1926; Command and General Staff School, 1927; Army War College, 1931. Served in United States Navy as Ensign, 1908-1911; became Second Lieutenant, Coast Artillery Corps, 1911 and served to grade of Captain, 1911-1918; began duty with Aviation Section, Signal Corps, January 1918. Career

assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1918-1935; Chief of Staff, General Headquarters Air Force, 1935-1938; retired, as Colonel, March 1939. Recalled to active duty as Colonel, October 1942; Deputy Commander, Air Service Command, 1942-1943; Commanding General, VIII Air Technical Services Command, 1943-1945; Commanding General, Air Technical Services Command, 1945-1946; Secretary General, The Air Board, HQ USAF, 1946-1948; The Inspector General, HQ USAF, 1948-1949. Relieved from active duty as Major General, October 1949. Died 26 October 1971, National Naval Medical Center, Bethesda, MD.

Personal papers relating to Knerr's military career. Includes personal correspondence (1914-1971). Contains materials on early duty in US Navy and Coast Artillery (1904-1917), military career (1917-1943), his World War II assignments, including materials on the organization of the US Strategic Air Forces (1943-1945) and post-war duties (1945-1949). Also includes several volumes of scrapbooks (1900-1949) which chronicle his personal life and military career and numerous photographs of various notable military leaders (1942-1954) directly involved in Knerr's military career. Also includes a manuscript of his unpublished autobiography, "The Vital Era", and a few articles by Knerr (1971-1972). Contains some copies of his personnel records.

Available on negative microfilm only. Originals at USAF Academy Library (MS-8 and National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections, MS 79-1598).

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview, one transcript available (1947, 1971).

Related materials located at the Library of Congress (USAF History, A Guide to Documentary Sources, 1973, No. 361) and in the National Archives (Record Group 340, Series 231, Preliminary Inventory, p. 7) include other personal papers.

KNIGHT, CLAYTON, Papers. 1939-1980

3 reels negative microfilm

168.7142, 35106-35108

IRIS Nos. 1037005A-1037006, 1039283A-1039284

(1891-1969). Writer and Illustrator. Born 30 March 1891, Rochester, NY. Chicago Institute of Art. Served in Aviation Section, Signal Corps, 1917-1918; served in Royal Air Force, 1918-1919. Career assignments include: Pilot, Aviation Section, Signal Corps, 1917-1918; Pilot, Royal Air Force, 1918-1919; Founder, Clayton Knight Committee (renamed Canadian Aviation Bureau, 1941), 1939-1942; Special Correspondent, Associated Press, 1942; Combat Historian, US Air Forces in Alaska, Aleutians and Central Pacific, 1943-

1945; Writer and Illustrator, 1946-1969. Died 17 July 1969, Danbury, CT. Officer, Order of the British Empire, 1946. Author, Co-author and/or Illustrator of Pilot's Luck (1929), Quest of the Golden Condor (1945), Secret of the Buried Tomb (1948), Skyroad to Mystery (1949), Hitch Your Wagon-Bernt Balchen (1950), The Story of Flight (1954), Normandy Invasion (1956), Lifeline in the Sky-MATS (1957), Plane Crash (1958), Battle of Britain (1959), About Our Armed Forces (1959), The How and Why Book of Rockets and Missiles (1960), Lafayette Escadrille (1961) and Rockets, Missiles and Satellites (1962).

Personal and official papers relating to Knight's role in founding the Clayton Knight Committee, later renamed the Canadian Aviation Bureau, a system designed to recruit American aviators into the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan between 1939 and 1942. Includes personal diaries, miscellaneous correspondence, memoranda and reports relating to the working of the Knight Committee (1939-1967). Contains Weekly Reports (1941), financial and statistical statements (1940-1941), directives such as the Committee's General Regulations (1941) and the Elementary Drill Manual (1940), roster of candidates and reports of security investigations (1940). Includes papers authored by Knight entitled "Contribution to Victory 1939-1942," and a transcript of an interview with Knight by Major Hays, Air Force Academy (1965). Also includes The Canadian Military Experience 1867-1967, A Bibliography. Contains newsclippings, photographs, and other articles of the Committee members and the recruited Americans in both the Royal Air Force and the Royal Canadian Air Force (1939-1945). Also contains letters of appreciation (1942-1945) and a partial Roll of Honor.

Access to some materials restricted by USAF administrative markings.

Related materials located in the Air University Library includes periodical articles by and about Knight (see Readers Guide to Periodical Literature, 1943 and 1946), and copies of Hitch Your Wagon-Bernt Balchen and Lifeline in the Sky-MATS.

*KNUDSON, CECIL C., Papers. 1942

.04 cu ft

GP-19-SU-RE-D (1942)

IRIS Nos. 00078133-00078134

(1913-). Colonel. USAF, 1939-1963. Born 27 February 1913, Kansas. BS, U of Arizona, 1936. Command and General Staff School, 1946. Career assignments include: Pilot, 19th Bomb Group, 1942. Retired June 1963.

Personal papers relating to Knudson's World War II service. Contains a diary kept by Knudson while assigned to the 19th Bomb Group including a colorful description of a flight from MacDill

Field, FL to Trinidad, Brazil, Africa, Egypt, Java, Sumatra and Australia. Also contains descriptions of several other missions flown and details of life in Australia between missions.

*KULIK, ERNEST J., Papers. 1944

.01 cu ft 650.617 (1943-1945)
IRIS No. 00246354

First Lieutenant. USAAF, 379th Bomb Squadron, 310th Bomb Group, 1944.

Personal papers relating to Kulik's World War II service. Includes a narrative describing the capture and subsequent liberation of Kulik who was the pilot of a B-25 on a mission to destroy a road bridge when he was shot down over Italy, 10 June 1944.

KUTER, LAURENCE SHERMAN, Papers. 1917-1964

1.25 cu ft, 12 reels 168.7012, 34162-34174
negative microfilm IRIS Nos. 1032837-1032849

(1905-1979). General. USAF, 1929-1962. Born 28 May 1905, Rockford, IL. BS, United States Military Academy, 1927. Air Corps Tactical School, 1935. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Field Artillery, June 1927; began duty in Air Corps, July 1929. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1929-1942; Deputy Chief of Air Staff, HQ USAAF, 1942; American Deputy Commander, Northwest African Tactical Air Force, 1943; Assistant Chief of Staff, Plans and Combat Operations, HQ USAAF, 1943-1945; Deputy Commander, USAAF-Pacific Ocean Area, 1945; Commanding General, Atlantic Division, Air Transport Command, 1945-1946; US Representative, International Civil Aviation Organization, 1946-1948; Commander, Military Air Transport Service, 1948-1951; Deputy Chief of Staff, Personnel, HQ USAF, 1951-1953; Commander, Air University, 1953-1955; Commander, Far East Air Forces, 1955-1957; Commander-in-Chief, Pacific Air Forces, 1957-1959; Commander, North American Air Defense Command, 1959-1962. Retired July 1962. Died 30 November 1979, Naples, FL. Author of Airman at Yalta (1955) and The Great Gamble (1973).

Personal and official papers relating to Kuter's Air Force career, primarily from World War II duties through his retirement in 1962. Includes official correspondence, memoranda and other related files (1937-1959), pertaining generally to his career and various Air Force duties. Also includes copies of reports on World War II bombing campaigns, sea blockade of Japan by aerial mining, Yalta Conference, creation of a separate Air Force, establishment of Military Air Transport Service, USAF personnel policies, the Quemoy

crisis (1958), and air power and doctrine. Collection also contains speeches and writings by Kuter (1936-1972) primarily relating to Military Air Transport Service, USAF personnel, Air University, and air doctrine. Includes clippings on expansion of the Army Air Corps (1939-1940) and a few photographs (1921-1938).

Some materials available on microfilm only. Originals on file at USAF Academy Library (MS-18).

Access to one item restricted by security classification.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview with transcript (1974) and extracts of various reports and books concerning the military situation at the time of the Yalta Conference and the war against Japan, 1944-1945 (239.1617-1).

*LA COUR, HENRY J., Papers. 1950-1951

.02 cu ft

K-WG-DEP-85-SU-PE (1950-1951)

IRIS No. 0463028

Master Sergeant. USAF, Erding Air Base, Germany, 1950-1951.

Personal papers relating to La Cour's Air Force career. Includes a collection of photographs, orders, newsclippings and various administrative papers relating to the Erding Troop School which began in December 1950 after the closing of the Erding Non-Commissioned Officer School.

*LA FARGE, OLIVER HAZARD PERRY, Papers. 1941-1943

.02 cu ft

300.04-3, 300.03-4

IRIS Nos. 0180105-0180106

(1901-1963). Lieutenant Colonel. USAAF, 1941-1945. Author. Born 19 December 1901, New York, NY. Career positions include: Writer, New York Times Book Review and Santa Fe New Mexican; President, National Association on Indian Affairs (later changed in 1937 to American Association on Indian Affairs), 1933. Died 3 August 1963, Albuquerque, NM. Author of Laughing Boy (1929-Pulitzer Prize), Sparks Fly Upward (1931), All The Young Men (1939), The Enemy Gods (1937), As Long As The Grass Shall Grow (1941), The Copper Pot (1942) and The Eagle In The Egg (1949).

Official and personal papers relating to La Farge's World War II service. Includes official documents relating to the delivery to Cairo, Egypt of sixteen Liberators (LB-30s or B-24As) in the fall of 1941. Also includes an article on the first phase of the North African Campaign as seen through the eyes of the Air Transport Command.

Related materials located in the Latin American Library, Tulane University (National Union Catalog Manuscript Collections, MS 83-1093) include other personal papers.

LAHM, FRANK PURDY, Papers. 1894-1967

2.4 cu ft

167.401, 167.601

IRIS Nos. 1010113-1010126, 1033814

(1877-1963). Brigadier General. USAAF, 1920-1941. Born 17 November 1877, Mansfield, OH. BS, United States Military Academy, 1901. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Cavalry, February 1901 and served to grade of Major, 1901-1920 (Aero Club of America Balloon Pilot Certificate No. 4, 1903); began several details with Signal Corps, 1907; (Aero Club of America Airship Pilot Certificate No. 2, August 1908); transferred to Air Service, August 1920. Career assignments include: pilot duty, Aeronautics Division, Signal Corps, 1907-1909 (Aero Club of America Land Plane Pilot Certificate No. 2, October 1909); Commandant, Signal Corps Aviation School, 1912; Aviation Instructor, 7th Cavalry, The Philippines, 1912-1913 (Aero Club of America Expert Aviator No. 15, 1913); various duties as company and field grade officer, 1913-1926; including aviation staff positions in American Expeditionary Forces during World War I; Assistant to Chief of Air Corps and Commandant, Air Corps Training Center, 1926-1930; Assistant Attache for Air, France and Belgium, 1933-1935; Air Officer, Second Corps Area, 1935-1940. Retired November 1941. Died 7 July 1963, Sandusky, OH.

Personal and official papers relating to Lahm's military service. Includes personal correspondence (1906-1953) relating generally to Lahm's career and his World War I diary (1917-1919). Also includes several items on World War I aviation (1917-1920) relating to aircraft production, bombardment, pursuit, balloons, and pilot survival equipment. Additional materials on the early Air Service period include reports of Board on Air Service (1919), the Aeronautical Commission on the Peace Conference (1919), and a projection of training plans by Director of Air Service (1919). Includes a monograph by Lahm on the Air Service (1918-1919), a copy of General J..J. Pershing's final report on the American Expeditionary Forces (1920), and a report on the transcontinental reliability test (1919). Also includes various bulletins on airplanes and parts, and various orders, charts, and instructions from the American Expeditionary Forces (1917-1919). Contains various other materials on early aviation including a report on the 1908 aircraft accident of Lieutenant Thomas Selfridge, a report on balloon races (1909-1911), a list of Army air officers (1907-1917), a report on Sixth Corps Observation Group (1917-1919), a list of pioneer Army pilots (1908-1917), a map of enemy airdromes (1918), and various other semi-official materials on World War I. Papers

contains sixteen volumes of notes, drafts, and related items pertaining to the book, How Our Army Grew Wings. Also includes copy of the pamphlet Albert ler Aviateur, 1907-1934. Includes many photographs (1919-1924) relating to early aviation and many photographs (1894-1954) relating to Lahm's career. Also includes some materials on the Fiftieth Anniversary of powered flight celebrations at Kill Devil Hill, NC, (1953) as well as some clippings on various aviation events.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include oral history interviews, no transcripts available (1959, 1962).

Related materials located at the Library of Congress (USAF History, A Guide to Documentary Sources, 1973, No. 362) include other personal papers.

LANGMEAD, EDMUND CLARENCE, Papers. 1943-1945

.63 cu ft

168.7011

IRIS Nos. 00126004-00126015

(1894-1978). Major General. USAF, 1920-1954. Born 3 September 1894, Cleveland, OH. Air Service Engineering School, 1923; Air Corps Engineering School, 1931; Air Corps Tactical School, 1936; Army Industrial College, 1937. Served to grade of Private First Class, Aviation Section, Signal Enlisted Reserve Corps, 1918; Private, Cadet Detachment, Air Service, 1920-1921; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Service, August 1921. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1921-1943; Air Officer, HQ Allied Expeditionary Forces, 1943-1944; Deputy Commander, First Tactical Air Force (Provisional), 1944-1945; various staff and command duties, 1945-1951; Commander, San Bernardino Air Materiel Area, 1951-1954. Retired September 1954. Died 18 September 1978, Daytona Beach, FL.

Official papers relating to Langmead's Air Force career. Include copies of official reports pertaining to Allied Expeditionary Forces and the First Tactical Air Force (Provisional), 1943-1945.

LAZARUS, WILLIAM C., Papers. 1902-1958

11 reels negative microfilm

168.7145, 34134-34140
35345-35348

IRIS Nos. 1032809-1032815, 1040823-1040853

(1911-1965). Colonel. USAFR, 1933-1953. Born 17 July 1911, Wilkes-Barre, PA. BS, Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1933. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Reserve, June 1933; relieved from WWII active duty, 1946;

recalled to active duty, 1950. Career assignments include: Assistant to Commander, Glider Development, Engineering and Production, Wright Field, OH, 1942; Chief of Armament Operations, 1950-1953. Discharged 1953. US Civil Service, 1953-1965. Died 25 November 1965, Fort Walton Beach, FL. Author of Wings in the Sun (1951).

Official papers relating to Lazarus' Air Force career particularly his Glider Development Program. Includes official correspondence (1941-1947) and specifications of the glider program (1933-1948). Also includes flight test records of US experimental training and cargo gliders. Contains administrative and engineering reports, engineering support records and technical reports relating to the glider program. Also contains materials on Operation NEPTUNE (1941-1944) which involved glider operations during the Normandy invasion. Includes reference manuals on the CG-4A Cargo Glider and a large amount of glider memoranda from the Engineering Division, Army Air Forces Materiel Command. Also contains a great deal of glider miscellany including photographs, blueprints, and diagrams.

Available on microfilm only. Originals are located at USAF Academy Library.

Access to some materials restricted by USAF administrative markings.

LeBAILLY, EUGENE BERNARD, Papers. 1939-1973

6 cu ft

168.7154

IRIS Nos. 1037512-1037594

(1915-). Lieutenant General. USAF, 1939-1973. Born 29 January 1915, Shoshone, ID. BS, U of California, 1939. Air Command and Staff School, 1948; Air War College, 1952. Flying Cadet, 1939-1940; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Reserve, March 1940. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1940-1958; Deputy Director of the Office of Information, HQ USAF, 1958-1961; concurrently Commander, US Forces Azores and Commander, 1605th Air Base Wing, 1961-1964; Director of Information, HQ USAF, 1964-1967; Commander, Sixteenth Air Force, 1967-1970; Chairman, Inter-American Defense Board, 1970-1973. Retired September 1973.

Personal papers relating to LeBailly's military career. Includes correspondence (1961-1973) and LeBailly's personnel records (1939-1970). Also includes flight records (1939-1973), photographs and newspaper clippings. Contains speeches made by LeBailly (1964-1973) and copies of the newspaper column written by General Ira C. Eaker. Includes copies of Military Strategy by V.D. Sokolovsky and The Officer's Handbook by S.N. Kozlov. Also contains several periodicals, booklets and reports covering such subjects as

"Military Aircraft Export Sales" (1929), "Service Attaches Accredited to the Department of the Air Force" (1977), and "Instrument Flying" (1971).

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview (1983).

LEE, ROBERT MERRILL, Papers. 1932-1966
7.2 cu ft

168.607
IRIS Nos. 1029770-1029774

(1909-). General. USAF, 1931-1966. Born 13 April 1909, Hinsdale, NH. BS, United States Military Academy, 1931. Air Corps Tactical School, 1940; National War College, 1947. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Cavalry, June 1931; began duty in Air Corps, September 1931. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1931-1944; successively Deputy Commander, Operations, and Chief of Staff, Ninth Air Force, 1944-1945; Commander, Tactical Air Command, 1948-1950; Commander, Twelfth Air Force, 1953-1956; Commander, Fourth Allied Tactical Air Force, 1953-1957; Commander, Air Defense Command, 1961-1963; Air Deputy, Supreme Headquarters Allied Powers-Europe, 1963-1966. Retired July 1966.

Personal and official papers relating to Lee's Air Force career, primarily for 1941-1949, and pertaining largely to tactical air power and air-ground support. Includes proceedings and report of Air Ground Training Test Board (1941). Also includes various reports and studies relating to World War II operations and activities of Ninth Air Force and subordinate commands, 1944-1945. Contains materials on tactical air operations, fighter bomber control, and ground-air support. Also contains a statistical summary of Ninth Air Force operations (1943-1945). Also includes a few reports of the General Board, US Forces-European Theater of Operation (1945) pertaining to control of tactical aircraft, the tactical air force in Europe, and the strategy of the Western Europe campaign, 1944-1945. Includes lectures by Lee on tactical air support (1949), materials from various air indoctrination courses (1947-1949), reports of Puerto Rican Exercise (1950), a report on transport aircraft and mission assignments of transport organizations (1949), and a pictorial account of Exercise SEMINOLE (1947). Also includes several lectures by General Ralph F. Stearley and some memoranda relating to tactical air operations (1943-1944). Also contains various other memorabilia, scrapbooks, albums and photographs (1932-1966) relating mostly to duty in World War II, Ninth Air Force, Twelfth Air Force and Fourth Allied Tactical Air Force.

Access to a few materials restricted by security classifications.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include the personal papers of General Ralph F. Stearley, 1918-1973 (168.7045).

LeMAY, CURTIS EMERSON, Papers. 1945-1947

4.2 cu ft

168.64

IRIS Nos. 0124364-1024422, 1081090-1081092

(1906-). General. USAF, 1928-1965. Born 15 November 1906, Columbus, OH. BCE, Ohio State U, 1932. Air Corps Tactical School, 1939. Flying Cadet, 1928-1929; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Reserve, October 1929. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1929-1943; Commanding General, 3rd Bomb Division, 1943-1944; Commanding General, XX Bomber Command, 1944-1945; Commanding General, XXI Bomber Command, January-July 1945; Commanding General, Twentieth Air Force, July-August 1945; Chief of Staff, US Strategic Air Forces-Pacific, August-November 1945; Deputy Chief of Staff, Research and Development, HQ USAAF, 1945-1947; Commanding General, US Air Forces in Europe, 1947-1948; Commander-in-Chief, Strategic Air Command, 1948-1957; Vice Chief of Staff, USAF, 1957-1961; Chief of Staff, USAF, 1957-1961; Chief of Staff, USAF, 1961-1965. Retired January 1965. Author of Mission With LeMay (1965) and America Is In Danger (1968).

Official papers relating to LeMay's Air Force career. Includes official correspondence (1945-1947) pertaining primarily to research and development. Also includes some information on air defense, intelligence, aerial mining, unification of military services, and Projects MOGUL and TORRID.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include oral history interviews with some transcripts (1964, 1965, 1971, 1972). Access restrictions apply to some interviews.

Related materials located at the Library of Congress and the USAF Academy Library (SMS-47) include other personal papers.

*LEWIS, DANIEL M., Papers. 1945

.02 cu ft

520.04-7

IRIS No. 00219177

Major. USAAF. Duty assignments include: Group Intelligence Officer and Group Historian, 355th Fighter Group, 1945.

Personal papers relating to Lewis' World War II service. Includes official papers in narrative form describing the activities of all personnel performing their roles in the execution of a mission on

a fighter base during World War II. Also includes photographs of various units and individuals involved.

*LICHTY, R.D., Papers. 1942-1944
.05 cu ft

810.13-1
IRIS No. 1026714

Lieutenant. USAAF, 1942-1945. Served in India-Burma Theater.

Personal papers relating to Lichty's World War II service. Includes a diary covering his travels from Fort Logan (Denver, CO) to Charleston, SC and on to Africa and India. Contains a colorful description of life aboard a troop ship as well as vivid descriptions of Africa and India.

*LIEB, JOHN J., Papers. 1946
.05 cu ft

168.11-19
IRIS No. 00122114

Captain. USAAF, 1946.

Official papers relating to Lieb's military service. Includes a report written by Lieb on 1 May 1946 to the Commanding General, Army Air Forces, proposing a new type of Airborne Bombardment Squadron. Contains an organizational chart for the proposed unit as well as proposed changes in uniform, billeting, messing, recreation and discipline.

LOCKHART, HENRY, JR., Papers. 1917-1918
.07 cu ft

167.604
IRIS Nos. 0121411-0121414

(1877-1943). Banker. Born 30 September 1877, Millerstown, PA. Member of Mission on Aeronautics to the Allies and Inter-Allied Aviation Committee during World War I. Died 14 April 1943, Longwood, MD.

Personal papers relating to Lockhart's work during World War I. Includes a collection of photographs (1917-1918) of World War I aircraft and personnel. Also includes photographs of the Lafayette Escadrille.

LUEHMAN, ARNO HERMAN, Papers. 1904-1958
2.1 cu ft

168.7009, GP-19-SU
IRIS Nos. 0125920-0125959, 078121-078123

(1911-1989). Major General. USAF, 1934-1966. Born 7

September 1911, Milwaukee, WI. BS, United States Military Academy, 1934. Naval War College, 1942; Air War College, 1948; National War College, 1951. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Infantry, June 1934; began duty with Air Corps, September 1934. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1934-1943; Chief of Staff, Thirteenth Air Force, 1943-1945; Assistant to Chief of Staff, Plans, HQ USAAF, 1946-1947; Chief of Staff to USAF Representative to United Nations Military Staff Committee, 1948-1951; Deputy Director and (later) Director of Information, Office of the Secretary, Department of the Air Force, 1951-1954 and 1957-1962; Commandant, Air War College, 1964-1966. Retired August 1966. Died 5 December 1989, Bethesda Naval Hospital.

Personal papers relating to Luehman's years in the military. Includes published materials and clippings relating to the Sino-Japanese conflict (1934-1938), a few materials on the United States Military Academy (1929-1934), studies relating to the Arctic (1946-1947), and several items on the United Nations (1945-1958). Also includes some material on bombing and bombsights (1937-1943).

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include oral history interviews with transcripts (1978, 1986).

LYNCH, JAMES AUGUSTUS, Papers. 1942-1943
.2 cu ft

168.7038

IRIS Nos. 0127069-0127070

(1906-1975). Colonel. US Army National Guard (MA), 1928-1966. Born 3 January 1906, Roxbury, MA. Served to grade of Staff Sergeant, National Guard (MA), 1928-1940; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Coast Artillery Corps, National Guard (MA), September 1940; called to active duty as Second Lieutenant, Air Corps, February 1942. Career assignments include: active duty in various staff duties, 57th Fighter Group, 1942-1943; staff duties, 62nd Fighter Wing, 1943-1945; relieved from active duty as Lieutenant Colonel, Air Corps, October 1945; various command and staff positions, National Guard (MA), 1946-1966. Retired February 1966. Died 11 January 1975.

Official papers relating to Lynch's years on active duty. Includes daily intelligence summaries of the Advanced Headquarters Western Desert, an intelligence journal of the US Desert Air Task Force, and an organizational history of the 8th Fighter Wing. Also includes a reference map of the Mareth area of Tunisia (1942-1943).

MACCARTEE, CHARLES J., Papers. 1909-1956

.17 cu ft

167.401-11B

IRIS Nos. 0120712-0120714

Pilot and photographer.

Personal papers relating to MacCartee's work as a photographer. Includes photographs taken by MacCartee and newsclippings relating to early air activity, primarily at the Signal Corps Aviation School, College Park, MD. Some subjects of the annotated photographs include the launching of the Curtiss Hydroplane at War College Point, Washington, DC (1912), the fatal crash of aviator A.L. Welsh and Lt L.W. Hazelhurst (1912), the fatal crash of Lt L.C. Rockwell and Lt F.S. Scott (1912) and the use of the Lewis machine gun in aircraft (1916).

MACK, WILFRED A., Papers. 1917-1979

.08 cu ft, 2 reels

168.7115, 33531, 33925

negative microfilm

IRIS Nos. 1028510, 1029782, 1031527

(1896-). Sergeant. National Guard (RI), 1915-1917; Air Service, 1917-1923. Born 27 January 1896, Pawtucket, RI. Enlisted as Private, Aviation Section, Signal Corps, January 1917. Service assignments include: Mechanic and Guard, Curtiss Field, 1917; Mechanic, Selfridge Field, 1917; Sergeant Flight Rigger, 41st Aero Squadron and 138th Aero Squadron, 5th Pursuit Group, and 1st Air Park Depot, 1917-1920; First Sergeant and Non-commissioned Officer in Charge, Technical Department, Ammunition Depot, 60th Ordnance Company, 1920-1922; First Sergeant, 59th Ordnance Company, 1922-1923. Resigned 1923.

Personal and official papers relating to Mack's Air Service period, primarily during World War I. Includes diary excerpts (1917-1922), and memoirs of his entry and service in the Signal Corps, the latter published in Cross and Cockade, "Forgotten Fighters-The History of the 41st Aero Squadron" (Spring 1971). Also includes some personal correspondence (1969-1979). Contains annotated diagrams of the British Sopwith F-1 Camel landing wire system and a Sopwith Camel Biplane drawn by Mack (1917-1918). Also contains photographs (undated) and newsclippings (1979). Contains personnel records including orders (1918), a letter of recommendation (1977) and some mementoes.

MARTIN, GLEN WEBSTER, Papers. 1939-1973

11.5 cu ft

168.7048

IRIS Nos. 903544-903708,
1080974-1080975

(1916-). Lieutenant General. USAF, 1939-1973. Born 23 May 1916, Chicago, IL. BS, Purdue U, 1937. Commissioned

Second Lieutenant, Field Artillery Reserve, June 1937; Flying Cadet, 1939; appointed Second Lieutenant, Air Reserve, November 1939. Career assignments include: Office of Assistant Chief of Staff, Operations, HQ USAAF, 1942-1943; Commanding Officer, 504th Bomb Group, 1944-1945; Executive Officer to Secretary of Air Force, 1947-1950; Chief, War Plans Branch, HQ US Air Forces in Europe, 1951-1953; Deputy Director of Air Policy, Office of Air Deputy, Supreme Headquarters Allied Powers Europe, 1953-1954; Commander, 6th Bomb Wing, 1954-1956; Commander, 47th Air Division, 1956-1957; successively Deputy Director and Director of Plans, Deputy Chief of Staff, Plans and Programs, HQ USAF, 1957-1961; Military Assistant to the Secretary of the Air Force, 1961-1962; successively Deputy Director and Director of Plans, Deputy Chief of Staff, Plans and Operations, HQ Pacific Air Forces, 1962-1965; The Inspector General, USAF, 1965-1967; Deputy Chief of Staff, Plans and Operations, HQ USAF, 1967-1969; Vice Commander-in-Chief, Strategic Air Command, 1969-1973. Retired 1973.

Personal and official papers relating to Martin's Air Force career. Contains personal and official correspondence (1943-1973). Includes Martin's policy file for the Air Force Council (1965-1969). Also includes various materials on Zuckert-LeMay conference (1962), Projects ALAMEIN and MEMORANDA (1962-1965), and on unorthodox warfare (1950-1954). Includes some speeches and logs while Vice Commander-in-Chief, Strategic Air Command (1969-1973), and several tapes of speeches and discussions by Martin (1969-1973). Contains some materials on 504th Bomb Group (1943-1946), a reference file on various topics (1948-1961), and various materials on international law (1961-1963). Also includes some copies of his personnel records (1939-1973).

Access to many documents restricted by security classifications.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include oral history interviews with transcripts (1961, 1977, 1978).

MCCONNELL, JOHN PAUL, Papers. 1964-1975

1.08 cu ft

168.7102

IRIS Nos. 1028511-1028549

(1908-1986). General. USAF, 1932-1969. Born 7 February 1908, Booneville, AR. BS, Henderson-Brown College, 1927; BS, United States Military Academy, 1932. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Field Artillery, June 1932; began duty in Air Corps, July 1932. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1934-1945; Chief of Staff, HQ China Theater, 1945-1946; Senior Air Advisor, Advisory Mission, Nanking, China, 1946-1947; Chief, Reserve

and National Guard Division, HQ USAF, 1947-1948; Chief, Civil Components Group, HQ USAF, May-November 1948; Deputy Special Assistant for Reserve Forces, HQ USAF, 1948-1950; successively Chief of Staff and Deputy Commander, 3rd Air Division, 1950-1951; Deputy Commander, Third Air Force, May 1951; Commanding General, 7th Air Division, 1951-1953; Director of Plans, Strategic Air Command (SAC), 1953-1957; Commanding General, Second Air Force, 1957-1961; Vice Commander in Chief, SAC, 1961-1962; Deputy Commander in Chief, US European Command, 1962-1964; Vice Chief of Staff, HQ USAF, 1964-1965; Chief of Staff, HQ USAF, 1965-1969. Retired July 1969. Died 2 November 1986, Washington, DC.

Personal and official papers relating primarily to McConnell's service as Chief of Staff, HQ USAF. Includes personal and official correspondence (1964-1975).

Access to one item is restricted by USAF administrative markings.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include oral history interviews with transcripts (1969, 1970, 1971), and official correspondence to and from McConnell, October 1944-May 1945 (815.16-2). Access to one interview limited by security classification.

MCDONALD, GEORGE CLEMENT. Papers. 1943-1945

.04 cu ft

168.7021

IRIS Nos.0126258-0126359

(1892-1969). Major General. USAF, 1917-1950. Born 27 April 1892, Philadelphia, PA. Air Service Photography School, 1922; Air Corps Tactical School, 1931; Command and General Staff School, 1938. Served to grade of Private First Class, Aviation Section, Signal Enlisted Reserve Corps, 1917-1918; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Aviation Section, Signal Officer Reserve Corps, May 1918. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1918-1942; Intelligence Officer, Twelfth Air Force, Northwest African Air Forces, and Mediterranean Allied Air Forces, 1942-1944; Director of Intelligence, US Strategic Air Forces-Europe, 1944-1945; Director of Intelligence, HQ US Air Forces in Europe, 1945-1946; Director of Intelligence, HQ USAF, 1946-1948. Retired October 1950. Died 24 August 1969, MacDill AFB, Tampa, FL.

Personal papers relating to McDonald's Air Force career. Contains some copies of McDonald's personnel records (1943-1945).

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection,

USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview with transcript (date unknown).

McELROY, STEPHEN D., Papers. 1939-1960

4 cu ft

168.7191

IRIS Nos. 1042923-1042926

(1912-). Brigadier General. USAF, 1938-1967. Born 2 October 1912, Terryville, CT. BS, 1933; MS, 1934: Virginia Polytechnic Institute. Command and General Staff College, 1941; Armed Forces Staff College, 1949. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Coast Artillery Corps Reserve, October 1933 and served to grade of First Lieutenant, 1933-1938; vacated commission and enlisted as Flying Cadet, October 1938-1939. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Reserve, August 1939. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1939-1951; Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations, Far East Air Forces Bomber Command, 1951-1952; Deputy Chief of Staff, Personnel, Strategic Air Command, 1952-1955; Commander, 371st Bomb Wing, 1955-1957; Chief of Staff, United States Air Force Academy, 1959-1960; National Commander, Civil Air Patrol, 1960-1962; Vice Commander, Thirteenth Air Force, 1962-1963; Commander, Ground Electronics Engineering and Installation Agency, 1964-1967. Retired August 1967.

Official papers relating to McElroy's service as National Commander of the Civil Air Patrol. Includes material on the legal status and administrative concepts of CAP (1941-1959). Also contains CAP opinion survey of wing commanders (1958) and an evaluation of CAP (1960) written by McElroy.

McGINNIS, HAROLD ALLING, Papers. 1918-1970

21.5 cu ft

168.7032

IRIS Nos. 0126619-0126941,
1011401-1011411

(1893-1986). Brigadier General. USAF, 1917-1948. Born 26 November 1893, Murrayville, IL. LLB, U of Chicago, 1916. Harvard Graduate School of Business Administration, 1931. Army Industrial College, 1929; Air Corps Tactical School, 1936. Served to grade of Sergeant First Class, Aviation Section, Signal Corps, 1917-1918; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Service, July 1918. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1918-1939; staff officer, Inspector General's Department, 1939-1942; Deputy Chief of Staff, Maintenance and Supply, Second Air Force, 1944-1946. Retired September 1948. Died 20 February 1986, Bremerton, WA.

Personal and official papers pertaining to McGinnis' career in the military legal system and his inspection activities, primarily for 1918-1949. Contains course materials, copies of publications and legislation, and other materials collected by McGinnis relating to the military legal system. Also includes correspondence and reports regarding McGinnis' inspection activities with Second Air Force and materials on supply and maintenance, Air Service Command, and production of aircraft, particularly the B-29, for World War II. Also contains many copies of US Army Regulations AR 1-6 to AR 615-26 for 1923-1943. Includes materials relating to the various duty stations to which McGinnis was assigned during his career.

Related materials located in the National Archives (Record Group 18) include other personal papers.

McKEE, SETH JEFFERSON, Papers. 1964-1974

.43 cu ft

168.7049

(1916-). General. USAF, 1938-1973. Born 6 November 1916, McGehee, AR. BA, U of Oklahoma, 1947. Air Command and Staff School, 1948. Served in enlisted status National Guard (MO), 1935-1937; Flying Cadet, 1938-1939; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Reserve, February 1939. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1939-1959; successively Deputy Director and Director of Plans, HQ Strategic Air Command, 1959-1964; Commander, 821st Strategic Aerospace Division, 1964-1965; Assistant Deputy Chief of Staff, Plans and Operations for Joint Chiefs of Staff Matters, 1965-1966; Commander, US Forces-Japan and Fifth Air Force, 1968-1969; Commander-in-Chief, North American Air Defense Command, Continental Air Defense Command and Aerospace Defense Command, 1969-1973. Retired September 1973.

Official papers relating to McKee's Air Force career. Includes official correspondence, messages, reports and inquiries relating to the Pueblo incident (1968).

Access to many materials restricted by security classifications.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview with transcript (1978).

McKEE, WILLIAM FULTON, Papers. 1864-1968

8 cu ft

168.7207

IRIS Nos. 1066799-1066892

(1906-1987). General. USAF, 1930, 1942-1964. Born 17 October 1906, Chilhowie, VA. BS, United States Military

Academy, 1929. Coast Artillery School, 1936. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Coast Artillery, June 1929, and served to grade of Major with duty in Air Corps, July-October 1930; began continuous duty with Air Corps, January 1942. Career assignments include: Deputy Assistant Chief of the Air Staff for Operations, Commitments and Requirements, 1943-1946; Chief of Staff, Air Transport Command, January-August 1946; Commanding General, European Division, Air Transport Command, August-December 1946; Commanding General, Headquarters Command, United States Air Forces in Europe, 1946-1947; Assistant Vice Chief of Staff, USAF, 1947-1953; Vice Commander, HQ Air Materiel Command (redesignated Air Force Logistics Command, April 1961), 1953-1962; Vice Chief of Staff, USAF, 1962-1964. Retired 31 July 1964. Assistant Administrator, Management and Development, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 1964-1965; Director, Federal Aviation Administration, 1965-1968. Died 28 February 1987, San Antonio, TX.

Personal and official papers relating to McKee's career in the Air Force and his subsequent positions in NASA and the FAA, primarily between 1946 and 1968. Contains a significant amount of a mixture of personal and official correspondence (1946-1968). Selected documents within this correspondence include a photograph of a letter written by Vice Admiral Porter, US Naval Academy, acknowledging receipt of a Wigwag Signal Flag Kit and Navigation System from developer, Brigadier General Albert J. Myer, founder of the US Army Signal Corps (1866), and the accompanying Manual of the Code of Signals (1864); a report by Mr W.C. Wentworth, (M.P., Australia) entitled "Time and Bomb" (1953); a paper by Eugene M. Zuckert (Member, Atomic Energy Commission) entitled "Some Observations on Unification in Operation, 1946-1952" (1953); a paper by the Study Group of Atlantic Alliance entitled "NATO Relationships" (1956); and notes by Lieutenant General N. Pasti (Italian Air Forces) on "Modern War and Aircraft Features" (1962). Also includes scripts of speeches made by McKee to both military and civilian groups (1953-1965). Includes other miscellaneous memoranda, correspondence and papers relating to McKee's involvement at NASA and the FAA, as well as his participation in various councils and advisory boards (1963-1967). Also contains several documents authored by Raymond L. Bisplinghoff (NASA, American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics) about space and aviation research and development (1964-1966). Contains photographs and related newsclippings of McKee, primarily in his positions with NASA and the FAA (1964-1968), including a segment on the Metro Air Support exercise in New York City (5-6 November 1966). Also includes trip notes and itineraries (1964-1965); orders (1941-1962); awards, citations and certificates (1963-1968); letters of appreciation (1946-1952), and a few personnel records (1962-1966).

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection,

USAF Historical Research Center, include oral history interviews with transcripts (1964, 1973, 1977, 1979, 1984); lectures by McKee, 1949-1952 (K239.716252-48, K239.716249-61), and correspondence with Lieutenant General Whitehead located in the Whitehead Personal Papers Collection, 1949-1951 (168.6008-3).

Related materials located in the Air University Library include various articles written by and about McKee (see AUL Index to Military Periodicals, 1953-1967 and Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature, 1963-1966).

McKNEW, THOMAS WILLSON, Papers. 1939-1943
one reel negative microfilm

168.7088, 32943
IRIS No. 1023680

(1896-). Executive. National Geographic Society, 1931-present. Born 6 July 1896, Washington, DC. Construction executive, 1924-1931; various positions, National Geographic Society, 1931-1958; executive vice president and secretary, 1958-1962; vice chairman of board, 1962-1967.

Personal papers relating to McKnew's position with the National Geographic Society. Includes personal correspondence between McKnew and Generals H.H. Arnold and Carl A. Spaatz (1939-1949). Also includes a few photographs of Arnold, Spaatz and McKnew.

Available on microfilm only. Originals retained by Dr McKnew.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview with transcript (1978).

McLUCAS, JOHN LUTHER, Papers. 1967-1977
9 reels negative microfilm

168.7086, 23001-23009
IRIS Nos. 89001-89086

(1920-). Secretary of the Air Force, 1973-1975. Born 22 August 1920, Fayetteville, NC. BS, Davidson U, 1941; MS, Tulane U, 1943; PhD, Penn State U, 1950. USNR, 1943-1946; corporate executive, 1950-1962; Deputy Director, Research and Engineering, Department of Defense, 1962-1964; Assistant Secretary for Scientific Affairs, NATO, 1964-1966; Undersecretary of Air Force, 1969-1973; Secretary of Air Force, 1973-1975; Administrator, Federal Aviation Administration, 1975-1977; President, Comsat Gen Corporation, 1977-1979; successively Executive Vice President and President, World Systems Division, Executive Vice President and Chief Strategic Officer, COMSAT, 1979-1985; Director, C-COR Electronics Inc., Mitre Corporation, Questech, Inc., Dulles Access Rapid Transit, Inc., General Space Corporation,

PicTel Corporation as of 1987.

Personal and official papers relating to McLucas's civilian career in the Department of the Air Force. Includes some personal correspondence, daily logs, appointment books, notes, memoranda and other materials pertaining primarily to various Department of Defense and Air Force briefings, conferences, and committees. Also includes some of his speeches, reports, and published articles.

Available on microfilm only. Originals retained by Dr McLucas.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include oral history interviews with transcripts (1978, 1980).

MEYER, JOHN CHARLES, Papers. 1942-1974

8 reels negative microfilm

168.7169, 23161-12168
IRIS Nos. 891308-891382

(1919-1975). General. USAF, 1939-1974. Born 3 April 1919, Brooklyn, NY. AB, Dartmouth College, 1947. Air War College, 1956. Flying Cadet, 1939-1940; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Reserve, July 1940. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1940-1959; Commander, 57th Air Division, 1959-1961; Commander, 45th Air Division, 1961-1962; Deputy Director of Plans, HQ Strategic Air Command (SAC), 1962-1963; Commander, Twelfth Air Force, 1963-1966; successively Deputy Director and Vice Director, The Joint Staff, Office of Joint Chiefs of Staff, 1966-1967; Director for Operations, OJCS, 1967-1969; Vice Chief of Staff, HQ USAF, 1969-1972; concurrently Commander-in-Chief, HQ SAC, and Director, Joint Strategic Target Planning Staff, 1972-1974. Retired August 1974. Died 2 December 1975, Marina del Rey, CA.

Personal and official papers relating to Meyer's military career, 1942-1974. Includes personal correspondence (1971-1974) and orders for PCS and awards (1944-1960). Also includes Flight Encounter Reports (1943-1944) concerning World War II operations. Contains material pertaining to the Strategic Target Committee of the Joint Strategic Target Planning Staff (1961-1963). Also contains copy of Air War College thesis written by Meyer concerning Air Strategy in the Cold War (1956). Also includes newsclippings (1951-1974) and speeches made by Meyer (1961, 1964, 1967-1974). Also contains photographs relating to all phases of Meyer's military career.

Available on microfilm only. Originals retained by Mrs Meyer.

Access to several items is restricted by USAF administrative markings.

Other materials located elsewhere in USAF Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview with transcript (1975).

*MINTZ, EDWARD J., Papers. 1943-1945

.25 cu ft

830.04-1, 830.04-2, 830.13-1
IRIS Nos. 0267070-0267071, 0267138

Captain. USAAF. Duty assignments include: Assistant Historical Officer, Tenth Air Force, 1943-1945.

Official papers relating to Mintz' duties as Assistant Historical Officer, Tenth Air Force. Includes a handwritten informal diary of Tenth Air Force while in Burma (8 November 1944-19 March 1945). Also includes a special report entitled "Air Dropping in Northern Burma" (March 1943-January 1945) and a report on Operation GRUBWORM (5 December 1944-5 January 1945) which involved the air movement of 25,000 Chinese and 249 American soldiers and their supplies and equipment from Burma to China. Contains official photographs.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include personal papers of Major Ruben L. Parson (830.13-2).

*MITCHELL, WILLIS W., Papers. 1943-1945

.02 cu ft

GP-61-SU-RE-D
(May 1943-May 1945)
IRIS No. 1019200

Major. USAAF, 61st Troop Carrier Group, 1943-1945.

Personal papers relating to Mitchell's World War II service. Includes a diary kept by Mitchell from his departure from New York in Spring 1943 until his leaving the 61st Troop Carrier Group at Abbeville, France two years later. Also includes entries made at Casablanca, Sicily and Anzio while he was commanding the 61st Troop Carrier Group, which dropped many of the men and much of the equipment into these invasion locations.

MOENCH, JOHN OTTO, Papers. 1959-1973

.24 cu ft

168.7069
IRIS Nos. 1019943-1019947

(1921-). Major General. USAF, 1942-1974. Born 4 August 1921, Chicago, IL. BA, 1956; MA, 1959, U of Maryland. Air Command and Staff College, 1954; Air War College, 1959. Served to grade of Private, Air Corps Enlisted Reserve Corps, 1942; Aviation Cadet, 1942-1943; commissioned Second

Lieutenant, August 1943. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1943-1960; Assistant to Deputy for Special Studies Group, Joint Chiefs of Staff, 1960-1963; Strategic Plans and Policy Division, Joint Staff, Joint Chiefs of Staff, 1964-1966; Chief, Plans and Policy Branch, Assistant Chief of Staff, Plans, Pacific Command, 1966-1968; Deputy Chief of Staff, Plans, HQ Pacific Air Forces, 1968-1971; Director of Programs and Plans, Office of Assistant Secretary of Defense (International Security Affairs), 1971-1974. Retired March 1974.

Official papers relating to Moench's Air Force career. Includes official studies and analyses relating to the role of the military in various civil disturbances since world War II (1945-1968). Also includes copy of Moench's Air War College thesis on the international standardization of weapons components.

Access to most materials is restricted by security classifications and administrative markings.

MOMYER, WILLIAM WALLACE, Papers. 1914-1973

6.6 cu ft

168.7041

IRIS Nos. 1008748, 1001119-1001179,
1021449-1021461, 1025200-
1025205, 1028215-1028291

(1916-). General. USAF, 1938-1973. Born 23 September 1916, Muskogee, OK. BA, U of Washington, 1937. Air War College, 1950; National War College, 1954. Flying Cadet, 1938-1939; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Reserve, February 1939. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1939-1954; Commander, 314th Air Division, 1954-1955; Commander, 312th Fighter Bomber Wing, 1955-1957; Commander, 832nd Air Division, 1957-1958; Director of Plans, HQ Tactical Air Command (TAC), 1958-1961; Director of Operational Requirements, HQ USAF, 1961-1964; Commander, Air Training Command, 1964-1966; Commander, Seventh Air Force and Deputy Commander for Air Operations, Military Assistance Command-Vietnam, 1966-1968; Commander, HQ TAC, 1968-1973. Retired September 1973. Author of Air Power in Three Wars (1978).

Personal and official papers relating to Momyer's Air Force career, primarily for 1966-1973. Includes official memoranda, reports, messages, briefings, and some correspondence pertaining to US air operations in Vietnam, Vietnam Air Force requirements, and Momyer's command of Tactical Air Command. Contains some materials on F-111, single manager concept, electronic warfare and countermeasures, decentralization of command and control, interdiction and air power. Also includes some personal recollections of World War II duty in Africa, various speeches (1966-1972), and drafts of his

book, Air Power in Three Wars.

Access to most materials restricted by security classifications.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview with transcript (1977).

MOORE, AUBRY LEE, Papers. 1939-1942

3.75 cu ft

168.603

IRIS Nos. 0124052-0124128

(1901-1980). Brigadier General. USAF, 1927-1953. Born 4 August 1901, Frost, TX. BS, A&M College of Texas, 1923. Air Corps Technical School, 1934; Air Corps Tactical School, 1939. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Field Artillery Reserve, June 1923 and served to grade of First Lieutenant, 1923-1927; Flying Cadet, 1927-1928; appointed Second Lieutenant, Air Reserve, October 1928. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1928-1939; successively Assistant to the Chief, Plans Division, Office of Chief of Air Corps, Section Chief and Deputy Chief of Air Staff, HQ USAAF, 1939-1943; Chief of Staff, Tenth Air Force, 1943-1945; various staff duties, 1945-1951; Commander, 1503rd Air Transport Wing, 1951-1953. Retired March 1953. Died 9 June 1980, West, TX.

Official papers relating to Moore's Air Force career. Includes official studies and reports (1939-1943) relating to expansion of Army Air Corps, and personnel and materiel requirements during the early phase of World War II. Also includes some statements of Major General H.H. Arnold to Congressional committees on budget for expansion programs. Also includes correspondence and memoranda relating to Operation BOLERO. Contains various materials on civil aviation, expansion of commercial aviation into Mexico, and foreign and domestic aircraft sales.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include a Task Force Record written by Moore (168.11-22).

*MOORE, HOWARD G.R., Papers. 1944

.02 cu ft

706.614-56

IRIS No. 0252854

Sergeant. USAAF, Fifth Interceptor Command, 1941-1944.

Personal papers relating to Moore's World War II service. Includes a narrative of Moore's experience while on Bataan and of his subsequent escape, capture and second escape and evasion from the

Japanese. Also includes a description of experiences while serving as a leader of guerilla forces for approximately three years.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an Escape and Evasion interview with Moore (142.7625).

MOORE, JOHN ISHAM, Papers. 1917-1976
2 reels negative microfilm

168.7245, 23427-23428
IRIS Nos. 0896537-0896567

(1892-1961). Colonel. USAF, 1917-1952. Born 5 August 1892, Anthony, KS. Air Corps Tactical School, 1930; Command and General Staff School, 1932; Army Industrial College, 1937. Served to grade of Sergeant, Aviation Section, Signal Enlisted Reserve Corps, February 1917-March 1917; entered active duty, April 1917. Commissioned First Lieutenant, Aviation Section, Signal Officer Reserve Corps, October 1917; commissioned First Lieutenant, Air Service, July 1920. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1917-1932; Instructor, Air Corps Tactical School, 1932-1936; Student, Army Industrial College, 1936-1937; Base Executive Officer and later Base Group Commanding Officer, Hickam Field, HI, 1937-1939; Commanding Officer, 99th Squadron, 1939-1940; Commanding Officer, 22nd Group, 1940-1941; Base Administrative Inspector, Langley Field, VA, 1941; Base Commanding Officer, Grenier Field, NH, 1941-1948; Member, British 220 Military Mission (Lethbridge Mission), August 1943-April 1944; Commanding Officer, 2237th Air Force Reserve Training Center, 1948; Intelligence Officer, Air Intelligence Wing, Wiesbaden, Germany, 1948-1952. Retired August 1953. Died 5 December 1961, Montgomery, AL.

Personal and official papers relating to Moore's Air Force career. Includes personal diaries (1918-1924, 1943, 1950). Also includes a diary written by Moore as a member of the British 220 Military (Lethbridge) Mission, 14 July 1943-7 June 1944, as well as related photograph albums. Contains newsclippings (1933-1947) and several photographs including an undated picture of Major General Harold L. George, the Pershing Parade in Washington, DC, 17 September 1919, and General Spaatz' Day, 1 August 1948. Includes personnel records and related correspondence (1917-1964), miscellaneous certificates for awards, appointments and promotions (1917-1952), and pilot log books (1917-1926).

Materials available on microfilm only. Originals retained by heirs.

MOORE, JOHN L., Papers. 1936-1948

.3 cu ft

168.7117

IRIS Nos. 1029832-1029843

(1887-1978). Physician. Born 1887, MO. Instrumental in the establishment of Victorville Army Air Field, CA. Died 25 October 1978, Victorville, CA.

Personal papers relating to Moore's role in the establishment of Victorville Army Air Field. Includes collection of correspondence (1940-1943, 1948) and other miscellaneous materials.

*MOORE, ROY J., Papers. 1943

.01 cu ft

732.306-2

IRIS No. 0258797

First Lieutenant. USAAF. Duty assignments include: Pilot, 90th Bombardment Squadron, 3rd Bombardment Group, 1943.

Official papers relating to Moore's World War II service. Includes a tactical study, submitted by Moore, on the attack on enemy shipping in the Bismarck Sea on the morning of 3 March 1943.

*MOREHEAD, JAMES B., Papers. 1944

.10 cu ft

731.306-1

IRIS No. 0258627

Lieutenant Colonel. USAAF, V Fighter Command, 1941-1942.

Personal papers relating to Morehead's World War II service. Includes a narrative of fighter unit activities in the Philippines and Netherland East Indies during the early months of the war.

*MORTENSEN, BERNHARDT L., Papers. 1942-1944

.02 cu ft

732.04-1

IRIS No. 0258752

Major. USAAF. Duty assignments include: Historical Officer, V Bomber Command, 1942-1944.

Personal and official papers relating to Mortensen's World War II service. Includes official documents relating to the establishment of the V Bomber Command's Headquarters in Townsville, Australia on 5 September 1942, and its subsequent move to Port Moresby, New Guinea a few months later. Contains colorful descriptions, written by Mortensen, of life at the base at Townsville, the people of Australia and the activities of the Air Corps personnel stationed there, including brief mention of the contribution V Bomber Command made in the Battle of the Bismarck Sea in March 1943.

*MOUNTAIN, JOE, Papers. 1944

.1 cu ft

825.720-1

IRIS No. 0266776

Lieutenant Colonel. USAAF. Tenth Air Force, China-Burma-India Theater.

Official papers relating to Mountain's temporary duty assignment during 5-31 August 1944. Mountain conducted a training course in precision radio navigation for 14 pilots of Tenth Air Force's Troop Carrier and Combat Cargo Squadrons, for the purpose of improving the utilization of radio aids to navigation.

MUDD, RICHARD DYER, Papers. 1924-1962

4.2 cu ft

168.7084

IRIS Nos. 1023822-1023868

(1901-). Colonel. USAFR, 1926-1961. Born 24 January 1901, Saginaw, MI. BA, 1921; MA, 1922; PhD, 1925; MD, 1926, Georgetown U. Commissioned First Lieutenant, Medical Reserve, June 1926; ordered to active duty as Major, April 1941. Career assignments include: Surgeon, San Antonio Air Service Command, 1942-1946, and Surgeon, various USAFR units, 1946-1961. Retired January 1961.

Personal papers relating to Mudd's medical service on World War II and as member of USAFR, 1946-1961. Includes official correspondence, memoranda and reports while Surgeon of San Antonio Air Service Command, primarily relating to industrial safety. Includes maps of San Antonio Air Depot (June 1943). Also includes materials from various medical reserve officer training courses and 1957 tour of various United States Air Forces in Europe facilities. Contains material from Industrial College of the Armed Forces course entitled "Emergency Management of the National Economy" (September 1950). Includes some personal correspondence pertaining to flight pay status for flight surgeons (1946-1960). Also contains some copies of Mudd's personnel records (1924-1962).

NAIDEN, EARL LARNE, Papers. 1911-1944

.25 cu ft

168.7062

IRIS No. 1010151

(1894-1944). Brigadier General. USAAF, 1917-1942. Born 2 February 1894, Woodward, IA. BS, United States Military Academy, 1915. Command and General Staff School, 1923; Army War College, 1927; Ecole Superieure de Guerre, Paris, 1929. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Cavalry, June 1915 and served to grade of First Lieutenant, 1915-1917; began duty in Aviation Section, Signal Corps, April 1917. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field

grade officer, 1917-1942; successively Chief of Staff and Commanding General, Tenth Air Force, 1942. Died 20 September 1944, Redmond Field, CA.

Personal papers relating to Naiden's USAAF career. Contains personal correspondence and photograph albums including some photographs of Mexican border service (1916) and various memorabilia on early aviation.

*NAUGHTON, DONALD G., Papers. 1944
.02 cu ft

168.04-45
IRIS No. 1020724

Lieutenant Colonel. USAAF, 1944.

Personal papers relating to Naughton's attempted escape from a train while being held as a prisoner of war in Germany, and his subsequent court martial and imprisonment by the Germans. Naughton led a concerted attempt to escape by seven unarmed prisoners against four German guards. He was unsuccessful in his attempt to gain freedom, but his efforts helped six others to escape.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an Escape and Evasion interview with Naughton, May 1945 (142.761, 616-625).

NEAL, HASKELL E., Papers. 1909-1980
3 reels negative microfilm

168.7227, 23418-23420
IRIS Nos. 0896449-0896471

(1909-1981). Brigadier General. USAF, 1928-1964. Born 10 April 1909, Louisville, IL. Air Command and Staff School, 1948; Armed Forces Staff College, 1950. Served to grade of Master Sergeant, USAAF, 1928-1942; commissioned Second Lieutenant, USAAF, May 1942. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1942-1944; Commander, 3rd Airways and Air Communications Service (AACS) Wing, March 1944-May 1945; Assistant Chief of Staff, Training and Requirements, HQ AACS, May 1945-August 1947; Student, Air Command and Staff School, September 1947-May 1948; Director of Communications and Electronics, Caribbean Air Command, July 1948-January 1950; Student, Armed Forces Staff College, January-July 1950; Assistant Director of Communications and Electronics, Continental Air Command (later, Air Defense Command), August 1950-July 1957; Commander, 1807th AACS Wing, followed by Commander, European, African and Middle East AACS Area, July 1957-March 1959; Commander, Ground Electronics Engineering Installation Agency, March 1959-May 1964. Retired 31 May 1964. Died 15 July 1981, Charleston, SC.

Personal and official papers relating to Neal's Air Force career, primarily after World War II through his retirement in 1964. Includes personal correspondence (1944-1980) and diaries of daily appointments (1959-1963). Also includes official correspondence and memoranda, primarily while assigned to the Ground Electronics Engineering Installation (GEEIA), 1959-1964. Contains other material on the GEEIA including an organizational chart, reports, speeches and briefings, including a briefing given by Neal on GEEIA objectives (1959-1964). Also contains mission statements of the 3rd AACS Wing (undated), other speeches by Neal (1954-1959), a presentation by General McClelland on "AACS Research Requirements" (1974) and miscellaneous reports on AACS (1942). Includes newsclippings and magazine articles (1946-1964) as well as other miscellaneous mementoes such as an autograph book (1931), a 20th anniversary issue of the periodical Air Defense Command (1971) and a variety of songbooks. Also includes copies of personnel records containing orders, finance records, travel vouchers, commendations, award citations, certificates and biographical material (1929-1964).

Materials available on microfilm only. Originals on file at the Air Force Communications Command History Office.

One reel restricted by security classification.

NELSON, ERIK HENNING, Papers. 1922-1966

1.02 cu ft

167.610

IRIS Nos. 1010127-1010131

(1888-1970). Brigadier General. USAAF, 1917-1928, 1941-1946. Born 12 June 1888, Stockholm, Sweden. Served to grade of Private First Class, Aviation Section, Signal Enlisted Reserve Corps, 1917-1918; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Service, April 1918. Career assignments include: Mechanic, Experimental Division, Curtiss Aeroplane Co., 1916-1917; Member, Transoceanic Co., July-October 1917; Engineering Officer, Air Corps flight from New York to Nome, AK, 15 July-20 October 1920; Pilot of "New Orleans," First Around-the-World Flight, 6 April to 28 September 1924. Resigned from Army Air Corps, 30 June 1928. Successively, Sales Manager, Vice President and Director, Boeing Airplane Company, 1928-1941. Returned to Army Air Force, 1941; Staff Officer, Inspection Division, Office of the Chief of Air Corps, January 1942. Retired February 1946. Technical Advisor, Swedish Intercontinental Airlines, 1946. Died 9 May 1970, Honolulu, HI.

Personal and official papers relating primarily to Nelson's military service. Includes a personal collection of materials relating to first around-the-world airplane flight in 1924. Also includes maps, charts and flight reports (1922-1926) and various

articles on the flight (1924-1966).

*NOELL, LIVINGSTON P., JR., Papers. 1945
.05 cu ft

141.2811-3
IRIS No. 00114507

Major. Medical Corps, Flight Surgeon, 1941-1945. Duty assignments include: Medical Officer and Surgeon, various Japanese prison camps.

Personal and official papers relating to Noell's World War II service. Includes official documents, in narrative form, covering personal experiences in the Japanese prison camps on the Philippine Islands including survival of the Bataan Death March (8 April 1942-15 February 1945).

NUGENT, RICHARD EMMEL, Papers. 1944-1945
1.2 cu ft

168.602
IRIS Nos. 0124035-0124051

(1902-1979). Lieutenant General. USAF, 1929-1951. Born 12 December 1902, Altoona, PA. BS, United States Military Academy, 1924. Air Corps Tactical School, 1938; Command and General Staff School, 1939. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Infantry, June 1924; Ordnance Department, 1927-1929; began duty in Air Corps, March 1929. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1929-1943; successively Assistant Chief of Staff, Operations, and Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations, Ninth Air Force, 1943-1944; Commanding General, XXIX Tactical Air Command, 1944-1945; Military Attache and Air Attache, Brazil, 1945-1947; various staff positions, HQ USAF, 1947-1950; Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel, 1950-1951. Retired August 1951. Died 5 November 1979, Patrick AFB, FL.

Personal and official papers relating to Nugent's Air Force career, primarily with the XXIX Tactical Air Command. Includes incoming and outgoing messages, photographs, and some historical narratives. Also includes some Ninth Air Force publications (1944-1945).

NUTT, CLIFFORD CAMERON, Papers. 1917-1949
4.2 cu ft

168.7058
IRIS Nos. 1008162-1008182,
1016486-1016494

(1896-1952). Brigadier General. USAF, 1917-1949. Born 25 July 1896, Kansas City, MO. Air Corps Tactical School, 1938; Army Industrial College, 1939. Served to grade of Private First Class, Aviation Section, Signal Enlisted

Reserve Corps, 1917-1918; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Aviation Section, Signal Officer Reserve Corps, January 1918. Career assignments include: Deputy Commander, New York to Nome, AK roundtrip flight, 1920; Command Pilot, multi-engine bombers during bombing demonstration under Brigadier General Billy Mitchell, 1921; various duties as company and field grade officer, 1921-1942; Deputy Commander, Fairfield Air Services Command, 1942-1944; Commanding General, Hawaiian Air Depot, 1944-1946; Vice Commander, First Air Force, 1947-1949. Retired December 1949. Died 17 June 1952, Washington, DC.

Personal papers relating primarily to Nutt's early military career, 1917-1925. Includes personal correspondence, photographs, clippings, and various memorabilia from World War I exhibition flights, New York to Nome Flight, and Mitchell bombing demonstration. Also includes some scrapbooks and memorabilia relating to service in Pacific and as commander of Hawaiian Air Depot (1920-1945).

*OBERT, DAVID L., Papers. 1941-1942
.10 cu ft

731.306-1
IRIS No. 0258627

Major. USAAF, 17th Squadron, 24th Pursuit Group, 1941-1942.

Personal papers relating to Obert's World War II service. Includes a narrative relating to the operations of the 24th Pursuit Group in the Philippines during the early months of the war (late 1941-early 1942).

O'NEILL, GROVER, Papers. 1917-1918
.29 cu ft

167.607
IRIS Nos. 0121420-0121424

(1890-1972). Major. Air Service during World War I, including duty as an aide to Director of Military Aeronautics, Major General William L. Kenly. Private investment counselor and real estate broker. Born 25 December 1890, St Louis, MO. AB, Harvard U, 1916. Died 21 February 1972, Huntington, NY.

Personal papers relating to O'Neill's military service. Includes a personal collection of various materials relating to early administrative practices in Aviation Section, Signal Corps and Air Service. Also includes copies of official materials on flying schools and Rockwell Field (1918), photograph album (1917-1918) and diary kept by O'Neill for Major General Kenly (24 June-18 July 1918).

O'NEILL, JOHN WILLIAM, Papers. 1959-1972

one reel negative microfilm

168.7035, 03380

IRIS Nos. 0126976-0126992

(1918-1977). Lieutenant General. USAF, 1942-1972. Born 22 April 1918, Brookline, MA. BS, Boston U, 1940; MA, U of Pittsburgh, 1951. Air War College, 1955. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Quartermaster Reserve, June 1940; transferred to Air Corps, December 1942. Career assignments include: various duties as company grade officer, 1942-1944; Commander, command aircraft, Operation CROSSROADS, 1946; Chief, Guided Missiles Branch, HQ USAF, 1947-1950; Deputy Chief of Staff, Comptroller, Air Force Missile Test Center, 1951-1954; Assistant Director of Programs, Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations, HQ US Air Forces in Europe, 1957-1958; Office of Director of Defense Research and Engineering, Office of Secretary of Defense, 1961-1964; Commander, Space and Missile Systems Organization, 1967-1969; Vice Commander, Air Force Systems Command, 1969-1972. Retired September 1972. Died 24 March 1977, Miami, FL.

Official papers relating to O'Neill's duties in various technological assignments and Air Force Systems Command, 1959-1972. Includes speeches, articles and policy papers (1969-1972) relating to ballistic missiles and weapons systems while in the Air Force Systems Command. Contains some materials on various private contractors and on the advanced ballistic re-entry system.

Available on microfilm only. Originals retained by his heirs.

Access to some materials restricted by security classifications.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview with transcript (1973).

OTTO, THOMAS OSGOOD, Papers. 1918-1919

.06 cu ft

168.7075

IRIS Nos. 1021425-1021429

(1897-). First Lieutenant. Air Service, 1918-1919. Ground School of Aeronautics, Cornell U, 1917. Career assignments include: Flight Instructor, Souther Field, Americus, GA, 1918; Assistant to Engineering Officer and Officer in Charge of Flying, 7th Aero Squadron, 1919. Discharged 14 August 1919.

Personal papers relating to Otto's military service. Includes a collection of maps and clippings pertaining to Otto's unsuccessful attempt to fly from Colon, Panama to Key West, FL. Also includes some copies of Otto's military records and a fragment of his log book.

*PARSON, RUBEN L., Papers. 1944-1945

.10 cu ft

830.13-2

IRIS No. 0267139

Major. USAAF. Duty assignments include: Historian, Tenth Air Force, 1944-1945.

Official papers relating to Parson's World War II service. Includes an official diary kept by Parson from November 1944 to April 1945 while serving as Historian at Kanjikoogh, Assam; Myitkyina, Burma and Bhamo, Burma.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include the personal papers of Captain Edward J. Mintz (830.04-1, 830.13-1).

PARTON, JAMES, Papers. 1924-1945

.83 cu ft, 1 reel
negative microfilm

168.7144, 34133

IRIS Nos. 1032808, 1041198,
1042911-1042922, 0892984

(1912-). Lieutenant Colonel. USAAF, 1942-1945. Born 10 December 1912, Newburyport, MA. AB, Harvard U, 1934. Various positions, Time, Inc., 1935-1941. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, USAAF, 1942. Air Force assignments include: Aide to General Ira Eaker; Historian, Eighth Air Force; Chairman, US Army Commission for publications Target-Germany, 1942-1945. Discharged from USAAF, 1945. Promotional and Editorial Director, Time-Life International, 1945-1947; Editor and Publisher, Los Angeles Independent, 1948-1949; Consultant, US State Department, 1949; Promotional Director, New York Herald Tribune, 1950-1951; Assistant to President and Chairman, Forum, 1951-1953; Vice President and Treasurer, Thorndike, Jensen and Parton, Inc., 1953-1957; Founder and President, American Heritage Publishing Co., Inc., 1954-1970; President, Encyclopedia Britannica Educational Corporation, 1970-1972; Chairman, Executive Committee, Encyclopedia Britannica Educational Corporation; President, James Parton and Company and Trustee, USAF Historical Foundation, 1972.

Personal and official papers relating to Parton's World War II service. Consists of correspondence concerning the organization of USAAF bombing operations in Europe and North Africa (1942-1945). Includes three volumes of bound original copies of Impact, the World War II "Confidential" magazines published by USAAF for combat and intelligence officers (1943-1945). Also includes eight volumes of reprinted copies of Impact published as "The AAF Confidential Picture History of World War II" with retrospective essays by World War II journalists and leaders. Contains World War II photographs of various types of aircraft, bombing sites and miscellaneous

subjects. Also includes publication entitled Target-Germany which relates the story of the VIII Bomber Command's first year over Europe (1942-1943).

Some materials available on microfilm only. Originals located at USAF Academy Library.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include a report on the Historical Division written by Parton, July 1945 (168.27-2).

Related materials located in the Air University Library include articles written about Parton (Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature, 1949, 1960). Other holdings and related materials are located at Columbia University, Harvard University, Baker Library, USAF Academy Library and Harvard University Houghton Library (National Union Catalog Manuscript Collections, MS 70-484, MS 74-342, MS 79-1600, MS 82-650).

PARTRIDGE, EARLE EVERARD, Papers. 1924-1959

23.9 cu ft

168.7014

IRIS Nos. 0126018-0126148

(1900-). General. USAF, 1924-1959. Born 7 July 1900, Winchendon, MA. BS, United States Military Academy, 1924. Air Corps Tactical School, 1937; Command and General Staff School, 1938. Served to grade of Private, Corps of Engineers, 1918-1919. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1924-1943; Chief of Staff, XII Bomber Command, 1943; Chief of Staff, Fifteenth Air Force, 1943; Deputy Commander, Eighth Air Force, 1944; Commanding General, 3rd Bomb Division, 1944-1945; successively Deputy Commanding General and Commanding General, Eighth Air Force, 1945; Assistant Chief of Staff, Operations, HQ USAAF, 1946-1947; Director of Training and Requirements, HQ USAF, 1947-1948; Commander, Fifth Air Force, 1948-1951; Commander, Air Research and Development Command, 1951-1953; Commander, Far East Air Forces, 1954-1955; Commander-in-Chief, Continental Air Defense Command and Air Defense Command, 1955-1959. Retired July 1959.

Personal and official papers relating to Partridge's Air Force career. Includes personal and official correspondence (1924-1959) relating in general to his career. Also includes his daily diaries while Commander of the 3rd Bomb Division (1944-1945), Fifth Air Force (1950-1951), and Continental Air Defense Command and Air Defense Command (1955-1959). Additional materials include several photograph albums (1924-1959) pertaining to Partridge's military career, some of his military flying records, and some copies of his personnel records.

Access to some materials restricted by USAF administrative markings.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include oral history interviews with transcripts (1966, 1974, 1977).

Related materials located at the USAF Academy Library (USAF History, A Guide to Documentary Sources, 1973, No. 103) include other personal papers.

PATRICK, MASON MATTHEWS, Papers. 1886-1942

.35 cu ft

167.611

IRIS Nos. 1010132-1010139

(1863-1942). Major General. Air Corps, 1921-1927. Born 13 December 1863, Lewisburg, WV. BS, United States Military Academy, 1886. Commissioned Additional Second Lieutenant, Corps of Engineers, July 1886 and served to grade of Colonel, 1886-1918. Career assignments include: Chief of Air Service, American Expeditionary Forces, 1918-1919; Assistant Chief of Engineers, 1920-1921; Chief of Air Service (later Air Corps), 1921-1927. Retired December 1927. Died 29 January 1942, Washington, DC. Patrick AFB, FL named in his honor. Author of The United States in the Air (1928).

Personal papers relating to Patrick's military service. Includes some personal correspondence. Also includes photographs (1886-1937) relating to Patrick's career and retirement.

Related materials located at the USAF Academy Library (SMS-18), in the National Archives (Record Group 18, Preliminary Inventory, p. 33) and in the US Army Aviation Museum Library, Fort Rucker, AL include other personal papers.

PAUL, FRANK MARTYN, Papers. 1917-1967

.6 cu ft

168.7074

IRIS Nos. 1021433-1021446

(1895-1977). Colonel. USAF, 1917-1953. Born 29 March 1895, Mediapolis, IA. Air Corps Tactical School, 1933; Command and General Staff School, 1935. Served to grade of Private First Class, Aviation Section, Signal Enlisted Reserve Corps, 1917-1918; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Aviation Section, Signal Officer Reserve Corps, February 1918. Retired July 1953. Died 28 March 1977, Sacramento, CA.

Personal papers relating to Paul's military service. Includes materials on 50th Anniversary of Chanute AFB. Contains a personal collection of photographs and military flying records including

photograph albums for Chanute Field, Kelly Field and the Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, VA.

PAUL, NORMAN STARK, Papers. 1964-1967

21 audio tapes

168.7095

IRIS Nos. 1024736-1024756

(1919-1978). Lawyer and Government Official. Born 23 March 1919, Stamford, CT. AB, Yale U, 1940; LLB, U of Virginia, 1946. Career assignments include: Lawyer, Bleakley, Platt and Walker, 1946-1948; Deputy Assistant to Administrator, International Security Affairs, German Affairs, Economic Cooperation Administration, 1948-1952; Director of Mutual Security, Program Advisor Middle East and Asia, 1952-1954; Regional Director for Near East Africa and South Asia and Deputy Director, Foreign Operations Administration for Congressional Relations, 1954-1955; Staff Position, Central Intelligence Agency, 1955-1960; Assistant to Secretary of Defense for Legislative Affairs, Department of Defense, 1961-1962; Assistant Secretary of Defense, 1962-1965; Undersecretary of the Air Force, 1965-1967; Lawyer, Chapman, Duff, and Paul, 1967-1978. Died 30 May 1978, Washington, DC.

Items relating to Paul's position as Assistant Secretary of Defense and Undersecretary of the Air Force. Includes audio tapes of speeches, addresses and discussions with student groups, and civic and military organizations (1964-1976).

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an interview with Paul, October 1965 (K168.911).

Related materials located in the Air University Library include articles by and about Paul (see AUL Index to Military Periodicals, 1962-1965; New York Times, 1978; Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature, 1965).

PERERA, GUIDO RINALDO, Papers. 1936-1960

.15 cu ft

168.7042

IRIS No. 0127110

(1902-). Colonel. USAAF, 1941-1945. Born 21 April 1902, Brussels, Belgium. AB, 1924; LLB, 1927, Harvard U. Commissioned Captain, Judge Advocate General's Department Reserve, April 1936; called to active duty, January 1941; transferred to Air Corps, August 1941. Military assignments include: Staff Officer, Office of Chief of Air Corps and HQ USAAF, 1941-1942; Deputy Chairman, Advisory Committee on Bombardment (later Committee of Operations Analysts), 1942-1944; Staff Officer, US Strategic Bombing Survey, 1944-1945;

relieved from active duty, September 1945. Special Consultant, USAF, 1948-1949; Deputy Chairman, Joint Disarmament Study Group, 1959-1960. Civilian positions include: Law Partner, Hutchins and Wheeler, 1937-1941; successively Partner and Counsel, Hemenway and Barnes, 1945-1988; President and Trustee, Eastern Utilities Associates and Trustee, Massachusetts Investors Trust, 1949-1975. Author of Leaves From My Book of Life (1975).

Personal papers relating to Perera's military service. Includes comments on Committee of Operations Analysts, strategic air power, B-36, disarmament and efforts to create Air Force as a separate service of the armed forces.

PETERS, ROBERT T., Papers. 1942-1943

.03 cu ft

168.7083

IRIS Nos. 1024650-1024652

Second (later First) Lieutenant. USAAF, 1943-1946. Career assignments include duty with the 80th Fighter Squadron, 1944-1945.

Personal papers relating to Peters' military service. Includes a personal collection of memorabilia from World War II duty in the Southwest Pacific area. Contains a few copies of newsletters and newspapers of various units in Australia and New Guinea such as "Moresby Army News Sheet" (1942), "Fighter Cover" (February-December 1943) and "Alert" (80th Fighter Squadron).

PETR, OTTO VINCENT, Papers. 1942-1944

.25 cu ft

168.7166

IRIS Nos. 1029460, 1029529,
1029829-1029831, 1030185

(1915-). Private First Class. USA, 1941-1945. Born 9 March 1915, Cicero, IL. Service assignments include: Infantryman, Garrison duty, Company I, 132nd Infantry, Americal Division, Guadalcanal, 1942-1943. Contributing author to American Diaries of World War II (1982).

Personal papers relating to Petr's US Army service during World War II. Includes a draft of a diary written by Petr while assigned to Guadalcanal (13 March-11 April 1943). Also includes other writings about Guadalcanal by other sources edited and/or quoted by Petr (1942-1944).

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include South Pacific Historical Narratives, 1943 (K146.01-186).

Related materials located in the Air University Library include American Diaries of World War II.

*PORTER, FRANK B., Papers. 1945
.01 cu ft

750.613-2
IRIS No. 0261538

Captain. USAAF, 319th Fighter Control Squadron, 1945.

Official papers relating to Porter's participation in the Air Liaison Party's support of operations in the Palawan and Zamboanga areas of the Philippines, 16 February-2 May 1945.

POWER, THOMAS SARFIELD, Papers. 1922-1970
4 reels negative microfilm

168.7155, 34154-34157
IRIS Nos. 1032829-1032832, 1041200

(1905-1970). General. USAF, 1928-1964. Born 18 June 1905, New York, NY. Air Corps Tactical School, 1940. Flying Cadet, 1928-1929; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Reserve, February 1929. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1929-1943; Commander, 304th Bomb Wing, 1944; Commanding Officer, 314th Bomb Wing, 1944-1945; Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations, US Strategic Air Forces, October-December 1945; Assistant Deputy Commander, Joint Task Force One (Operation CROSSROADS), 1945-1946; Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations, HQ USAAF, 1946-1947; Acting Director, Training and Requirements, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations, HQ USAF, 1947-1948; Air Attache, United Kingdom, 1948; Deputy Commander, Strategic Air Command (SAC), 1948-1954; Commander, Air Research and Development Command, 1954-1957; Commander-in-Chief, SAC, 1957-1964. Retired November 1964. Board Chairman, Schick, Inc., 1964-1970. Died 6 December 1970, Palm Springs, CA. Author of Design for Survival (1965).

Personal and official papers relating primarily to Power's military career. Includes personal and official correspondence (1945-1970) and speeches (1957-1968) given by Power. Contains numerous articles and essays primarily on defense and nuclear deterrence written by military leaders such as General E.W. Rawlings, Major General Charles Willoughby and General Ira Eaker, as well as Power himself. Also includes material relating to the publication of Design for Survival. Contains interviews with Power, including text of his appearance on "Meet the Press" (March 1965). Also contains material on Power's congressional testimony against limited test ban treaty. Includes roster of Air Corps Primary Flying Schools (Brooks, March and Randolph Fields) (1922-1932).

Available on microfilm only. Originals retained by George Arents

Research Library, Syracuse University.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview with transcript (1962). Access restricted by security classification.

PRATT, HENRY CONGER, Papers. 1904-1946
3.75 cu ft

168.7023

IRIS Nos. 0126411-0126436

(1882-1966). Major General. USAAF, 1917-1946. Born 2 September 1882, Fort Stanton, NM. BS, United States Military Academy, 1904. Command and General Staff School, 1923; Army War College, 1924. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Cavalry, June 1904 and served to grade of Captain, 1904-1917; began duty in Signal Corps, August 1917. Career assignments include: various duties as field grade officer, 1917-1924; Chief, Training and War Plans Division, Office of Air Corps, 1924-1928; Chief, Materiel Division and Commandant, Air Corps Engineering School, 1932-1935; Commanding General, 23rd Brigade, 1938-1940; Commanding General, Third Corps Area, 1941-1942; Commanding General, Trinidad Sector, The Antilles, 1942-1943; Commanding General, Antilles Department, 1943; Commanding General, Southern Defense Command, 1944; Commanding General, Western Defense Command, 1944-1945. Retired September 1946. Died 6 April 1966, Washington, DC.

Personal papers relating to Pratt's military career. Includes personal correspondence (1912-1958), scrapbooks (1919-1945) and photograph albums (1904-1946).

RADCLIFFE, HARRY E., Papers. 1917-1973
.03 cu ft

167.6001

IRIS Nos. 0121309-0121310

Captain. Air Service Officer Reserve Corps, 1918-1923. Career assignments include: duty at Kelly Field, TX.

Personal papers relating to Radcliffe's military service. Contains two articles by Radcliffe relating to the Air Service in the post World War I period entitled "Liquidating the Surplus War Materials of the Army Air Force" and "Sanity Applied to the Aircraft Program."

RAMEY, HOWARD KNOX, Papers. 1918-1943
.09 cu ft

168.7013

IRIS Nos. 0126016-0126017

(1896-1943). Brigadier General. USAAF, 1917-1943. Born 14 October 1896, Waynesboro, MS. Air Service Photography School, 1921; Air Corps Tactical School, 1934; Command and General Staff School, 1936. Served to grade of Private First Class, Aviation Section, Signal Enlisted Reserve Corps, 1917-1918; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Aviation Section, Signal Officer Reserve Corps, April 1918. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1918-1942; Commanding General, IV Bomber Command, 1942; Deputy Commander, Hawaiian Air Force, 1942-1943; Commanding General, V Bomber Command, 1943. Missing 26 March 1943 in an airplane crash in vicinity of New Guinea. Declared dead 19 November 1945. Ramey AFB, PR (now inactive) named in his honor.

Personal papers consists of pilot books (1918-1932) and scrapbooks (1918-1943).

RASK, PETER SELMER, Papers. 1942-1943

.33 cu ft

168.7043

IRIS Nos. 0127111-0127118

(1896-1984). Colonel. USAFR, 1917-1919; 1929-1953. Born 24 November 1896, MN. LLB, Northwestern U, 1923. Served in an enlisted status, Aviation Section, Signal Enlisted Reserve Corps, 1917-1918; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Aviation Section, Signal Officer Reserve Corps, April 1918; (Civilian Flying License No. 591, 1919); reappointed Second Lieutenant, National Guard (MN), November 1929. Career assignments include: various duties as company grade officer, 1918-1919; called to active duty as Major, Air Corps, October 1941; various staff positions, 1941-1942; Chief of Staff, XII Air Support Command, 1943; Deputy Chief of Staff, HQ XII Troop Carrier Command, 1944. Relieved from active duty, March 1945. Duty with Air Force Reserve, 1949-1953. Retired February 1953. Died 27 July 1984, Minneapolis, MN.

Official papers relating to Rask's duty as Chief of Staff with XII Air Support Command, 1943. Includes materials on USAAF operations in North Africa. Also includes materials regarding charges of misappropriation of equipment against Lt Col Elliot Roosevelt and photographs from Rask's duty in Africa (1942-1943).

REED, THOMAS CARE, Papers. 1976-1977

.4 cu ft

168.7068

IRIS Nos. 1018787, 1021358-1021372

(1934-). Secretary of Air Force, 1975-1976. Born 1 March 1934, New York, NY. BS, Cornell U, 1956; MS, U of Southern California, 1959. First Lieutenant, USAF, 1956-

1959. Corporate official, 1962-1973; successively Assistant to the Secretary and Assistant Secretary of Defense, 1973-1974; Director of Telecommunications and Command and Control Systems, Department of Defense, 1974-1975; Secretary of Air Force, 1975-1976. Corporate official, 1976- .

Official papers relating to Reed as Secretary of Air Force, 1975-1976, primarily comprised of copies of speeches. Also includes some correspondence and memoranda relating to base closures, B-1 bomber, various missile systems, various aircraft, command relationships, Air America, and the internal organization of Office of Secretary of Air Force.

Access to some materials restricted by security classifications.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview with transcript (1977).

REEVES, DACHE McCLAIN, Papers. 1917-1970

.1 cu ft

168.7051

(1894-1972). Colonel. USAF, 1917-1953. Born 17 January 1894, Bloomingdale, GA. Air Service Balloon and Airship School, 1922; Air Service Technical School, 1923; Air Corps Tactical School, 1940. Served to grade of Sergeant, National Guard (GA), 1912-1917; served to grade of Private First Class, Aviation Section, Signal Enlisted Reserve Corps, 1917-1918; commissioned First Lieutenant, Aviation Section, Signal Officer Reserve Corps, January 1918. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1918-1942; Commanding Officer, II Air Support Command, 1942-1943; Commanding Officer, 1st Air Defense Wing (Provisional), 1945. Retired July 1953. Died 14 July 1972, Clearwater, FL. Author of Aerial Photographs: Characteristics and Military Applications (1927).

Personal papers relating to Reeves' military service. Includes correspondence (1942-1949), materials from 1942 investigation by Reeves of various alleged fifth column activities, and various patents held by Reeves. Also includes some copies of Reeves' military records and some photographs relating to his military service.

RICH, CLYDE KENNETH, Papers. 1923-1957

.07 cu ft

168.7019

IRIS Nos. 0126329-0126332

(1901-1988). Brigadier General. USAF, 1923-1953. Born 8 November 1901, East Hampton, CT. BS, United States Military

Academy, 1923. Air Corps Tactical School, 1938. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1923-1945; Inspector General, HQ Second Air Force, 1945-1946; Executive Officer and Deputy for Organization and Mobilization Group, Operation and Training Division, War Department, 1946-1948; Chief, Psychological Warfare Group, Directorate of Plans and Operations, HQ USAF, 1948-1949; Chief of Staff and Deputy Commander, Twelfth Air Force, 1951-1953. Retired June 1953. Died 6 March 1988.

Personal papers relating to Rich's military service. Includes personal correspondence (1935-1957) and some copies of his personnel records (1923-1940). Also includes some photographs from Rich's Air Force career.

RICHARDSON, ROBERT CHARLWOOD, III, Papers. 1959-1970

.47 cu ft

168.7010

IRIS Nos. 0125960-0126003

(1918-). Brigadier General. USAF, 1940-1967. Born 5 January 1918, Rockford, IL. BS, United States Military Academy, 1939. National War College, 1956. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Cavalry, June 1939; transferred to Air Corps, June 1940. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1940-1946; Joint War Plans Committee, Joint Chiefs of Staff, 1946-1948; Joint War Plans Committee, NATO, 1949-1954; US Military Representative, European Defense Community, 1954-1955; Military Representative, NATO Council, 1962-1964; Deputy Chief of Staff, Science and Technology, HQ Air Force Systems Command, 1964-1966; Deputy Commander, Defense Atomic Support Agency, Joint Chiefs of Staff, 1967. Retired August 1967.

Official papers relating to Richardson's military service. Primarily includes staff and talking papers relating to long-range plans, weapon systems, deployment and defense strategy, and NATO (1959-1962).

Access to some materials restricted by USAF administrative markings.

*ROBB, STEWART W., Papers. 1941-1942

.01 cu ft

731.306-1

IRIS No. 0258627

Major. USAAF, 34th Pursuit Squadron, V Fighter Command, 1941-1942.

Personal papers relating to Robb's World War II service. Includes a statement of personal experiences and observations during

assignment to organizations under the V Fighter Command in the Philippines (1941-1942).

ROBERTSON, JOHN CLAYTON, Papers. 1940-1964

2 cu ft

168.7114

IRIS Nos. 1028016-1028030, 1086825-1086837

(1914-1977). Colonel. USAAF, 1940-1946; demobilized, April 1946; recalled to active duty, April 1947; USAF, 1947-1964. Born 4 November 1914, Dayton, OH. BA, Depauw U, 1937. Air Tactical School, 1948; Armed Forces Staff College, 1950. Flying Cadet, March-November 1940; commissioned Second Lieutenant, November 1940. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1940-1950; Staff Officer, Directorate of Training, HQ USAF, February 1950-March 1953; Chief, Air Force Section, Military Assistance Advisory Group, Madrid, Spain, March 1953-June 1956; Commanding Officer, Department of Defense ROTC, Oklahoma State U, Stillwater, June 1956-June 1959; Assistant Commandant, HQ AFROTC, June 1959-June 1961; Commanding Officer, 2484th AF Reserve Sector, Dallas NAS, TX, June 1961-June 1964. Retired June 1964. Died 24 March 1977, Green Valley, AZ.

Personal and official papers relating to Robertson's Air Force career. Includes Robertson's diary while stationed in the United Kingdom (27 August 1942-28 September 1942). Contains personal correspondence including letters to his mother and brother (1940-1945). Also includes official and miscellaneous correspondence and reports (1940-1945). Contains audio tape of address by Robertson to Academic Instructor Course Class 60-D (1960). Also contains miscellaneous newsclippings (1940-1952), magazines (1947-1949) as well as a copy of the 350th Fighter Group History (1942-1945) and a scrapbook presented to Robertson at the time of his retirement (1964). Includes various photographs (1941-1961), miscellaneous mementoes (1940-1956) and a two volume copy of a World War II combat film. Also contains various personnel records (1940-1964) including orders, certificates, award citations and flying logs and records.

ROGERS, FELIX MICHAEL, Papers. 1971-1977

.9 cu ft

168.7079

IRIS Nos. 1022358-1022372

(1921-). General. USAF, 1942-1978. Born 6 July 1921, Somerville, MA. BS, U of Maryland, 1952. National War College, 1961. Aviation Cadet, 1942-1943; commissioned Second Lieutenant, May 1943. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1943-1962; Secretary, Air Force Council (AFC) Office of Vice Chief of

Staff, HQ USAF, 1962-1963; Director of the Secretariat, AFC Designated Systems Management Group, Air Staff Board, 1963-1966; successively Assistant Deputy Chief of Staff and Deputy Chief of Staff, Development Plans, Air Force Systems Command, 1966-1970; Senior Member, United Nations Command Military Armistice Committee, 1970-1971; Deputy Chief of Staff, Technical Training, Air Training Command (ATC), 1971-1972; Vice Commander, ATC, 1972-1973; Commander, Air University, 1973-1975; Commander, Air Force Logistics Command, 1975-1978. Retired January 1978.

Official papers relating to Rogers' duties in Air Training Command, Air University and Air Force Logistics Command. Includes correspondence and other materials on USAF training and personnel policies, various aircraft and weapon systems, human relations programs, drug abuse, flight training and flight simulators (1971-1977).

Access to many materials restricted by security classifications.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include oral history interviews with transcripts (1974, 1977, 1980).

ROGERS, RICHARD ARTHUR, Papers. 1940-1945

.04 cu ft

168.7162

IRIS No. 1038031

(1921-1980). Technical Sergeant. USAAF, 1940-1945. Born 5 November 1921, Wenatchee, WA. Enlisted November 1940. Career assignments include: duty with the 26th Service Squadron. Discharged August 1945. Died 5 October 1980, Wenatchee, WA.

Personal papers relating to Rogers' military service. Includes a copy of brief history of the 26th Service Squadron during World War II written by Rogers. Also includes quotes from his diary about various events.

ROSE, ELMER PERRY, Papers. 1945

.09 cu ft

168.7091

IRIS No. 1024308

(1900-). Colonel. USAF, 1927-1958. Born 7 August 1900, Bussey, IA. United States Military Academy, 1922-1923; Air Corps Tactical School, 1939; Army and Navy Staff College, 1945. Served to grade of Private, 1918-1919; Flying Cadet, 1923-1924, 1926-1927, 1928; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Corps, June 1928. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1928-1940;

successively Director of Training and Air Inspector, HQ Technical Training Command, 1942-1944; various positions in Inspector General duties, 1948-1958. Retired June 1958.

Copy of an album of paintings by C. Ross Greening depicting World War II aerial combat scenes.

ROYCE, RALPH, Papers. 1917-1946
.96 cu ft

168.609

IRIS Nos. 0124331-0124337

(1890-1965). Major General. USAAF, 1916-1949. Born 28 June 1890, Marquette, MI. BS, United States Military Academy, 1914. Signal Corps Aviation School, 1915; (Aero Club of America Land Plane Pilot Certificate No. 393, January 1916); Air Corps Tactical School, 1927; Command and General Staff School, 1928; Army War College, 1934. Served as Second Lieutenant, Infantry, 1914-1916; began duty in Aviation Section, Signal Corps, May 1916. Career assignments include: Commanding Officer, 1st Aero Squadron, 1917-1918; Commanding Officer, various units and installations, 1920-1937; Commanding Officer, 7th Bomb Group, 1939-1941; Commanding General, Southeastern Training Center, 1942-1943; Commanding General, US Forces-Middle East, 1943-1944; Commanding General, First Tactical Air Force (Provisional), 1944-1945; Commanding General, Personnel Distribution Command, 1945. Retired June 1946. Died 7 August 1965, Homestead AFB, FL.

Personal papers relating to Royce's Air Force career. Includes a personal collection of scrapbooks (1920-1940) and numerous photographs (1916-1946). Contains material on a 1934 flight by Royce to Alaska, clippings on various aviation events (1920-1940), and numerous photographs of Air Service personnel and aircraft. Also includes a diary and some letters by Lt John F. Richards pertaining to the Battle of the Argonne, 1917-1918.

RUEGG, ROBERT GEORGE, Papers. 1939-1972
4 cu ft

168.7176

IRIS Nos. 891383-891449

(1914-). Lieutenant General. USAF, 1940-1972. Born 5 January 1914, Gresham, OR. BS, Oregon State College, 1939. Army Air Forces Engineering School, 1944; Air Command and Staff School, 1948; Industrial College of the Armed Forces, 1954. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Field Artillery Reserve, May 1939; transferred to Air Corps, May 1940. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1940-1959; Deputy Director for Logistics, J-4, Office of Joint Chiefs of Staff, 1959-1960; Director of Procurement and Production, HQ Air Force

Logistics Command, 1960-1962; Commander, Aeronautical Systems Division, Air Force Systems Command, 1962-1964; successively Assistant Deputy Chief and Deputy Chief of Staff for Systems and Logistics, HQ USAF, 1964-1969; Commander-in-Chief, Alaskan Air Command, 1969-1972. Retired August 1972.

Personal and official papers relating to Ruegg's Air Force career. Contains personal correspondence (1954-1972) and official correspondence (1965-1968). Includes Ruegg's flight records (1942-1972) and his awards and commendations (1942-1953). Also includes various materials on the Industrial College of Armed Forces (1963-1969), Military Logistics Council (1968) and Worldwide Airfield Climatic Data (Areas 8, 9, and 10). Includes some speeches while Commander-in-Chief, Alaskan Air Command (1970-1972). Also contains several articles concerning the Arctic (1958-1970) and copies of the newspaper column by General Ira C. Eaker (1970-1972). Also includes several photographs (1960-1971) and newsclippings (1972).

Access to some material is restricted by USAF administrative markings.

RUSH, LAWRENCE, Papers. 1928-1932

.12 cu ft

167.606

IRIS Nos. 0121416-0121419

(1899-1962). Chief Warrant Officer. USA, 1919-1942; USAF, 1942-1950. Born 23 June 1899, Leeds, England. Served to grade of Master Sergeant, Cavalry, 1919-1942; appointed Warrant Officer, Junior Grade, October 1942. Retired March 1950. Died 8 May 1962, St. Albans, NY.

Personal papers relating to Rush's military service. Includes a personal collection of photographs from the Canal Zone (1928) and rosters of students at Brooks, March and Randolph Fields (1922-1932).

RUSSELL, AUSTIN JAMES, Papers. 1946-1971

1.15 cu ft

168.7047

IRIS Nos. 0127308-0127323

(1915-). Lieutenant General. USAF, 1942-1973. Born 4 June 1915, Monett, MO. BS, United States Military Academy, 1940. Armed Forces Staff College, 1949; National War College, 1956. Served to grade of Private, Coast Artillery Corps, National Guard (MO), 1934-1936. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Corps of Engineers, June 1940; transferred to Air Corps, December 1942. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1942-1949; successively Deputy Director and Director of Personnel, HQ Strategic Air Command (SAC), 1949-1952; Commander, various

SAC units, 1952-1961; Director of Personnel, HQ SAC, 1961; successively Deputy Director and Director of Operations, HQ SAC, 1961-1964; Deputy Commander, Eighth Air Force, 1964-1965; Deputy Commander, Fifteenth Air Force, 1965-1966; Commander, 2nd Air Division, 1966-1969; Deputy Chief of Staff, Personnel, HQ USAF, 1969-1970; Assistant Vice Chief of Staff, HQ USAF, 1970-1973. Retired 1973.

Official papers relating to Russell's Air Force career. Includes official correspondence (1946-1969), some speeches by Russell (1964-1966), and minutes of various unofficial boards (1963-1964). Includes correspondence between Russell and General Holloway, Commander-in-Chief of Strategic Air Command (1966-1969), and materials on automatic data processing in the USAF (1961-1971). Also includes some copies of Russell's personnel records and some photograph albums, primarily from duty as Assistant Vice Chief of Staff (1970-1973).

RYAN, JOHN DALE, Papers. 1967-1973

7.6 cu ft

168.7085

IRIS Nos. 1023965-1024193

(1915-1983). General. USAF, 1938-1973. Born 10 December 1915, Cherokee, IA. BS, United States Military Academy, 1938. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Field Artillery, June 1938; began duty in the Air Corps, September 1938. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1939-1951; Commander, 810th Air Division, 1951-1953; Commander, 19th Air Division, 1953-1956; Director of Materiel, HQ Strategic Air Command (SAC), 1956-1960; Commander, Sixteenth Air Force, 1960-1961; Commander, Second Air Force, 1961-1963; The Inspector General, HQ USAF, 1963-1964; Commander-in-Chief, SAC, 1964-1967; Commander-in-Chief, Pacific Air Forces, 1967-1968; Vice Chief of Staff, HQ USAF, 1968-1969; Chief of Staff, HQ USAF, 1969-1973. Retired August 1973. Died 27 October 1983, Lackland AFB, TX.

Official papers from Ryan's tenure as Chief of Staff, HQ USAF, 1969-1973. Primarily includes copies of out-going correspondence to major USAF commands, other branches of service, government departments, and foreign governments. Contains materials on various weapons systems, USAF personnel and training programs, and exchange programs and visits of foreign military personnel. Also includes copies of daily logs, mail logs and Ryan's desk calendars.

Access to several documents restricted by security classifications.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include oral history interviews with transcripts (1971, 1979). Access restricted by security classifications.

RYAN, WILLIAM ORD, Papers. 1916-1977

2.3 cu ft

168.7080

IRIS Nos. 1022374-1022464

(1891-1980). Major General. USAAF, 1917-1946. Born 10 August 1891, San Antonio, TX. BS, United States Military Academy, 1914. Signal Corps Aviation School, 1917; Command and General Staff School, 1927; Air Corps Tactical School, 1933; Army War College, 1939. Commissioned Additional Second Lieutenant, Cavalry, June 1914 and served to the grade of Major, 1914-1921, with duty in the Aviation Section, Signal Corps, 1917-1921; Major, Field Artillery, 1921-1927; resumed duty in Air Corps, July 1927. Career assignments include: various duties as field grade officer, 1927-1940; Chief of Staff, Hawaiian Air Force, 1940-1941; Commanding General, Pacific Division, Air Transport Command, 1942-1946. Retired September 1946. Died 11 March 1980, Monterey, CA.

Personal and official papers relating to Ryan's command of Pacific Division, Air Transport Command, 1942-1946. Includes some personal correspondence relating generally to his USAAF career. Also includes official correspondence on organization, operations, personnel, morale, and trans-Pacific air traffic control. Also includes reports and messages on air-sea search following disappearance of General Harmon's plane in the Central Pacific in 1945 and the itinerary for Eleanor Roosevelt's visit to the South Pacific, 1943-1944.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview with transcript (1977).

Related materials located in the National Archives (Record Group 18, Preliminary Inventory, p. 85) include other personal papers.

*SALLICK, GEORGE, Papers. 1954

.02 cu ft

SQ-FI-19-SU-PE

(November 1941-December 1941)

Major. USAAF, 19th Fighter Squadron, 1941.

Personal papers relating to Sallick's military service during World War II. Includes a narrative by Sallick who was a Staff Sergeant serving as Flight Chief of the 19th Fighter Squadron before and shortly after the attack on Pearl Harbor, 7 December 1941.

SALSMAN, JOHN GEORGE, Papers. 1914-1932

.09 cu ft

168.67

IRIS Nos. 0125292-0125294

(1899-1978). Colonel. USAF, 1923-1953. Born 9 April 1899, Milwaukee, WI. BS, United States Military Academy, 1923. Air Service Balloon and Airship School, 1924; Air Service Technical School, 1925; Air Corps Tactical School, 1940. Served to grade of Sergeant, Field Artillery, 1917-1919. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1923-1953. Retired March 1953. Died 27 September 1978, Silver Spring, MD.

Personal papers relating to Salsman's military service. Includes a personal collection of photographs (1924-1932), primarily of balloons and dirigibles at Scott Field, IL and at the St. Louis Exposition (1926).

SAVILLE, GORDON PHILIP, Papers. 1920-1051

.25 cu ft

168.7044

IRIS Nos. 1040015-1040027

(1902-1984). Major General. USAF, 1926-1951. Born 14 September 1902, Macon, GA. Air Corps Tactical School, 1934; Command and General Staff School, 1939. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Infantry Reserve, November 1923; Flying Cadet, 1926-1927; began duty as Second Lieutenant, Air Reserve, February 1927. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1927-1943; Commander, XII Fighter Command, 1943-1944; Deputy Commander, XII Air Support Command, 1944-1945; Commander, First Tactical Air Force, January-February 1945; Deputy Commander, Air Transport Command, May 1945-1947; Chief, Air Section, Joint Brazil-United States Military Commission, 1947-1948; Commander, Air Defense Command, 1948-1949; Director, Directorate of Requirements, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations, HQ USAF, 1949-1950; Deputy Chief of Staff for Development, HQ USAF, 1950-1951. Retired July 1951. Died 31 January 1984, Lackland AFB, TX.

Personal and official papers relating to Saville's military career. Includes official and personal correspondence (1920-1951). Contains reports on various World War II operations including Operations DRAGOON, AVALANCHE, and ANVIL. Also includes memoranda on subjects such as air defense in the Western Mediterranean (1943) and the reduction of Cassino (1944).

SCANLON, MARTIN FRANCIS, Papers. 1937-1967

.35 cu ft

168.606

IRIS Nos. 1031051-1031054

(1890-1980). Brigadier General. USAF, 1916-1948. Born 11 August 1889, Scranton, PA. Signal Corps Aviation School, 1916 (Aero Club of America Land Plane Pilot Certificate No.

591, September 1916); Air Service Engineering School, 1923; Air Corps Tactical School, 1928; Command and General Staff School, 1929. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Infantry, 1912 and served to grade of First Lieutenant, 1912-1916; began duty in Aviation Section, Signal Corps, March 1916. Career assignments include: Assistant Military Attache for Air, Italy, 1923-1927; Assistant Military Attache for Air, United Kingdom, 1929-1933; Military Attache for Air, United Kingdom, 1936-1941; Assistant Chief of Air Staff, HQ USAAF, 1941-1942; duty with Allied Air Forces, Southwest Pacific Area, 1942. Retired February 1948. Died 26 January 1980, Walter Reed Army Medical Center, Washington, DC.

Personal and official papers relating to Scanlon's embassy and Southwest Pacific duties. Includes his personal diaries (1937-1940) from his embassy duties in London. Also includes official messages, intelligence summaries, and operation orders from the Allied Air Forces in the Southwest Pacific (1942). Also contains a few British Air Ministry (German and French Language) propaganda leaflets from World War II.

SCHLATTER, DAVID MYRON, Papers. 1923-1958

.87 cu ft

168.7052

IRIS Nos. 1001353-1001368

(1901-1973). Lieutenant General. USAF, 1923-1957. Born 21 November 1901, Fostoria, OH. BS, United States Military Academy, 1923. Air Corps Tactical School, 1937; Command and General Staff School, 1939; Army and Navy Staff College, 1943. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1923-1940; Director of Training, West Coast Air Corps Training Center, 1940-1941; Director of Air Support, Office of Director of Military Requirements, HQ USAAF, 1941-1942; Deputy Chief of Staff, HQ Flying Training Command, 1943; Deputy Chief of Staff, HQ Ninth Air Force, 1943-1944; Deputy Chief of Air Staff and Commanding General, US Component, Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Forces, 1944-1945; Deputy Commander, Air University, 1946-1948; Commander, Air Research and Development Command, 1950-1951; Commander, Allied Air Forces-Southern Europe, 1951-1954; Commandant, Armed Forces Staff College, 1954-1957. Retired July 1957. Died 14 December 1973, Lackland AFB, TX.

Personal and official papers relating to Schlatter's military career. Includes official correspondence (1936-1954) and daily diaries (1944-1945). Also includes speeches by Schlatter (1946-1956) and various materials from duty at Air University. Includes some photographs pertaining to US Air Forces in Europe, 1944-1945, and some copies of Schlatter's personnel records.

SCHULTZ, WALTER GUSTAVE, Papers. 1911-1946

.20 cu ft

168.7073

IRIS Nos. 1021528-1021534

(1895-1946). Major. Air Reserve, 1917-1930; USAAF, 1942-1946. Born 31 August 1895, Seguin, TX. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Aviation Section, Signal Officer Reserve Corps, November 1917; reappointed Captain, Air Corps, March 1942. Career assignments include: duty in Europe with 24th, 49th, 92nd, 9th and 213th Aero Squadrons, 1917-1919; recalled to active duty, March 1942; various staff duties, 35th Air Depot Group and 361st Air Service Group, 1942-1945. Died on or about 18 August 1946, Madigan Army Hospital, Tacoma, WA.

Personal papers relating to Schultz's service in World Wars I and II. Includes materials on the 213th Aero Squadron and some of Schultz's personal accounts of World War I combat experiences. Also includes copies of many personnel records and actions relating to Schultz's World War I duty, his efforts to regain his reserve commission (1940-1942), and various other personal materials (1930-1942).

*SCUPHAM, HERBERT, Papers. 1946

.02 cu ft

142.0455-2

IRIS No. 0115478

Electrical Engineer. US citizen who has resided in Belgium since World War II.

Personal papers relating to Scupham's World War II experience. Contains two letters dated May and June 1946 written by Scupham to Mrs B.J. Smith of Oakland, CA describing life in Ghent, Belgium during 1943 and 1944. Includes a vivid description of day-to-day life in German-occupied Ghent, then under attack by the Allied Air Forces.

SEAMANS, ROBERT CHANNING, JR., Papers. 1969-1973

.75 cu ft, 53 audio tapes

168.7094

IRIS Nos. 1024687-1024773,
1027818-1027823

(1918-). Secretary of the Air Force, 1969-1973. Born 30 October 1918, Salem, MA. BS, Harvard University, 1939; MS, 1942; PhD, 1951, MIT. Career assignments include: Assistant and Associate Professor, Department of Aeronautical Engineering; Project Engineer, Instrumentation Laboratory; Chief Engineer of Project Meteor, and Director of the Flight Control Laboratory, MIT, 1941-1955; Manager of the Airborne Systems Laboratory and Chief Systems Engineer of the Airborne Systems Department, Radio Corporation of America (RCA), 1955-

1958; Chief Engineer of the Missile Electronics and Controls Division, RCA, 1958-1960; Associate Administrator, National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA), 1960-1965; Deputy Administrator, NASA, 1965-1968; Visiting Professor, MIT, 1968; Jerome Clarke Hunsaker Professor, 1968; Secretary of the Air Force, 1968-1973; President, National Academy of Engineering, 1973-1974; Henry R. Luce Professor of Environmental and Public Policy, 1977; Dean of Engineering, MIT, 1978. Naval Ordnance Development Award (1945); American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics, Lawrence Sperry Award (1951); Aero Club, New England, Godfrey L. Cabot Aviation Award (1965); NASA Distinguished Service Medal (1965); Goddard Trophy (1968); NASA Distinguished Service Medal (1969). Author of Lessons Learned and Future Direction in the Management of Technical Program: the von Karman Lecture (1972).

Official papers relating to Seamans' position as Secretary of the Air Force (1969-1973). Includes daily logs of Seamans' activities (28 February-19 March 1969). Also contains transcripts of congressional Armed Services Committee hearings with supporting documents, including newsclippings, on the US bombing of Cambodia (1969-1973) and the B-1 program (1973). Includes several audio tapes of Seamans' speeches, press conferences, interviews, presentations and briefings (1969-1973).

Access to some materials restricted by security classifications.

Related materials located in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include four oral history interviews, some with transcripts (1968, 1969, 2-1973). Some access restrictions apply.

Related materials located elsewhere include a series of oral history interviews of individuals related to John F. Kennedy's administration at the John F. Kennedy Library (see National Union Catalog Manuscript Collections, SMS-356). Also included are articles by and about Seamans in the Air University Library (see AUL Index to Military Periodicals, 1967-1975).

SHELBURNE, JAMES CRUMPTON, Papers. 1861-1972

8.7 cu ft

168.7036

IRIS Nos. 0126993-0127052

(1905-1975). Educator, Department of the Air Force, 1946-1972. Born 16 July 1905, Birmingham, AL. BA, Howard College (Birmingham, AL), 1928; MA, 1937; PhD, 1953, U of Chicago. Successively Educational Consultant, 1946-1948; Educational Specialist (Deputy for Curriculum), 1948-1954; and Senior Educational Advisor, 1954-1972, Air University. Retired June 1972. Consultant, Community College of the Air Force, 1972-

1975. Died 13 July 1975, San Antonio, TX.

Official papers relating to Shelburne's Air Force service. Includes a collection of official reports, studies, articles, and other materials relating to the establishment and development of the Air Force professional military education system at the Air University, primarily containing materials for 1945-1972. Includes reports of Gerow Board (1946), Fairchild Board (1950), Air Force Educational Requirements Board (1963), and Haines Board (1966). Also includes reports from Tyler (1955), Rawlings (1956), and Humphrey (1959) studies as well as various other studies and surveys on various schools in Air University system, Reserve Officer Training (Benson Report-1969), and surveys of other professional military schools in other services of the armed forces. Contains copy of 1963 Air University plan for 1963-1973 relating to the development of Air Force professional education. Also contains six volumes of articles and typescript materials (1861-1967) collected by Shelburne relating to military education and the profession of arms including some typescripts of correspondence of Emory Upton with various military leaders and Cabinet officials on the profession of arms (1865-1885).

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an interview between Shelburne and General Ira Eaker, 27 July 1951 (K239.01C).

*SHEPPARD, WILLIAM A., Papers. 1940-1942
.05 cu ft

SQ-FI-17-HI
(November 1940-February 1942)
IRIS No. 00055768

Lieutenant Colonel. USAAF, 17th Pursuit Squadron, 1940-1942.

Personal papers relating to Sheppard's World War II service. Includes a narrative written by Sheppard, jointly with Major Edwin B. Gilmore, covering operations conducted by the 17th Pursuit Squadron in the Philippines and Dutch East Indies during the early months of the war.

SHERRILL, JAMES CLEMENT, Papers. 1965-1970
.16 cu ft

168.7056
IRIS Nos. 1006054-1006062

(1920-). Lieutenant General. USAF, 1940-1974. Born 18 February 1920, San Marcos, TX. BS, Southern Methodist U, 1947. Air Command and Staff School, 1948. Flying Cadet, 1940-1941; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Reserve, May 1941. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1941-1960; Chief of Staff, Military Air Transport Service, 1960-1961; Commander, 1608th Air

Transport Wing, 1961-1964; successively Deputy Director for Logistics (Transportation), 1965-1966 and Special Assistant for Strategic Mobility, 1966-1968; Organization of Joint Chiefs of Staff; Commander, Twenty-second Air Force, 1968-1970; Vice Commander, Commander-in-Chief, Alaskan Air Command, 1972-1974. Retired September 1974.

Official papers relating to Sherrill's duties at HQ USAF and with Joint Chiefs of Staff, 1965-1968. Consists primarily of correspondence, memoranda, end-of-tour report, and other materials relating to creation of position of Special Assistant for Strategic Mobility in Joint Chiefs of Staff. Also includes materials on centralization of administrative controls of strategic mobility.

Access to some material is restricted by security classifications.

SIMPSON, ROBERT FRANKLIN, Papers. 1970-1980

168.7174
IRIS No. 1039437

(1945-). Lieutenant Colonel. USAF, 1967-present. Born 23 November 1945, Birmingham, AL. BA, Auburn University, 1967; MA, Troy State University, 1975. Squadron Officer School, 1973; Air Command and Staff College, 1981. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, USAF, August 1967. Career assignments include: flying-related duties as company and field grade officer; Operations Officer and Chief of Standardization and Evaluation, 354th Tactical Fighter Wing, 1981-1983; Chief, Fighter Training, HQ Ninth Air Force, 1984-1986; Air Liaison Officer, 9th Corps, HQ Fifth Air Force, 1986-present.

Collection consists of 15 pen and ink drawings of various aircraft, specially P-38, P-51, P-47, KC-135, C-130, B-17G, B-24J, B-52, O-1, OV-10, A-10A, F-105, F-111, F-15, T-37, T-33 and T-38.

SKELTON, MARVIN LEE, Papers. 1976

.15 cu ft

168.7067
IRIS No. 1017197

(1924-). First Lieutenant. USAFR, 1942-1958. Born 13 November 1924, Dallas, TX. LLB, Southern Methodist U, 1950. Served to grade of Private, Air Corps Enlisted Reserve, 1942-1943; Aviation Cadet, 1943-1944; appointed Flight Officer, May 1944; commissioned Second Lieutenant, August 1945. Relieved from active duty, November 1945. Resigned July 1958.

Personal papers relating to Skelton's flying training experiences in World War II (1942-1945). Includes comments on his days as a

student and ROTC cadet at North Texas Agricultural College, primary flying training, and flying duties in bombers at Hondo Army Air Field (TX). Also includes comments on his anticipation of overseas orders and subsequent disappointment when World War II ended.

SMITH, FREDERIC HARRISON, JR., Papers. 1929-1965

.4 cu ft

168.7159

IRIS Nos. 1037884-1037890

(1908-1980). General. USAF, 1929-1962. Born 30 June 1908, Fort Monroe, VA. BS, United States Military Academy, 1929. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Field Artillery, June 1929; began duty in Air Corps, September 1929. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1930-1944; Commander, V Fighter Command, 1945; Staff Officer, Office of the Assistant Chief of Air Staff, Plans, HQ USAAF, 1945-1946; Chief of Staff, Strategic Air Command, 1946-1947; National Commander, Civil Air Patrol, 1947; Chief of Requirements Division under the Director of Training and Requirements Division, Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations, HQ USAF, 1947-1948; Assistant for Programming, Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations, HQ USAF, 1948-1950; Commanding General, Eastern Air Defense Force, 1950-1952; Vice Commander, Air Defense Command, 1952-1956; Commander, Fifth Air Force, 1956-1958; Commander, Air Training Command, 1958-1959; Commander-in-Chief, United States Air Forces in Europe, 1959-1961; Vice Chief of Staff, HQ USAF, 1961-1962. Retired June 1962. Died 28 May 1980, San Antonio, TX.

Personal and official papers relating to Smith's military career. Includes biography of Smith (1961) and genealogy of the Harrison family. Also includes AWC Instruction Circular Phase 63-3, "Formulation of National Security Policy, 5 Nov 62-18 Jan 63" and Rosters of USAF General Officers (1962). Also contains flight records (1932-1962), retirement file (1962), and speeches made by Smith (1962-1964).

Access to one item restricted by USAF administrative markings.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center include an oral history interview with transcript (1976).

SPAATZ, CARL ANDREW, Papers. 1942-1968

.13 cu ft, 14 reels
negative microfilm

168.7060, 23147-23160

IRIS Nos. 891181-891307,
1007234-1007235

(1891-1974). General. USAF, 1916-1948. Born 28 June 1891,

Boyertown, PA. BS, United States Military Academy, 1914. Signal Corps Aviation School, 1916, (Aero Club of America Land Plane Pilot Certificate No. 428, MARCH 1916); Air Service Tactical School, 1925; Command and General Staff School, 1936. Served as Second Lieutenant, Infantry, 1914-1916; began duty in Aviation Section, Signal Corps, June 1916. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1916-1940, with periods of duty in Office of Chief of Air Service (later Air Corps), 1925-1929 and 1933-1939; Chief of Air Services, HQ USAAF, 1941; Chief, Air Force Combat Command, 1942; Commanding General, Eighth Air Force; Commanding General, USAAF-European Theater of Operations; jointly Commanding General, Twelfth Air Force and Northwest African Air Force; Commanding General, US Strategic Air Forces-Europe, Commanding General, US Strategic Air Forces-Japan, 1942-1945; Commanding General, USAAF (later Chief of Staff, USAF), 1946-1948. Retired June 1948. Died 14 July 1974, Washington, DC.

Personal and official papers relating to Spaatz's military career. Includes personal and official correspondence sorted by subjects such as the Air Force Academy (1954-1963), Air Force Museum (1957-1961), Air University (1952-1961), and Civil Air Patrol (1952-1963). Also includes correspondence with General Ira Eaker (1953-1956) and General B.D. Foulois (1958-1960). Contains addresses and articles written by Spaatz (1945-1948). Also includes material on the court martial of General Billy Mitchell (1955). Contains research notes made on the future use of air power (1935-1959). Also includes listing of winners of Collier Trophy (1911-1961). Also contains miscellaneous photographs and newsclippings (1953-1961).

Some material available on microfilm only. Originals on file at Library of Congress.

Access to some materials restricted by security classifications and USAF administrative markings.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include oral history interviews with transcripts (1962, 1965, 1968). Access to some interviews restricted by USAF administrative markings.

STEARLEY, RALPH FRANCIS, Papers. 1918-1973

6.9 cu ft

168.7045

IRIS Nos. 0127130-0127305

(1898-1973). Major General. USAF, 1925-1953. Born 25 July 1898, Brazil, IN. BS, United States Military Academy, 1918. Air Corps Tactical School, 1935; Command and General Staff School, 1936. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Cavalry,

November 1918 and served to grade of First Lieutenant, Cavalry and Signal Corps, 1918-1925; began duty with Air Service, March 1935. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1925-1935; Instructor, Air Corps Tactical School, 1936-1940; Chief, Air Group, Military Intelligence Division, War Department General Staff, 1942-1943; Director, AAF Air Support, HQ USAAF, 1943; Commanding General, 1st Tactical Air Division, 1943-1944; various staff and command positions, European Theater, 1944-1945; Deputy Chief, Legislative and Liaison Division, War Department Special Staff, 1946-1948; Commander, Fourteenth Air Force, 1948-1950; successively Vice Commander and Commander, Twentieth Air Force, 1950-1952. Retired February 1953. Died 3 February 1973, Brazil, IN.

Personal and official papers relating to Stearley's military service. Includes personal correspondence (1942-1953), official correspondence (1942-1953), and daily diaries (1944-1945), pertaining to his career generally. Also includes course materials on tactical doctrine from Air Corps Tactical School (1935-1940) and from Command and General Staff School (1936). Contains official reports and studies of World War II operations in Europe (1944-1945), primarily of 1st Allied Airborne Army and Operation NEPTUNE. Also includes various materials on US forces in the Pacific (1946-1953), especially protocol materials from visits of Congressional delegations. Includes copies of his personnel records, some photographs, and various memorabilia.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include lectures on tactical air operations found in the Robert M. Lee personal papers (168.607).

STEFANSSON, VILHJALMER, Papers. 1935-1947

2.25 cu ft

167.602

IRIS Nos. 0121334-0121399

(1879-1962). Arctic explorer in Canada and Alaska. Born 3 November 1879, Arnes, Manitoba, Canada. AB, State U of Iowa, 1903; AM, Harvard U, 1923; PhD, U of Iceland, 1930. Technical adviser to Pan American Airways on northern operations, 1932-1945. Died 26 August 1962, Hanover, NH. Author of seventeen books on the Arctic including: Arctic Manual (1941), Greenland (1942), and Northwest to Fortune (1958).

Personal papers relating to Stefansson's work as an arctic explorer. Includes a fifteen volume report on the prospects for aviation in the Arctic regions (1935-1941). Also includes a summary of climatic conditions and human and animal life in the Arctic as well as an area-by-area survey of the Arctic in Norway, Siberian Russia, Alaska, Canada, and Greenland. Also contains a

proposal by Stefansson for a polar route between the United States and the Mediterranean.

Related materials located at the Baker Library, Dartmouth College, Hanover, NH and the Center for Polar Archives and Scientific Research (National Archives, Record Group 401 and National Union Catalog Manuscript Collections, MS 76-722) include other personal papers.

*STILWELL, JOSEPH WARREN, Papers. 1942-1944

.02 cu ft

805.04B (1943-1944)

825.04A(1942-1944)

IRIS Nos. 0264006, 0266325

(1883-1946). General. US Army, 1904-1946. Born 19 March 1883, Palatka, FL. BS, United States Military Academy, 1904. General Staff Course, 1921; Advanced Infantry Course, 1924; Command and General Staff Course, 1926. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Infantry, 1904. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1904-1929; Instructor, Infantry School, 1929-1932; Reserve Training Duty, San Diego, CA, 1932-1934; Military Attache, China, 1935-1939; Commanding General, 3rd Brigade, 2nd Division, 1939-1941; Commanding General, III Corps, 1941; Chief of Staff to Generalissimo Chiang Kai-Shek, 1942; concurrently Commanding Officer of all American Forces in the China-Burma-India Theater; Commander, 5th and 6th Chinese Armies; Deputy Commander, South East Asia Command, 1943-1944; Chief of Army Ground Forces, January-June 1945; Commanding General, 10th Army, July-October 1945; Acting Military Governor, Rukyu Islands, July-September 1945; Commander, Western Defense Command, December 1945-March 1946; Commander, 6th Army, March-October 1946. Died 12 October 1946, San Francisco, CA.

Official papers relating to Stilwell's command of Allied Forces in the China-Burma-India Theater, 1942-1944. Includes some photographs of the 5th Liaison Squadron. Also includes the Army Air Forces' section of the report submitted to the Secretary of War on Stilwell's mission in the CBI Theater (1942-1944).

Related materials located in the Hoover Institute on War, Revolution, and Peace, Stanford University (National Union Catalog Manuscript Collections, MS 68-695) include other personal papers.

STRATEMEYER, GEORGE EDWARD, Papers. 1917-1969

2.05 cu ft, 2 reels

168.7018, 32753-32754

negative microfilm

IRIS Nos. 1010160, 1021382, 1021401

(1890-1969). Lieutenant General. USAF, 1917-1952. Born 24

November 1890, Cincinnati, OH. BS, United States Military Academy, 1915. Signal Corps Aviation School, 1917; Air Corps Tactical School, 1930; Command and General Staff School, 1932; Army War College, 1939. Commissioned Additional Second Lieutenant, Infantry, June 1915 and served to grade of First Lieutenant, 1915-1917; began duty in Aviation Section, Signal Corps, May 1917. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1917-1939; Chief, Training and Operations Division, Office of Chief of Air Corps, 1939-1941; Chief of Air Staff, HQ USAAF, 1942-1943; successively Commanding General, Eastern Air Command and India-Burma Sector (China-Burma-India Theater), 1943-1945; Commanding General, USAAF-China, 1945-1946; Commanding General, Air Defense Command, 1946-1948; Commander, Far East Air Forces, 1949-1951. Retired January 1952. Died August 1969, Orlando, FL.

Personal papers relating to Stratemeyer's military career. Includes personal correspondence and diaries (1917-1946). Also includes some copies of his personnel and military flying records (1920-1943), some photograph albums (1948-1949) from his World War II and post-war assignments in the Far East, and a few items of memorabilia.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include official, semi-official, and personal correspondence as Commanding General, USAAF, China-Burma-India Theater (including communications with Major General C.L. Chennault) and official outgoing correspondence to General H.H. Arnold (1943-1945) relating to the conduct of World War II and air transport in CBI Theater (820.161A, 825.161-1, 825.161-2 and 862.289A).

Related materials located in the National Archives include other personal papers.

STREETT, ST. CLAIR, Papers. 1916-1957

.5 cu ft

168.7166

IRIS Nos. 1038676-1038678

(1893-1970). Major General. USAF, 1916-1952. Born 6 October 1893, Washington, DC. Air Service Tactical School, 1926; Command and General Staff School, 1934; Army War College, 1935. Served to grade of Sergeant, Signal Enlisted Reserve Corps, 1916-1917; commissioned First Lieutenant, Aviation Section, Signal Officer Reserve Corps, October 1917. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1917-1942, including participation in the Alaskan Flight of 1920; Commanding General, Third Air Force, 1942-1943; Commanding General, Second Air Force, 1943-1944; Commanding General, Thirteenth Air Force Task Force,

1944; Commander, Continental Air Force, 1945-1946; Deputy Commander, Strategic Air Command, 1946-1947; Chief, Military Personnel Procurement Service, 1947-1948; Air Inspector, HQ USAF, 1948; Deputy Inspector General, 1948-1949; Deputy Commander, Air Materiel Command (AMC), 1949-1951; Special Assistant to Commanding General, AMC, 1951-1952. Retired February 1952. Died 28 September 1970, Andrews AFB, MD.

Personal papers relating to Streett's military career. Includes Officer's Record Book (1916-1919) and miscellaneous correspondence received by Streett (1918-1955). Also includes "The History of Bolling Field, Anacostia DC, 1917-1940" by C.R. Rowdybush.

SURACI, CHARLES X., Papers. 1956-1978
.02 cu ft

168.7125
IRIS No. 1031203

(1933-). Colonel. USAF, 1953-1957; USAF Auxiliary, Civil Air Patrol, 1957-present. US Civil Service, US Army-Harry Diamond Laboratories, 1957-present. Born 10 February 1933, Washington, DC. National Academy of Broadcasting School, 1959; BA, California Christian College, 1977. Squadron Officer School, 1976; Staff College, USAF Auxiliary, Civil Air Patrol, 1977. Served to grade of Sergeant, USAF, 1953-1957; commissioned Second Lieutenant, USAF Auxiliary, Civil Air Patrol, May 1958. USAF Auxiliary, Civil Air Patrol career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1958-1960; Squadron Commander, Wheaton-Silver Spring Cadet Squadron, 1960-1969; successively Encampment Commander, Group Commander, and Wing Cadet Training Officer, Wheaton-Silver Spring Cadet Squadron, 1961-1963; successively Deputy Wing Commander and Wing Commander, National Capital Wing, 1970-1977; successively Cadet Training Activities Director, Director of Cadet Training and Inspector General, Middle East Region Headquarters, 1977-1982. Honors include Certificate of Achievement from President Nixon, 1970; Exceptional Service Award, Civil Air Patrol, 1972.

Personal and official papers relating to Suraci's Air Force and USAF Auxiliary, Civil Air Patrol service. Includes personal and official correspondence (1956-1978). Also includes articles by and about Suraci's work with the Civil Air Patrol (undated) and his relationship with the late General George S. Brown (1978). Contains a photograph of Suraci and Brown (1978) and an official photograph of Suraci (undated). Also contains Letters of Commendation and Appreciation (1956), as well as a Certificate of Achievement from President Nixon (1970) and Certificates of Appreciation (1956, 1970-1977). Also includes a biography of Suraci (undated).

TEMPLE, WILLIAM ALLEN, Papers. 1946-1977

2.26 cu ft

168.7093

IRIS Nos. 1024589-1024634

(1924-). Major General. USAF, 1946-1977. Born 13 December 1924, Philadelphia, PA. BS, United States Military Academy, 1946; LLB, 1951; MA, 1964, George Washington U. Air War College, 1964. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1946-1968; successively Vice Commander and Commander, 416th Bomb Wing, 1968-1970; Commander, 306th Bomb Wing, 1970-1971; Deputy Commander, Office of Special Investigations, HQ USAF, 1971-1972; Director of Special Investigations and Commander, Office of Special Investigations, HQ USAF, 1972-1975; Vice Commander, Eighth Air Force, 1975-1977. Retired August 1977.

Personal papers relating to Temple's Air Force career. Includes some personal correspondence (1971-1977), some copies of his personnel records (1954-1977), and some of his military flight records and pilot logs (1945-1977). Also includes copies of a few Air Force manuals relating primarily to flying and weather (1948-1962).

TERRY, ROY M., Papers. 1942-1975

.61 cu ft

168.7057

IRIS Nos. 1007975-1007997

(1915-1988). Chaplain (Major General). USAF, 1942-1974. Born 15 July 1915, Brooklyn, NY. BA, Syracuse U, 1937; BD, Yale U Divinity School, 1942. Chaplain School, 1942. Career assignments include: various chaplain duties, 1942-1956; Chaplain, Military Airlift Command, 1956-1958; Staff Chaplain, HQ Fifth Air Force, 1962-1965; Chaplain, Air Defense Command, 1965-1967; Command Chaplain, USAF Academy, 1967-1968; Deputy Chief of Chaplains, HQ USAF, 1969-1970; Chief of Chaplains, HQ USAF, 1970-1974. Retired August 1974.

Official papers relating to Terry's chaplaincy in the Fifth Air Force, Air Defense Command, USAF Academy, and as Chief of Chaplains. Includes materials on various chaplain programs at USAF Academy, Fifth Air Force in Korea, and at Air Defense Command. Also includes various chaplain training materials, several photographs, and some memorabilia.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview with transcript (1978).

*TEUTSCH, KURT, Papers. 1945
.02 cu ft

533.620-2
IRIS No. 00234352

Second Lieutenant. USAAF, HQ Ninth Air Force (Advanced),
1945.

Official papers relating to Teutsch's trip into Russian-occupied Czechoslovakia in May 1945. Contains personal observations made by Teutsch of life in Russian-held territory, including a description of Russian troops and their deportment with civilians.

*THOMPSON, A.G., Papers. 1946
.40 cu ft

303.04-2
IRIS No. 00180757

First Lieutenant. USAAF, Atlantic Division, Air Transport Command, 1946.

Personal papers relating to Thompson's military service. Contains an informal report on the AAF Weather Station at Walrus Bay, Greenland, northernmost post of World War II, covering the work, the recreation and the circumstances which made them the "last men out of the arctic." Also includes a large amount of captioned photographs.

THOMPSON, STEPHEN WILKINS, Papers. 1913-1974
1 cu ft

168.7008
IRIS Nos. 0125910-0125919,
1004901, 1020253

(1894-1977). First Lieutenant. Coast Artillery Corps, 1917-1919. Born 20 March 1894, West Plains, MO. BS, U of Missouri, 1917. First American credited with an aerial victory (as observer-gunner in French plane) while a member of the US Service in World War I. Died 9 October 1977, Dayton, OH.

Personal papers relating to Thompson's World War I duty and his aerial victory, 5 February 1918. Includes personal correspondence with his parents (1917-1918), official correspondence (1918), a personal diary (1913-1918), and a scrapbook (1917-1919). Scrapbook contains clippings, copies of some reports, and some correspondence relating to Thompson's claim of the first aerial victory by a member of the US Air Service. Also includes a translation of 1967 study by the Saarbrucken (Germany) Archives supporting his claim and a copy of a 1974 issue of Aerospace Historian containing an article by Royal Frey on the official recognition of Thompson's claim.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include two oral history interviews, no transcripts available (1963, 1968).

TIMBERLAKE, EDWARD JULIUS, Papers. 1950-1951
one reel negative microfilm

168.7077, 32833
IRIS No. 1022373

(1909-). Lieutenant General. USAF, 1931-1965. Born 10 November 1909, Fort Hunt, VA. BS, United States Military Academy, 1931. National War College, 1947. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Infantry, June 1931; began duty in Air Corps, September 1931. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1931-1943; Commanding General, 2nd Bomb Wing, 1943-1944; Commanding General, 20th Bomb Wing, 1944-1945; Assistant Chief of Staff, Personnel, Continental Air Forces, 1945-1946; Commander, 315th Air Division, 1948-1949; successively Chief of Staff, Vice Commander, and Commander, Fifth Air Force, 1949-1951; Commander, Ninth Air Force, 1951-1957; Vice Commander, US Air Forces in Europe, 1958-1961; Commander, Continental Air Command, 1962-1965. Retired June 1965.

Personal and official papers relating to Timberlake's Air Force career. Includes official diary (1950-1951) relating to his duty with the Fifth Air Force in Korean War. Contains a chronology of Fifth Air Force activities in Korea, a log of transmissions for Kaesong Conference, and comments on various US military leaders in Korea.

Available on microfilm only. Originals retained by Lieutenant General Timberlake.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview with transcript (1965) and a Pre-retirement interview conducted by the USAF Historical Division, 1965 (K419.0591-4). Access to some items restricted by USAF administrative markings.

TITTMANN, HAROLD HILGARD, JR., Papers. 1917-1920
.07 cu ft

167.60011
IRIS No. 0913617

(1893-1980). First Lieutenant. Air Service, 1917-1920. Born 8 January 1893, St Louis, MO. AB, Yale U, 1916. Served to grade of Sergeant, Aviation Section, Signal Enlisted Reserve Corps, 1917; commissioned First Lieutenant, Aviation Section, Signal Officer Reserve Corps, October 1917. Served with 94th Aero Squadron, 1918. Discharged as permanently disabled, May 1920. US Foreign Service, 1920-1958. Died 29

December 1980, Manchester, NH.

Personal papers relating to Tittman's duty in the Air Service and 94th Aero Squadron during World War I. Contains some comments on his enlistment, training at Chanute Field IL, ferry pilot duty at Paris, France and his experience as a casualty in aerial combat.

TUNNER, MARGARET ANN (HAMILTON), Papers. 1940-1945

one reel negative microfilm

168.7128, 34418

IRIS Nos. 1034110A-1034112

(1917-). Ferrying Pilot, Women's Air Force Service Pilots (WASP), 1942-1944. Born 3 September 1917, Enid, OK. WASP Flying School, 1942. Began duty in WASP program as Ferrying Pilot (classified as civil servant), 1942. Career assignment includes Ferry Pilot, 3rd Ferrying Group, 1942-1944. Terminated duty when the WASP organization deactivated, December 1944. Married General William H. Tunner, USAF, June 1951.

Official papers relating to Tunner's duty as Ferry Pilot in the Women's Air Force Service Pilots, 1942-1944. Includes official correspondence, memoranda and studies pertaining to the use, administration and performance of the WASP program (1942-1944). Also includes histories and a study of women pilots in the Air Transport Command (1940-1945) and, more specifically, the Ferrying Division (September 1942-December 1944).

Available on microfilm only. Originals retained by Mrs Tunner.

TYNAN, JOHN E., Papers. 1917-1966

.1 cu ft

167.612

IRIS Nos. 1010140-1010142

(1900-). Second Lieutenant, 1917-1919. Born 16 August 1900, New York, NY. Served to grade of Private, Air Service, 1917-1918; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Service, May 1918. Career assignments include: duty with 1st Reserve (later 26th) Aero Squadron, 1917-1919.

Personal papers relating to Tynan's military service. Includes some personal correspondence (1966), some observations on World War I Armistice, and a newsletter of the 1st Reserve Aero Squadron (1939). Also contains photographs (1917-1919) including various battle scenes in France, particularly from Rheims, as well as various individuals including William Howard Taft and Woodrow Wilson. Also includes several issues of Plane News (1918-1919) and a newspaper of the Third Aviation Instruction Center (American Expeditionary Forces).

VAGUE, HAROLD RAYMOND, Papers. 1971-1977

1.2 cu ft

168.7072

IRIS Nos. 1020691-1020716, 1026911

(1920-). Major General. USAF, 1942-1977. Born 1 March 1920, Ellsworth, KS. BA, 1942; LLB, 1949, U of Colorado. Air Command and Staff School, 1951. Enlisted, 1942; Aviation Cadet, 1942-1943; commissioned Second Lieutenant, June 1943. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1943-1956; Associate Professor of Law, USAF Academy, 1956-1959; Staff Judge Advocate, 3rd Air Division, 1959-1961; Staff Judge Advocate, Fifteenth Air Force, 1965-1969; Staff Judge Advocate, HQ Pacific Air Forces, 1969-1971; Assistant Judge Advocate General, HQ USAF, 1971-1973; The Judge Advocate General, HQ USAF, 1973-1977. Retired October 1977.

Official correspondence from Vague's tenure as Assistant Judge Advocate General and Judge Advocate General of the Air Force. Contains materials on JAG policies on trial procedures, military judges, and JAG officer personnel.

Access to some materials restricted by security classifications.

*VOYNOW, EDWARD E., Papers. 1944

.02 cu ft

761.161-1

IRIS No. 0262723

Major. Air Corps, China-Burma-India Theater, New Delhi, India, 1944.

Personal and official papers, including miscellaneous correspondence, relating to Voynow's service in the CBI Theater.

WADE, FRANKLIN ALTON, Papers. 1946-1961

1.5 cu ft

168.7113

IRIS Nos. 1027974-1027998

(1903-1978). Exploration Geologist. Born 5 February 1903, Akron, OH. BS, 1925; MA, 1926, Kenyon College; PhD, Johns Hopkins U, 1937. Career assignments include: Instructor of Geology and Chemistry, University of Delaware, 1929-1931; Geologist, Byrd Antarctic Expedition II, 1933-1935; Assistant Professor of Geology, Miami University, 1936-1939; Senior Scientist, US Antarctic Service, 1939-1941; from Assistant Professor to Professor, Geology, Texas Technical University, 1946-1973 (Head of Department, 1954-1964); Director of Studies, Camp Norton, WY, 1947-1954; Chief, Operations Analysis Office, Far East Air Forces, 1950-1951; Party Leader, Antarctic Geological Exploration, 1962-1963 and 1964-

1965; Senior Scientist, Byrd Coast Survey Party, Antarctica, 1966-1968; Research Associate and Director, Antarctica Research Center and Museum, Texas Technical University, 1973-1978. Died 1 October 1978, Lubbock, TX.

Personal and official papers relating mostly to Wade's position as Chief, Operations Analysis Office, FEAR, 1950-1951. Includes some personal and official correspondence (1947-1951). Also includes a brief diary entry (24-25 July 1950). Contains several official studies including agendas and reports of the Committee on Geographical Exploration Sub-panel on Snow, Ice and Permafrost of the Research and Development Board, 2 April 1947-14 May 1948, and working papers and reports on Operations Analysis in the USAF (1947, 1951-1952). Also contains a comprehensive collection of memoranda of the Operations Analysis Office, FEAR, 17 May 1950-11 May 1951. Contains a range of published works including Weapons Data: Fire, Impact, Explosion (1945); Tactics and Weapons of Aerial Night Attack Employed by the 3rd Bombardment Wing in the Korean Campaign (May 1951); Far East Command and Korean handbooks (1950); FEAR-Operation History, 25 June 1950-31 October 1950, and selected magazine articles on Korea and air power. Also contains aerial photographs of B-26 strikes over Korea (11 July 1950), and maps of Korea, East China and Japan (1946-1951). Includes some personnel records (1951).

Related materials located in the documents of Harold Eugene Saunders (National Union Catalog Manuscript Collections, MS 76-728).

*WALDRON, JOHN F., Papers. 1943
.01 cu ft

522.741-3
IRIS No. 0225762

Major. Medical Corps, 1943.

Official papers relating to Waldron's World War II service. Includes a report of a visit to an internment camp for American airmen located near Tashkent, USSR. Sixty-one Americans were interned as the result of forced landings at Petropavlovsk, USSR, on 11 August and 11 September 1943.

WALSH, ROBERT LEGROW, Papers. 1918-1957
one reel negative microfilm

168.7147, 34141
IRIS No. 1032816

(1894-1985). Major General. USAF, 1920-1953. Born 25 July 1894, Walla Walla, WA. BS, United States Military Academy, 1916. Air Service Engineering School, 1922; Air Corps Tactical School, 1928; Command and General Staff School, 1929; Army Industrial College, 1939; Army War College, 1940.

Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Cavalry, June 1916 and served to grade of Captain, 1916-1920; transferred to Air Service, July 1920. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1920-1942; Commander, South Atlantic Wing, Air Transport Command, 1942-1944; concurrently Commanding General, Eastern Command, US Strategic Air Forces-Europe and Member, US Military Mission to Moscow, May-November 1944; Special Assistant to Commanding General, USAAF, for Latin American Affairs and US Air Member of Inter-American Defense Board, 1944-1946; Commanding General, XII Tactical Air Command, 1946-1947; Director of Intelligence, European Command, 1947-1948; Member, Permanent Joint Board on Defense, Canada-United States, 1948-1953. Retired February 1953. Died 23 June 1985, Washington, DC.

Personal and official papers relating to Walsh's military career. Includes personal and official correspondence (1928, 1947-1957). Contains report on the Poltava Mission (1944) which involved the use of Russian airfields by US aircraft to allow American shuttle-bombing of enemy held territory. Also includes several speeches (1944) made by Walsh and numerous photographs. Contains military records (1918-1952) such as assignment orders and awards.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include an oral history interview, no transcript available (1977).

WATSON, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, Papers. 1940-1951

1.14 cu ft

168.7003

IRIS Nos. 0125625-0125658

Captain. USAAF, 1941-1945. Career assignments include: successively Pay Master and Public Relations Officer, Naval Air Station, Argentia, Newfoundland, 1941-1942; Staff Officer, 327th Fighter Group, 1943-1944.

Personal papers relating to Watson's various World War II duty stations. Includes newspapers from Argentia, Newfoundland Naval Air Station (1941-1942) and materials relating to the Battle of the North Atlantic and the defense of Iceland (1941). Also includes maps of World War II operations (1940-1945) and various other materials on World War II including the Atlantic charter, a paper by Joseph Alsop and Robert Kintner on Lend Lease, and an article by Edward Stettinius on World War II diplomacy. Contains a handbook on Switzerland and many copies of a newspaper (Mail) for French Air Force students in the United States (1944).

WEAVER, WALTER REED, Papers. 1913-1948

2 cu ft

168.7027

IRIS Nos. 0126569-0126571

(1885-1944). Major General. USAAF, 1917-1943. Born 23 February 1885, Charleston, SC. BS, United States Military Academy, 1908. Army Industrial College, 1933. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Infantry, February 1908 and served to grade of Captain, 1908-1917; began duty with Aviation Section, Signal Corps, November 1917. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1917-1927; Commanding Officer, Maxwell Field, 1927-1931; Commandant, Air Corps Tactical School, 1939-1940; Commanding General, Southeastern Air Corps Training Center, 1940-1941; Commanding General, USAF Technical Training Command, 1941-1943. Retired December 1943. Died 27 October 1944, Washington, DC.

Official papers relating to Weaver's command duties at Maxwell Field. Includes official correspondence (1940-1943) and newsclippings, photographs, and construction reports pertaining to Maxwell Field (1943).

WEBB, HAMILTON BROOKHOLDING, Papers. 1942-1973

1.02 cu ft

168.7039

IRIS Nos. 0127071-0127093

(1914-). Brigadier General. USAF, 1942-1973. Born 2 April 1914, New York, NY. BS, Yale U, 1935; MD, Columbia U, 1939. School of Aviation Medicine, 1944 and 1955; Navy Medical School Preventive Medicine Course, 1954. Commissioned First Lieutenant, Medical Reserve, October 1942. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1942-1955; Command Surgeon, Caribbean Air Command, 1955-1958; Chief, Aviation Medicine and Director, Medical Operations, USAF School of Aviation Medicine, 1958-1960; Deputy Director, Plans and Hospitalization, HQ USAF, 1965-1966; successively Assistant for Plans and Operations and Assistant for Professional Services, Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense (Health and Medicine), 1966-1970; Surgeon, Tactical Air Command, 1970-1973. Retired March 1973.

Official papers relating to Webb's medical service in USAF, primarily for 1951-1972. Includes official correspondence (1951-1958) pertaining to health and sanitation in the Air Force, retention of personnel, and problems of noise and air traffic, and official correspondence (1965-1972) containing materials on disaster medical care, clinical assistants' program, and midwife program. Also includes some materials on Reserve medical units, some speeches (1951-1971), and a few issues of various publications. Includes some copies of Webb's personnel records and photograph albums relating to his Air Force career.

WEISHAAR, WAYNE M., Papers. 1953-1956

.12 cu ft

168.601

(1897-1956). Secretary-Treasurer, Aeronautical Training Society. Career assignments include: City Editor, The Des Moines Register, 1924-1932; Aviation Writer, The New York Tribune, 1929-1935. Died 26 September 1956, Washington, DC.

Personal and official papers relating to flight and aircraft. Includes a personal collection of various materials on contract flight school (1953-1956) and copies of various publications on flight and aircraft (1954-1955). Also includes a photographic history of pilot training at Spence Air Base, GA.

WESTOVER, CHARLES BAINBRIDGE, Papers. 1937-1973

2.2 cu ft, 1 reel
negative microfilm

168.7127, 34048

IRIS Nos. 1032395-1032457

(1915-1978). Lieutenant General. USAF, 1937-1967. Born 10 July 1915, Fort Gibbon, Tanana, AK. BS, United States Military Academy, 1937. Air War College, 1949. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1937-1953; Commander, 12th Air Division, 1953-1956; Commander, 819th Air Division, 1956-1957; Director of Plans, Strategic Air Command, 1957-1959; Commander, 7th Air Division, 1960-1961; Assistant Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations, HQ USAF, 1961-1962; Special Assistant to Commander, Tactical Air Command (TAC), August-October 1962; Vice Commander, TAC, 1962-1965; Vice Commander, Air Defense Command, 1965-1967. Retired June 1967. Died 28 July 1978, Del Ray Beach, FL. Honorary Officer, Order of British Empire, 1947.

Personal and official papers relating to Westover's Air Force career. Includes personal and miscellaneous correspondence (1941-1973). Also includes official correspondence, memoranda and related documents (1945-1964). Contains programming studies on Strategic Air Command (SAC) bomb wing activations, conversions and expansions (1950-1952) as well as status reports on specific SAC aircraft programs (1950-1954). Also contains studies, talking papers and reports on proposed organizational improvements in the Joint Chiefs of Staff and the Department of Defense (1961-1962), on the "Role of the Service Secretaries" (1961) and on the doctrine and related interface of the Army and the Air Force (1963-1964). Also includes reports on Joint Exercises GOLD FIRE and DESERT STRIKE (1964). Includes speeches made by Westover (1953-1965) as well as by General LeMay (1965) and General Rowny (1964). Contains the history of the 448th Bombardment Group (1943-1955), a paper by Henry Kissinger entitled "Digest of Nuclear Weapons and Foreign Policy" (1957) and a press release by Boeing Aircraft Company on the Dyna-Soar (1962). Also contains newsclippings, isolated

magazine articles, photographs and related mementoes (1943-1973). Includes biographical material (1963-1967) as well as miscellaneous personnel records such as medical records, commendations and awards, orders, finance records and flying records (1937-1967).

Some materials available on microfilm only.

Access to a few documents restricted by security classifications.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include a lecture given by Westover to the Air War College, 1952 (K239.716252-74).

Related materials located in the Air University Library include articles about Westover (see AUL Index to Military Periodicals, 1953-1965).

WESTOVER, OSCAR, Papers. 1917-1951

1.24 cu ft

168.7089

IRIS Nos. 1027915-1027934,
1031851-1031893, 1039277-1039282

(1883-1938). Major General. Air Corps, 1917-1938. Born 23 July 1883, West Bay City, MI. BS, United States Military Academy, 1906. Balloon School, 1921; Air Service Airship School, 1922; Air Corps Tactical School, 1927; Command and General Staff School, 1928. Served to grade of Private First Class, Corps of Engineers, 1901-1902; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Infantry, June 1906 and served to grade of Captain, 1906-1917; began duty in Signal Corps, September 1917. Career assignments include: Office of Chief of Air Service, 1918-1920; Chief, Balloon and Airship Division, Office of Air Service, 1921-1922; Commandant, Air Service Tactical School and Commanding Officer, Langley Field, VA, 1924-1926; Assistant Chief of Air Corps, 1931-1935; Chief of Air Corps, 1935-1938. Died 21 September 1938, Burbank, CA in an aircraft accident. Westover AFB, MA named in his honor.

Personal and official papers relating to Westover's military career. Includes personal correspondence (1921-1922) relating to his early Air Service duties and his participation in various balloon races (1922-1923). Official correspondence (1918-1938) includes materials on the early organization of the Air Service, Air Service Claims Board, post World War I liquidation of Air Service materiel, design and construction of balloons and airships, use of helium, aircraft design and procurement, airship training, comments on several early figures in the Air Service (such as Brigadier General William Mitchell, Colonel Roy C. Kirtland, and several others), early efforts to create the Air Service as a separate military branch, and his duties as Assistant Chief and

Chief of the Air Corps. Also contains materials on the Italian built airship Roma, early Mexican aviation (1919), and early aviation in Japan (1920). Additional materials include copies of Westover's speeches (1931-1938) and some reports and articles by Westover (1918-1919) relating to airship design and construction. Also includes many photographs on Westover's career (1917-1938), newsclippings (1922-1962), pilot books (1922-1932), materials on balloon races (1922-1923) in which he was an entrant, and various memorabilia from early Army career (1907-1915).

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include other personal papers of Westover, 1932-1936 (145.93-15, 145.93-106, 145.94-260A and B).

WEYLAND, OTTO PAUL, Papers. 1944-1978

8.58 cu ft

168.7104

IRIS Nos. 1030625-1030706,
1039256-1039276, 1069351-1069368

(1902-1979). General. USAF, 1923-1959. Born 27 January 1902, Riverside, CA. BS, Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas, 1923. Air Corps Tactical School, 1938; Command and General Staff School, 1939. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Service Reserve, June 1923. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1923-1943; Commanding General, 84th Fighter Wing, 1943-1944; Commanding General, XIX Tactical Air Command, 1944-1945; Commanding General, Ninth Air Force, May-August 1945; Assistant Commandant, Command and General Staff School, 1945-1946; Assistant Chief of Air Staff for Plans, 1946-1947; Director of Plans and Operations, HQ USAF, 1947-1948; Deputy Commander, National War College, 1948-1950; successively Vice Commander and Commanding General, Far East Air Forces, 1951-1954; Commander, Tactical Air Command, 1954-1959. Retired July 1959. Died 2 September 1979, Wilford Hall USAF Medical Center, TX.

Personal and official papers relating to Weyland's Air Force career, primarily from World War II through his retirement in 1959. Includes personal diaries and memoranda for record (1944-1959), as well as official correspondence and memoranda for record (1945-1959). Contains reports on Ninth Air Force support of the British in Africa (1942-1943), XIX Tactical Air Command (TAC) operations in support of the Third Army (1944-1945), the battles of Saipan, Tinian and Guam (1944) and Far East Air Forces operations in the Korean War (1950-1954). Also includes reports and related correspondence on the Surprise Attack Safeguards Conference (1958). Includes studies and related documents on Future Military Strategy (1948), Air Force-Army Interface and the Formulation of TAC (1950), Additional Tactical Air Force Headquarters (1954), Role of Tactical Air (1957-1959) and Air Force and National Security Policy

(undated). Includes miscellaneous briefings, speeches, and addresses given by Weyland to military and civilian groups including testimonies to legislative subcommittees on the future of TAC (1946-1959). Includes articles written and interviews given by Weyland on the Korean War including published commentary on "The First Jet Air War" (1951-1954). Includes interrogation transcripts of German POWs, Reichsmarshal Goering, Reichsminister Speer, Field Marshal von Rundstedt and other high ranking German officers (1945). Also includes pictorial history of the XIX TAC (1945) as well as maps, propaganda leaflets and photographs taken during the Korean War (1950-1953). Miscellaneous documents include an eyewitness account of the collision between the Andrea Doria and the Stockholm (1956) and Memorandum on Technical Warfare in the Pacific War written by an ex-Japanese officer. Contains personnel documents, travel itineraries, letters of appreciation, awards, and biographies (1944-1959).

Access to some documents restricted by security classifications.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include three oral history interviews with transcripts (1967, 1971, 1974); other correspondence, discussions, lectures, interviews and articles pertaining to Weyland's career, and an historical study on General Weyland.

Related materials located in the Air University Library include several articles written by Weyland about TAC in various military and aviation oriented periodicals, 1953-1959 and 1967 (see AUL Index to Military Periodicals and Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature).

WHISENAND, JAMES FRANKLIN, Papers. 1908-1967

2.1 cu ft

168.7017

(1911-1967). Major General. USAF, 1934-1963. Born 9 February 1911, Bloomington, IN. BS in AE, U of Illinois, 1933. Air War College, 1946. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Corps of Engineers Reserve, June 1932; Flying Cadet, 1934-1935; appointed Second Lieutenant, Air Reserve, September 1936. Called to active duty, April 1940. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1933-1945; Chief of Staff, Tenth Air Force, 1945; US Strategic Bombing Survey-Japan, 1946; Student, Air War College, 1946-1950; Staff Officer, Office of Director of Plans, Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations, HQ USAF, 1950-1954; Deputy Commander, Third Air Force, 1956-1957; Special Assistant to Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff, 1957-1960; Deputy Chief of Staff, Plans, Air Research and Development/Air Force Systems Command, 1960-1962; Assistant Deputy Chief of Staff, Research and Technology, HQ USAF,

1962-1963. Retired May 1963. Died April 1967, Washington, DC.

Personal and official papers relating to Whisenand's Air Force career, primarily for 1941-1963. Includes official correspondence, memoranda, reports, and studies. Contains various reports on Tenth Air Force activities in World War II, a chronology of World War II in China-Burma-India Theater (1941-1945), and a summary report of air operations in India-Burma (1946). Also contains a report of and some correspondence relating to the Strategic Bombing Survey for the Pacific Air War (1946), some studies and reports on air operations and aircraft carrier operations in the Pacific (1946-1948), and a report on strategic bombing (1949). Also includes numerous reports, articles, and speeches by Whisenand and others relating to various topics such as military strategy, nuclear energy, aircraft carriers, research and development, and other topics (1949-1962). Contains materials pertaining to a legislative history of the Air Corps (1908-1941). Also includes some materials on General Nathan Twining, General Thomas White, Nelson Rockefeller, Chiang Kai-shek, and others. Contains Whisenand's policy papers and talking papers (1957-1962), a statement on military planning (1958), some materials on military uses of space, and some material on scientific and military forecasting.

WHITE, MAJOR SAMUEL, Papers. 1929-1968

38.2 cu ft

168.7082

IRIS Nos. 1022556-1023455

(1907-). Major General. USAF, 1931-1969. Born 24 November 1907, New York, NY. BS, 1928; MD, 1931, New York U. Army Medical School, 1933; Medical Field Service School, 1933; School of Aviation Medicine, 1935; Command and General Staff School, 1942. Commissioned First Lieutenant, Medical Reserve, June 1931. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade medical officer, 1931-1944; Surgeon, Air Transport Command, 1944-1947; successively, Deputy Surgeon and Surgeon, US Air Forces in Europe, 1948-1951; Surgeon, Tactical Air Command, 1951-1956; Director of Medical Staffing and Education, Office of Surgeon General, HQ USAF, 1956-1959; Command Surgeon, HQ Air Training Command, 1959-1963; Federal Air Surgeon, Federal Aviation Administration, 1963-1965; Command Surgeon, HQ Pacific Air Forces, 1965-1969. Retired February 1969.

Personal and official papers pertaining to White's military service as a medical officer. Includes correspondence (1933-1965) and daily journals and diaries (1947-1968). Additional materials include copies of his publications and speeches on various topics related to aerospace medicine, materials on USAF medical training programs, and copies of numerous materials on medicine and medical associations (1935-1960). Contains materials on aeromedical

evacuation, cardiology, physical qualifications of pilots, medical problems of air warfare, tropical diseases, and various Air Force medical schools and training programs. Also contains materials from White's membership on several Air Force medical boards and committees.

Access to some materials restricted by security classifications.

WHITE, THOMAS DRESSER, Papers. 1917-1969
9.96 cu ft

168.7004
IRIS Nos. 1001408-1001583

(1901-1965). General. USAF, 1924-1961. Born 6 August 1901, Walker, MN. BS, United States Military Academy, 1920. Air Corps Tactical School, 1938; Command and General Staff School, 1939. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Infantry, July 1920; began duty in the Air Service, September 1924. Career assignments include: various duties as a company grade officer, 1924-1934; Assistant Military Attache and Assistant Military Attache for Air, Soviet Union, 1934-1935; various duties, 1935-1942; Chief of Staff, Third Air Force, 1942-1944; Assistant Chief of Air Staff, Intelligence, HQ USAAF, 1944; Deputy Commander, Thirteenth Air Force, 1944-1945; Commanding General, Seventh Air Force, 1945-1946; Chief of Staff, Far East Air Forces, 1947-1948; Commander, Fifth Air Force, 1948; Director of Legislation and Liaison, Office of Secretary of the Air Force, 1948-1949; Director of Plans, Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations, HQ USAF, 1951; Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations, HQ USAF, 1951-1953; Vice Chief of Staff, USAF, 1953-1957; Chief of Staff, USAF, 1957-1961. Retired June 1961. Died 22 December 1965, Washington, DC.

Personal papers pertaining to White's military service. Includes personal correspondence (1921-1965) and personal diaries (1920-1934). Also includes copies of various post-retirement writings by General White, largely for Newsweek. Contains White's collection of various materials relating to China and Russia (1927-1935). Also contains some of White's personnel records, scrapbooks, and photographs.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include as oral history interview, transcript only (1961).

Related materials located at the USAF Academy Library, George Arents Research Library, Syracuse University and Library of Congress (USAF History, A Guide to Documentary Sources, 1973, Nos. 115 and 301) include other personal papers.

WHITEHEAD, ENNIS CLEMENT, Papers. 1922-1954

9.38 cu ft

168.6008

IRIS Nos. 0123886-0124034,
1004418, 1029914-1029928

(1895-1964). Lieutenant General. USAF, 1917-1951. Born 3 September 1895, Westphalia, KS. AB, U of Kansas, 1920. Air Service Engineering School, 1926; Air Corps Tactical School, 1931; Command and General Staff School, 1938. Served to grade of Private First Class, Aviation Section, Enlisted Reserve Corps, 1917; commissioned First Lieutenant, Aviation Section, Signal Officer Reserve Corps, December 1917. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1917-1942; Deputy Commander, Fifth Air Force, 1942-1944; Commanding General, Fifth Air Force, 1944-1945; Commanding General, Far East Air Forces, 1945-1949; Commander, Continental Air Command, 1949-1950; Commander, Air Defense Command, 1950-1951. Retired July 1951. Died 12 October 1964, Lackland AFB, San Antonio, TX.

Personal and official papers relating to Whitehead's military career, primarily for 1931-1951. Includes personal correspondence (1931-1945) and official correspondence (1935-1954) pertaining to his duties in the final phases of World War II in the Philippines, in Okinawa, and against Japan. Also contains some materials on his post-war duties in the Far East as Commander of the Far East Air Forces (1945-1949) and on his command of the Continental Air Command (1949-1951). Also contains separate files of correspondence (1941-1952) with various military and political leaders such as Chennault, Chidlaw, Spaatz, Stratemeyer, Streett, Symington and Twining. Also includes official correspondence, memoranda, and messages from Eastern and Western Air Defense Forces (1949-1951) and a policy on air defense (1945-1951). Includes various reports on airpower (1934-1936), a command book (1947-1951) and a policy file (1947-1951). Also includes some copies of Whitehead's personnel records.

Access to some materials restricted by security classifications.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include semi-official and official correspondence with various individuals including MacArthur, Kenney and others, 1943-1947 (720.161-4, 730.161-3) and incoming and outgoing messages, 1946-1947 (720.1622-23).

Related materials located with Donald M. Goldstein (University of Pittsburgh) include other personal papers.

WHITELEY, JOHN FREDERICK, Papers. 1912-1972

4.7 cu ft

168.7034

IRIS Nos. 0126969-0126975

(1896-). Colonel. USAF, 1918-1953. Born 14 August 1896, Greensburg, PA. Air Service Engineering School, 1923 and 1926; Air Corps Tactical School, 1938; Command and General Staff School, 1939. Served to grade of Sergeant, 1917-1918; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Field Artillery, May 1918; began duty with Air Service, September 1918. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1918-1942; Air Inspector, HQ USAAF, 1942-1943; Vice Commander, Northeast Air Command, 1950-1952. Retired July 1953. Author of Early Army Aviation (1974).

Personal and official papers relating to Whiteley's military career. Includes official reports (1923-1937) containing materials on transcontinental flight of the Martin Bomber (1934) and organization of General Headquarters Air Force. Also includes speeches (1937-1944) and a copy of a history of the Air Force by Whiteley, "The Emergence of the Air Force, 1912-1972," later published as Early Army Aviation. Contains various photographs (1919-1951) relating to Whiteley's career including some photographs of the bombing of an ice jam on the Platte River (1924).

*WHITSON, WALLACE EVAN, Papers. 1941-1943

.08 cu ft

WG-25-SU-RE
IRIS No. 0104675

(1900-1975). Colonel. USAAF, 1923-1947. Born 6 April 1900, Union City, TN. BS, United States Military Academy, 1923. Air Corps Tactical School, 1937; Command and General Staff School, 1939; Army-Navy Staff College, ca. 1943. Served to the grade of Corporal, Infantry, 1918-1919; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Service, 1923. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1923-1938; Chief of the Air Mission, Columbia, January 1939; Commander, 25th Anti-Submarine Wing, ca. 1941-1943; Student, Army-Navy Staff College, ca. 1943; Staff Member, General MacArthur's planning staff, Southwest Pacific, 1943-1944; Staff Member, Joint War Plans Committee and later Secretary, State-War-Navy Coordinating Committee, 1944-1945; successively Executive and Commander, 5th Bomb Wing, 1945; Staff Member, Joint War Plans Committee, 1945-1946; Director of Education and Chief of Academic Staff, Air University, 1946-1947. Retired September 1947. Died 25 October 1975, Keesler AFB, MS.

Official papers relating to Whitson's World War II service. Includes a record of the responsibilities, organization, manpower, equipment and operational activities of the 25th Anti-Submarine Wing (1941-1943).

WIENGES, PAUL C., Papers. 1918-1919

.24 cu ft

168.7040

IRIS Nos. 0127100-0127108

First Lieutenant. Air Service, 1917-1919. Career assignments include: duty with the 91st Observation Squadron.

Personal and official papers relating to Wienges' military service. Includes a personal collection of photographs of various scenes and personnel pertaining to the 91st Observation Squadron's service in Europe (1918-1919). Includes French citation of the unit.

WILLIAMS, JOHN GORDON, Papers. 1918-1956

2 cu ft

168.608

IRIS Nos. 0124291-0124330,
1069897-1069900

(1896-1957). Brigadier General. USAF, 1917-1950. Born 19 June 1896, Beacon, NY. Air Corps Tactical School, 1938. Served to grade of Private First Class, Aviation Section, Signal Enlisted Reserve Corps, 1917-1918; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Aviation Section, Signal Officer Reserve Corps, February 1918. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1918-1943; Commanding General, 29th Flying Training Wing, 1943-1945; Commanding General, I Tactical Air Force Service Command (Provisional), 1945; Commanding General, Hawaiian Air Materiel Area, 1946-1947; Commanding General, Japan Air Materiel Area, 1947; Commander, Orlando AFB AL, 1948-1950. Retired February 1950. Died 17 April 1957, Orlando, FL.

Personal and official papers relating to Williams' military service. Includes personal and official correspondence (1925-1956) and some official memoranda (1933-1946). Contains materials (1940-1950) primarily pertaining to aircraft maintenance, flying training bases, selection of airfield sites, ground control of aircraft, research and development, Japan Air Materiel Area, and Orlando AFB. Also includes a few additional items on air traffic control and instrument approaches. Includes various memorabilia from Randolph Field Primary Flying School (1932), as well as Cochran Field and Buckingham Army Air Field (1942). Also includes Williams' pilot books (1917-1932) and several photographs from his military service, primarily of various personnel.

Access to one item is restricted by USAF administrative markings.

WILLIAMS, WALTER S., Papers. 1917-1974

.56 cu ft

168.7037

IRIS Nos. 1004891-1004900

(1891-). Corporal. Air Service, 1917-1919. Born March 1891, Mt Carmel, PA. Enlisted May 1917. Career assignments include: duty as mechanic, 27th Aero Squadron. Discharged March 1919.

Personal and official papers relating to Williams' military service. Includes a personal diary (1917-1919) and collection of memorabilia consisting of historical notes on various World War I aero squadrons as well as clippings, articles, songs and poems in World War I (1918-1970). Also includes some copies of various aero squadron associations' Bulletins (1963-1970) and a history of the Silver Wings of World War I (1912-1968).

Related materials located at the USAF Academy Library (MS-13 and National Union Catalog Manuscript Collections, MS 79-1603) include other personal papers.

*WILLIAMSON, CHARLES GLENDON, Papers. 1942

.10 cu ft

480.601 (1942)

IRIS Nos. 0203741-0203742

(1907-). Lieutenant Colonel. USAAF, 1929-1947. Born 31 January 1907, Texas. BS, United States Military Academy, 1929. Air Corps Engineering School, 1938. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Infantry, June 1929; began duty in Air Corps, September 1929. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1930-1943; A-3, VIII Bomber Command, 1943; Staff Member, HQ USSTAF, 1944; Air Representative, UN, 1945-1946. Retired January 1947.

Official papers relating to Williamson's assignment with the Eleventh Air Force in Alaska in 1942. Includes copies of official reports and letters (in diary form) to Colonel Frederick Anderson, Executive Director of Bombardment, HQ AAF. Also includes discussion of morale problems and tactics of various units. Contains descriptions of various aerial engagements and critical assessments of supply and command functions of air units operating in Alaska in 1942.

WILSON, FRANK GILLESPIE, Papers. 1918-1919

.02 cu ft

167.609

IRIS No. 0121426

Second Lieutenant. Air Service, 1918-1919. Career assignments include: duty as a gunnery instructor.

Personal papers relating to Wilson's military service. Includes a personal collection of various materials and photographs relating to World War I aircraft and gunnery instruction.

WOLFE, KENNETH BONNER, Papers. 1918-1966

10.6 cu ft

168.7030

IRIS Nos. 0126573-0126597

(1896-1971). Lieutenant General. USAF, 1918-1951. Born 12 August 1896, Denver, CO. Air Corps Engineering School, 1931; Air Corps Tactical School, 1936; Command and General Staff School, 1937. Served to grade of Private First Class, Aviation Section, Signal Enlisted Reserve Corps, 1918; commissioned Second Lieutenant, Air Service (National Army), July 1918. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1918-1940; Chief, Production Division, HQ Materiel Division, 1940-1943; Commanding General, XX Bomber Command, 1943-1944; Chief, Engineering and Procurement, Air Technical Services Command, 1944-1945; successively Chief of Staff and Commanding General, Fifth Air Force, 1945-1948; Deputy Chief of Staff, Materiel, HQ USAF, 1949-1951. Retired June 1951. Died 20 September 1971, San Marcos, CA.

Personal and official papers relating to Wolfe's military career. Includes official correspondence (1943-1944). Also includes official reports and various other materials relating to procurement practices in Production and Materiel Divisions (1941-1944). Contains numerous materials relating to the B-36. Also contains some materials from Fifth Air Force (1946). Includes some of Wolfe's personnel records, scrapbooks (1940-1949) and photographs (1919-1965).

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include two oral history interviews with one transcript (1952, 1966).

WRIGHT, THEODORE PAUL, Papers. 1940-1949

.52 cu ft

168.7024

(1895-1970). Aviation engineer and corporate executive, 1921-1960. Born 25 May 1895, Galesburg, IL. BS, Lombard College, 1915; BS, MIT, 1918. Engineer and company executive, Curtiss Aeroplane and Motor Co. (later Curtiss-Wright Corp), 1921-1941; Director, Aircraft Resources Control Office and member, Aircraft Production Board, 1942-1944; Administrator, Civil Aeronautics Administration, 1944-1948; Director, Aircraft Division, US Strategic Bombing Survey, Japan, 1945. Vice-President for Research, Cornell U and President, Cornell Aeronautics Laboratory, 1948-1960. Died 21 August 1970, Ithaca, NY. Author of Articles and Addresses (1961-1970).

Personal papers relating to Wright's duties on Aircraft Production Board and in Civil Aeronautics Administration. Includes official

correspondence and reports. Also includes some newsclippings.

WYNN, WILLIAM BYINGTON, Papers. 1915-1943

.08 cu ft

168.7221

IRIS Nos. 1068986-1068993

(1893-1943). Lieutenant Colonel. Air Corps, 1917-1927. Born 26 January 1893, Brandon, MS. Officers' Course, Infantry School, 1925. Served to the grade of Private First Class, Infantry, 1915-1916. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Infantry, December 1916; began duty in Aviation Section, Signal Corps, 27 September 1917. Career assignments include: various duties as company grade officer, 1916-1918; Commanding Officer, IV Corps Air Observation Group, August-November 1918; Commanding Officer, 168th Aero Squadron and Second Army Air Observation Group, November 1918-February 1919; Writer, Aerial Observation Manuals, March-June 1919; Member, Examining Board, HQ Service of Supply, July 1919; Staff Officer, Renting, Requisition and Claims Service, August-September 1919; Air Attache, France, October-December 1919. Honorably discharged, Lieutenant Colonel, Air Service, 23 March 1920. Follow-on assignment as Captain, Air Service, August 1920-August 1921 and as Captain, Infantry to Camp Upton, NY; Florida; Fort Sill, OK; Nogales, AZ; Fort Benning, GA. Retired 30 August 1927. Resumed active duty 31 August 1927-1 September 1927. Chief Instructor, Theoretical Courses in Aviation, Houston Branch, Curtiss Wright Flying Service, November 1929-November 1930. Died 27 September 1943, Oteen, NC.

Personal and official papers relating to Wynn's Army, Air Corps, and Air Service career. Contains personal and official correspondence including letters of recommendation on Wynn (1918-1942). Also includes a memorandum and a flying report (1918), and newsclippings outlining Wynn's military career (1943). Contains personnel records including a recommendation for Wynn's Distinguished Service Cross (1918), orders (1918-1919) and efficiency reports (1915-1919).

YOUNT, BARTON KYLE, Papers. 1939-1958

.2 cu ft

168.7015

IRIS Nos. 0126149-0126156

(1884-1949). Lieutenant General. USAAF, 1917-1946. Born 18 January 1884, Troy, OH. BS, United States Military Academy, 1907. Air Service Engineering School, 1925; Air Corps Tactical School, 1930; Army Industrial College, 1935; Army War College, 1936. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Infantry, June 1907 and served to grade of Captain, 1907-1917; began duty with Signal Corps, August 1917. Career

assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1917-1939; Chief, Training and Operations Division, Office of Chief of Air Corps, 1939-1940; Commanding General, Southeastern Air District and Third Air Force, 1940-1941; Commanding General, USAAF Flying Training Command, 1942-1943; Commanding General, USAAF Training Command, 1943-1946. Retired June 1946. Died 11 July 1949, Phoenix, AZ.

Personal papers relating to both Yount's Air Force career and post-retirement years. Includes personal correspondence (1948) pertaining to creation of the Air Force Academy and correspondence (1958) on an award in Yount's honor at the Air Force Academy. Also includes an undated diary from his participation in Marine Corps maneuvers and some photographs of Princess Juliana of the Netherlands' visit (1943) to the USAAF Training Command's flying school for Dutch personnel.

Related materials located at the USAF Academy Library (USAF History, A Guide to Documentary Sources, 1973, No. 117) include other personal papers.

ZIMMERMAN, DON ZABRISKIE, Papers. 1962-1963

.04 cu ft

168.7029

IRIS No. 0126572

(1903-1983). Brigadier General. USAF, 1929-1959. Born 25 November 1903, Eugene, OR. AB, 1923; AM, 1929, U of Oregon; BS, United States Military Academy, 1929; MS, CIT, 1936. Air Corps Tactical School, 1939; Command and General Staff School, 1943; Army and Navy Staff College, 1943; Imperial Defence College, London, 1946. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Corps of Engineers, June 1929; began duty in Air Corps, September 1929. Career assignments include: various duties as company and field grade officer, 1929-1950; Director of Plans and Policy, HQ Far East Air Forces, 1950-1952; Deputy for Intelligence, HQ FEAFF, 1953-1954; Dean of Faculty, USAF Academy, 1954-1955; successively Deputy Director for Development Planning, 1956-1958, and Assistant for Foreign Development, 1958-1959; Deputy Chief of Staff, Development, HQ USAF. Retired July 1959. Died 11 May 1983, Mercer Island, WA.

Personal papers relating to Zimmerman's post-retirement years. Includes personal correspondence (1962-1963) with Dr. Vincent Davis on the unification of the armed services.

ZIMMERMAN, LESLIE F., Papers. 1943-1945

(1908-). Colonel. USAF, 1941-1963. Born 24 November 1908, Elberton, OR. BA, Spokane University, 1931. Career assignments include: various chaplain duties with the Civilian Conservation Corps (1937-1939) and 15th and 4th Infantry Regiments (1940); successively Base Chaplain, Nichols Field, Philippine Islands and Provisional Air Corps Infantry Regiment, 1941-9 Apr 1942; Prisoner of War, Bilibid Prison, Cabanatuan; other prisons in Formosa and Hosokura, Japan; recovered 13 Sept 45. Hospital patient, 1945-1946; assigned to March AFB (1946) and the 545th Aircraft Control & Warning Group, 1947-1948; Staff Chaplain, Tenth Air Force, 1948-1950; Deputy Command Chaplain, Air Materiel Command, 1950-1951; Command Chaplain, Air University, 1951-1953; 15th Air Force, 1953-1954; 3rd Air Force, 1954-1957; Technical Training Air Force, 1957-1958; Western Air Defense Force, 1958-1959; Western Transport Air Force, 1959-1963. Retired October 1963.

Personal papers relating to Zimmerman's World War II service. Includes five notebooks written during 1943 describing events of the Philippine Campaign (giving a nominal return of the officers of the Air Corps Provisional Regiment) and the subsequent surrender and imprisonment of prisoners of war. Two other notebooks "Miscellaneous" and "Religious Material" contain various entries, including lists of prisoners' names and addresses, unofficial prison camp statistics, religious activities and affiliations, baptisms, and chaplains' services and schedules.

ZUCKERT, EUGENE M., Papers. 1961-1965
11.25 cu ft

168.7050
IRIS Nos. 1001724-1001799

(1911-). Secretary of the Air Force, 1961-1965. Born 9 November 1911, New York, NY. AB, 1933; LLB, 1937, Yale U. Career includes: successively attorney, US Securities and Exchange Commission and private practice, New York City, 1937-1940; successively Instructor, Assistant Professor, and Assistant Dean, Harvard University Graduate School of Business, 1940-1944; Special Consultant to Commanding General, USAAF, 1943-1944; Lieutenant Junior Grade, USNR, Office of Chief of Naval Operations, 1944-1945; Special Assistant to Assistant Secretary of War for Air, 1946-1947; Assistant Secretary of Air Force, 1947-1952; member, Atomic Energy Commission, 1952-1954; Secretary of Air Force, 1961-1965; private legal practice, 1967. Chairman of Board, Ocean Data Systems, Inc., ca. 1983; Director, Martin Marietta Corp and Greater Washington, Investors, Inc., ca. 1983.

Official papers relating to Zuckert as Secretary of the Air Force,

1961-1965. Includes official correspondence arranged chronologically (1961-1965) and tapes (some transcripts available) of speeches and interviews (1961-1965).

Access to many documents restricted by security classifications and USAF administrative markings. Access is further restricted by the Office of the Secretary of the Air Force.

Related materials located elsewhere in the Document Collection, USAF Historical Research Center, include oral history interviews with transcripts (1965,1973).

APPENDIX

The following collections have been accessioned by the Center, but are not yet fully processed. Researchers interested in such materials should first write to the Center about their availability.

ABEL, RICHARD F., Papers. 1964-1979
19 documents

168.7234

Newspaper and magazine articles, interviews, press releases, photographs and miscellaneous materials pertaining to Lieutenant Colonel Abel's tenure as public affairs officer of Operation HOMECOMING (return of American Prisoners of War from North Vietnam).

ALDRIDGE, E.C., Jr., Papers. 1986-1987
26 documents

168.7272

Includes chronology, official correspondence, memoranda, point papers, and notes. Aldridge served as Secretary of the Air Force.

ANGELL, JOSEPH W., Papers. 1941-1963
4 documents

168.7271

Newsclippings, military orders, correspondence, reports, memoranda, published articles, and other documentation relating to personnel and early activities of the USAF Historical Division.

BAKER, JAMES G., Papers. 1952-1967
6 reels negative microfilm

168.7262

Includes SPICA, Inc. correspondence and research material pertaining to optics reconnaissance and space tracking systems.

BALDWIN, LELAND D., Papers. WWII
one reel negative microfilm

168.7163

Consists of three volumes of the war diary kept by Baldwin during service with the Twelfth Air Force during World War II. Contains much descriptive prose on England, North Africa and Italy. Reveals Baldwin's thoughts on many aspects of military life: Anglo-American military relations; Army intraservice rivalry; daily administrative routine and morale.

BARKSDALE, EUGENE H., Papers. 1926-1933
1 document 168.7161

Scrapbook containing condolence messages to Mrs Barksdale on the death of her husband who was killed in a plane crash on August 11, 1926 at McCook Field OH. Contains newsclippings on dedication of Barksdale AFB LA.

BARNETT, LLOYD, Papers. 1918-1947
6 documents 168.7233

Official correspondence, special orders, photographs, military records and miscellaneous memorabilia. Covers Colonel Barnett's career including aviation training in France during World War I; service at Infantry School, Fort Benning GA; duty in Philippine Islands in mid-1930s; and retirement shortly after American entry into World War II.

BARTH, GRACE MARGARET, Papers. 1943-1945
1 document 168.7217

Memoranda, speeches, and chronology pertaining to assignment as WAAC staff director for Army Airways Communications System during World War II.

BEELER, WILLIAM R., Papers. 1924
1 document 168.7230

Notebook covering courses taken by Captain Beeler at Brooks Field TX as a flying cadet.

BOWLING, MELVIN G., Papers. 1978-1982
11 documents 168.7214

Covers Major General Bowling's assignments as Deputy Commander, Sixth Allied Tactical Air Force and later as Chief of Staff, Allied Forces Southern Europe. Contains official correspondence, teletype messages, working papers, staff notes, flag letters, notes of meetings and talks given, and newsclippings.

Access to some documents is restricted by security classifications.

BROWN, HAROLD, Papers. 1965-1969
133 documents 168.7268

Includes correspondence, speeches, awards, memoranda, and guest

lists for ceremonies and other social functions attended by Dr Brown, former Secretary of the Air Force.

BROWNELL, GEORGE A., Papers. 1942-1946
26 documents

168.7213

Personal and official correspondence, daily diaries, itineraries, data pertaining to aviation agreement between United States and Brazil, and data pertaining to legal questions concerning the surrender of Germany. Brigadier General Brownell was the executive officer in the Office of the Assistant Secretary of War for Air.

BYRNES, VICTOR A., Papers. 1929-1981
10 documents

168.7186

Military and medical correspondence, articles and professional papers, and Brigadier General Byrnes' thesis for admission to American Ophthalmological Society. Topics include problems of pilot vision in planes traveling at supersonic speed and the effects of flash on the eye in an atomic explosion.

CAMPFIELD, HUGH C., Papers. 1941-1945
13 documents

168.7196

Official and personal correspondence, newsclippings, brochures and photographs, most of which deal with time spent at Tinker AFB OK and Trinidad. Colonel Campfield served as base commander at Tinker AFB.

CARLTON, PAUL K., Papers. 1942-1977
695 documents

168.7100

Personal and official papers relating to SAC, MAC and strategic mobility. Includes studies, reports, conference papers, discussion papers, photographs, articles and speeches. General Carlton served as Commander-in-Chief of the Military Airlift Command.

Access to some material restricted by security classifications.

CARTER, BILLY JACK, Papers. 1937-1975
12 documents

168.7256

Letters of commendation, personal orders and records and reports related to base defense in South Vietnam. Colonel Carter served as Chief, Officer Career Development for Security Police Officers and later as Deputy Director, Security Police, HQ USAF.

CASKEY, LAWRENCE L., Papers. 1936-1949
9 documents

168.7192

Logs, memoranda, maps, correspondence and other material pertaining to Operation VITTLES (Berlin Airlift). Also contains Colonel Caskey's cadet training materials.

CASTLE, FREDERICK WILLIAM, Papers. 1908-1979
7 reels negative microfilm

168.7190

Correspondence, newsclippings, journals, photographs and scrapbooks of Brigadier General Castle. Also includes tributes paid to Castle after his death.

CLARK, HARRY A., Papers. 1944
1 document

168.7157

The beginning of a biographical story during August 1944. Relates experiences before and after being shot down over Holland. Also includes copy of discharge record.

COLEMAN, BENJAMIN OVERTON, Papers. 1941-1948
11 documents

168.7201

Brochures, booklets, and maps on Hawaii, the Philippines, Japan, and other Pacific regions, dictionary of US Army terms, photograph books and prints on liberation of Paris (August 1944) and miscellaneous items dealing with World War II.

COMBS, CECIL E., Papers. 1944-1945
2 documents

168.7187

Two oversized albums of aerial photographs showing effects of aerial bombardment by Twentieth Air Force on Japan and other targets.

DALTON, HARRY J., JR., Papers. 1978-1980
146 documents

168.7197

Papers concern Brigadier General Dalton's tenure as Director of Office of Information of USAF. Contains mostly correspondence but also contains some photographs, newsclippings and miscellaneous documents. Most correspondence concerns trips and speeches by Dalton.

DAMBROSKY, SELDEN F., Papers. WWII

1 document

168.7135

Several "vee mail" letters from family and friends of Sgt Dambrosky, 1402 Base Unit, European Division, Air Transport Command.

DAU, FREDERICK J., Papers. 1928-1980

5 reels negative microfilm

168.7183

Personal correspondence, three diaries, manuals, reports, minutes and studies, Air Force Spares Group (19 Apr 55 through 3 February 1961), and three folders of photographs of Major General Dau.

DAVIDSON, HOWARD CALHOUN, Papers. 1909-1985

241 documents

168.7266

Personal and official correspondence; official studies; reports, studies and speeches; numerous official and unofficial publications; scrapbooks; journals; Major General Davidson's official military records; diaries; official and unofficial photographs; and memorabilia. Contains information on years at United States Military Academy, early years in Aviation Section, Signal Corps, activities during World War I, activities during inter war period, activities during World War II, U.S. Military Academy Class of 1913 and activities following retirement. Major General Davidson commanded the Tenth Air Force in the China-Burma-India Theater during World War II.

Oral History Interview located at call number K239.0512-87.

DEMLER, MARVIN C., Papers. 1909-1988

409 documents

168.7265

Personal and official correspondence, speeches made by Major General Demler, photographs, memorabilia, official documents and publications, magazine and newspaper articles, professional, scientific and technical journals, military records and other documents. Major General Demler served as Director of Research and Development, HQ USAF.

DIXON, ROBERT JAMES, Papers. 1966-1978

24 reels negative microfilm

168.7225

Personal and official correspondence, speeches made by and collected by General Dixon, quotes and printed material collected by Dixon and miscellaneous (theses, studies, and reports)

materials. General Dixon served as Commander of the Tactical Air Command.

Access to some items restricted by security classifications.

ECHOLS, OLIVER P., Papers. 1939-1957

40 documents

168.7252

Correspondence, maps, photographs, scrapbooks, US pilot logs, diaries and books. Major General Echols served as the AAF's Chief Materiel Officer during World War II. He served as Chairman of the Board of the Northrop Corporation until death in 1954.

EDWARDS, IDWAL H., Papers. 1918-1958

28 documents

168.7208

Personal and official correspondence, texts of speeches, documents pertaining to activities as Commanding General, USAAF in Europe and Commander of Air University, pilot logs and photographs.

ELLIS, RICHARD H., Papers. 1977-1981

20 documents

168.7189

Official correspondence pertaining to activities of Strategic Air Command. General Ellis served as Commander-in-Chief of SAC.

Collection contains security restrictions as well as restrictions placed by Ellis.

ENGLAND, JOHN B., Papers. 1942-1944

3 documents and one 78 rpm record

168.7181

Personal diaries of Lieutenant Colonel England's activities during World War II. A transcription of the recording is available as K239.0512-1278.

FORT, FRANK B., Papers. 1917-1945

6 documents

168.7195

Military orders and other official correspondence, pilot's book, maps and photographs from World War I. Fort served in France with the 8th Aero Squadron.

GABRIEL, CHARLES A., Papers. 1982-1986
131 documents 168.7267
Official and personal correspondence; calendar of official functions; files of monthly activities; condolence letters; regrets files. General Gabriel served as Chief of Staff, USAF.

GOULD, GORDON T., JR., Papers. 1917-1979
233 documents 168.7210
Correspondence, class notes, magazines, articles written by General Gould and others, yearbooks, books and photographs.

GRAY, FREDERIC C., Papers. 1934-1959
11 documents 168.7203
Copies of assignment orders, travel orders, awards and decorations orders, photographs of Brigadier General Gray from 1934 to late 1950, photographs and newsclippings of social gatherings, presentations and conference groups, and letters of appreciation for work with Air National Guard units and for aid in organizing X-Ray Tango Force during Communist Chinese bombardment of Kinmer Island, 1959.

GRAY, LLOYD S., Papers. 1942-1946
8 documents 168.7223
Diary, special orders, general orders, official correspondence and miscellaneous memorabilia pertaining to Staff Sergeant Gray's assignment to Air Transport Command operations ("Over the Hump") during World War II.

GREDE, WILLIAM H., Papers. 1938-1949
10 documents 168.7258
Annotated bomb plot and other aerial photographs and charts of targets in Italy, technical manuals, navigation training flight logs, air navigation and sectional maps of areas in Italy, the Mediterranean Sea and the United States, combat mission navigator log sheet, schematic diagram of Norden bombsight, documentation of transatlantic flight from Hunter Field GA to Telergma Airdrome Algeria and personal memorabilia.

GREEN, JOHN W., Papers. 1942-1945
1 document 168.7138
Combat diary which lists crews of 19th Bomb Group, commanding

officers of 7th Bomb Group and missions of the 7th Bomb Group, 1942-1945.

GREENLEAF, ABBOTT C., Papers. 1944-1980
194 documents 168.7182

Papers tracing evolution of Department of Defense and proposals for its reorganization. Lieutenant General Greenleaf served with the Defense Reorganization Study Group of Air Staff under Secretary of Defense Gates during the Eisenhower administration.

GRIMES, KEITH R., Papers. 1977
1 document 168.7136

Transcript of the memorial service address for Colonel Grimes given by Major General John Collens. Includes condolence messages and newsclippings. Includes brief description of EC-135 crash which killed 20 persons during a joint Army/Air Force training exercise.

HAMILTON, LLOYD A., Papers. 1917-1919
one reel negative microfilm 168,7193

Official correspondence and photographs of Hamilton who served with the Royal Flying Corps and later, with the 17th Aero Squadron in World War I.

HANAVAN, WILLIAM E., Papers. 1972-1976
2 documents 168.7194

Material concerning negotiations with government of Thailand regarding use of Chandy Range. Technical Sergeant Hanavan was assigned to the 388th Tactical Fighter Wing.

HARTNETT, ROBERT A., Papers. 1953-1955
2 documents 168.7231

Arrowhead (yearbook of the 85th Air Depot Wing, Erding Germany) and a binder containing 25 issues of the Erding Journal Newsmagazine of the 85th Air Depot Wing.

HIGHLEY, LYNDELL T., Papers. WWII
1 document 168.7137

Excerpts from a series of letters written by Highley while serving

with the USAAF in China during World War II. Includes a short history of the 308th Bomb Group.

HUFFMAN, WILLIAM W., Papers. 1940-1970
3 documents and 2 audio tapes 168.7251

Contains two scrapbooks, folder of orders and two audio tapes. Tapes explain items in scrapbooks. Huffman was a USAAF pilot during World War II. He later enlisted in the Air National Guard and then became a civilian flight instructor.

JONES, DAVID C., Papers. 1971-1981
368 documents 168.7236

Official and personal correspondence, lectures and speeches, end of tour reports, magazine articles, foreign and domestic invitations to official functions, Chief of Staff daily logs, schedules, and Secretary of Defense summaries and staff meeting notes. General Jones served as Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff and Chief of Staff, USAF.

Access to some documents is restricted by security classifications.

KELLY, JACK W., Papers. 1937-1951
9 documents 168.7206

Correspondence, photographs, memorabilia, miscellaneous material pertaining to defense of Bataan Peninsula; prisoner of war at Cabanatuan, Philippines; and death following submarine attack on Japanese vessel transporting Allied prisoners of war to Japan in December 1944.

KELSEY, BENJAMIN S., Papers. 1921-1979
20 documents 168.7215

Flight records, pilot logbooks, diplomas, photographs, scrapbooks, correspondence and reports relative to Brigadier General Kelsey's career as an engineer. Kelsey was a major influence in fighter aircraft development in World War II. He later headed the development of all-weather flight capability for military aircraft.

KILLAM, GEORGE R., JR., Papers. 1917-1984
20 documents 168.7250

Correspondence, photographs, newsclippings, magazine articles, yearbooks, journals, certificates and memorabilia. Killam flew 37

combat missions while assigned to the China Burma India Theater during World War II.

KNAPP, ROBERT D., Papers. 1923-1987

3 documents

168.7261

Contains one piece of personal correspondence and two short monographs. Knapp served as the Commanding General of the 57th Bombardment Wing.

KUCHEMAN, HENRY BERNARD, JR., Papers. 1917-1987

143 documents

168.7257

Photographs, histories of Armament Development and Test Center, Major General Kucheman's thesis for Industrial College of the Armed Forces, articles, reference material, project and program reports, press releases, picture albums, periodicals, scholarly papers, oral history interview, emblems and insignia, service records, flight records and other materials.

KUTER, LAURENCE SHERMAN, Papers. 1938-1944

121 documents

168.7012

This is an addition to the collection described on page 82. The addition consists of photographs and clippings.

LAIDLAW, WILLIAM R., Papers. 1920-1986

101 documents

168.7264

Manuscripts, correspondence, magazines, articles, reports, research material, historical study and newsclippings. Colonel Laidlaw served with the Eighth Air Force and 1st Air Division.

LEE, JERRY, Papers. 1957-1985

4 documents

168.7263

Official memoranda and correspondence on aeromedical evacuation. Colonel Lee served with the 375th Aeromedical Airlift Wing.

LEE, ROBERT MERRILL, Papers. 1941-1966

5 documents

168.607

This is an addition to the collection described on page 87.

Access to some material is limited by security classifications.

LEMAY, CURTIS E., Papers. WWII
2 documents

168.64

This is an addition to the collection described on page 88. It consists of one binder of photographs and one folder entitled "The B-29 Campaign in World War II; Victory in the Pacific."

LINDSAY, RICHARD CLARK, Papers. 1929-1961
5 reels negative microfilm

168.7153

Official and unofficial correspondence, articles and speeches. Lieutenant General Lindsay served as Chief of Combined Joint Staff Division, HQ USAAF.

MACDONALD, EDWARD KING, Papers. 1917-1919
1 document

168.7275

World War I diary. Lieutenant MacDonald served with the Aviation Section, Signal Corps and the Air Service.

MARTIN, GLEN W., Papers. 1939-1973
1 document

168.7048

This is an addition to the collection described on page 91. This document consists of Martin's flight records.

This collection contains security and administrative restrictions as well as access restrictions placed by Martin.

MCBRIDE, WILLIAM V., Papers. 1922-1978
44 documents and one reel negative microfilm

168.7123

Personal correspondence including: thank you letters, congratulatory letters, and letters concerning his retirement. Also included are copies of citations he received, along with educational information and flight records. General McBride served as Vice Chief of Staff, USAF.

This collection contains security and administrative restrictions as well as access restrictions placed by McBride.

MCPEEK, EDISON, JR., Papers. 1941-1945
6 documents

168.7238

Official and personal correspondence and records, memoranda, periodicals, booklets, maps and photographs.

MERHAR, JOSEPH JOHN, JR., Papers. 1941-1946
18 documents

168.7274

Captain Merhar commanded the 9th Air Division photo laboratory. Collection contains photographs relating to his experiences in the European Theater of Operations during World War II. Subjects include allied strikes, bomb damage, Allied and German aircraft, Allied personnel, and life in England.

MISHLER, GLENN D., Papers. 1942-1945
6 documents

168.7246

Training school classbooks, special orders, and album honoring the fallen members of the 365th Fighter Group.

MOFFETT, WILLIAM ADGER, Papers. 1869-1933
22 reels negative microfilm

168.7177

Personal and official correspondence, speeches, news releases, communications, memoranda, notes and newsclippings by and about Rear Admiral Moffett, first Chief of the Navy's Bureau of Aeronautics.

MONTGOMERY, WILLIAM H., Papers. 1927-1981
8 documents

168.7242

Diary, photographs, and journal. Diary relates to early part of World War II in Philippine Islands and time Montgomery spent in Japanese prisoner of war camp.

MOORE, W.G., JR., Papers. 1941-1977
647 documents

168.7132

Correspondence, reports and other materials. It also contains photographs and a biography of General Moore who served as the Commander of the Military Airlift Command.

Access to several documents is restricted by security classifications.

OFFUTT, JARVIS J., Papers. 1917-1971
6 documents

168.7224

Personal correspondence and photographs. Also has section related to the dedication of Jarvis Offutt Field (now Offutt AFB NE) on 10 May 1924.

O'LAUGHLIN, EARL T., Papers. 1976-1986
15 documents 168.7255

Correspondence, memoranda, speeches, policy statements and philosophy, media articles, and other data related to General O'Laughlin's assignment as Commander of the Air Force Logistics Command.

ORR, GEORGE VERNON, JR., Papers. 1981-1985
83 documents 168.7270

Some official files while Orr served as Secretary of the Air Force.

PEASLEE, BUDD J., Papers. WW II
1 document and one reel negative microfilm 168.7164

Six nonfictional stories about World War II experiences. Also includes draft of speech made by Col Peaslee at the unveiling of the Second Schweinfurt Memorial Association's plaque at the Arlington National Cemetery.

PFUND, GERALD W., Papers. WWII
6 documents 168.7253

Pfund served as a flight engineer in the China-Burma-India Theater of Operations during World War II. Includes newspaper narrative of his parachute jump from a disabled aircraft and his trek across China to reach Allied lines.

PFUND, MELVIN G., Papers. 1940-1945
1 document 168.7243

Correspondence, photographs, newsclippings, and certificates. Pfund was lost on 1945 mission to Gelsenkirchen, Germany.

POPE, VERNON L., JR., Papers. 1944-1945
2 documents 168.7249

Correspondence, drawings, and general orders. Master Sergeant Pope served as an aircraft operations specialist.

PURYEAR, EDGAR F., JR., Papers. 1975-1981
one video tape and 151 interviews 168.7211

Video cassette on career of General H.H. Arnold and 151 separate interviews. Includes listing of persons interviewed, and sample

questions asked during some of the interviews. Dr Puryear is an Air Force consultant and author of Nineteen Stars.

REEDER, W.W., Papers. 1918-1919
1 document

168.7134

Reeder served with the Allied Expeditionary Forces in France, 1918-1919. Collection consists of Reeder's enlistment records, honorable discharge and a three page history of the 830th Aero Squadron.

RHED, CHARLES K., Papers. 1943-1945
4 documents

168.7229

Handbook for combat air intelligence officers, air target maps and photographs of several Pacific islands, reconnaissance photographs of Japanese held islands, and letters of appreciation received by Captain Rhed.

ROBERTSON, FRANCIS C., Papers. 1943-1950
8 documents

168.7237

Covers activity of 365th Fighter Group in World War II. Includes historical reports, statistical summaries, personnel rosters, movement orders, citations for battle field awards, Ninth Air Force war art, Belgian publication on German V-1 and V-2 rocket attacks on Antwerp and memorabilia.

ROSENCRANS, EVAN W., Papers. 1979
1 document

168.7143

Contains General Rosencrans' personal report on events of 26-28 October 1979: the murder of President of Chung Hee Park, South Korea.

Access is restricted by security classifications.

ROURKE, RUSSELL A., Papers. 1985-1986
2 documents

168.7273

Some official correspondence from Rourke's tenure as Secretary of the Air Force.

SCHRIEVER, BERNARD ADOLPH, Papers. 1953-1966

253 documents

168.7171

Speeches and statements, correspondence and memos, reports and studies, and policy books and papers. General Schriever served as Commander of Air Force Systems Command.

Access to some items restricted by security classifications.

SEWELL, JANE, Papers. 1907-1959

11 documents

168.7172

Brochures, pamphlets, periodicals, manuals, memoranda and newsclippings relating to women in the armed services. It primarily covers 1945-1959.

SHARP, DUDLEY C., Papers. 1955-1961

33 documents

168.7173

Newsclippings, photographs and public addresses covering Sharp's tenure as Assistant Secretary and Secretary of the Air Force.

SKINNER, ROBERT E., Papers. 1891-1984

8 documents

168.7248

Contains information collected by Skinner while doing research on Major General David Grant, first Surgeon General of the Air Force; Lauretta M. Schimmoler, founder of the Aerial Nurse Corps; and the subject of aeromedical evacuation.

SMART, JACOB E., Papers. 1949-1973

58 documents

168.7188

Personal and official correspondence, drafts of speeches by General Smart, drafts of official reports, studies and publications, articles, and newsclippings. Includes information on events in post-war Japan, during the Cuban missile crisis and Vietnam conflict, and while General Smart commanded PACAF.

Oral history interview of General Smart located at K239.0512-1108.

SMYTHE, JESSE D., Papers. 1942-1952

287 photographs

168.7259

Photographs deal with Smythe's training in photographic intelligence work; personnel and locations of Eleventh Air Force photographic intelligence units; scenery of Alaska; air and ground

operations against Attu Island, Aleutian Islands; air action and occupation of Kiska Island AK; air operation against Japanese shipping; air operations against Paramushiru Island, Kuril Islands; photographic reconnaissance of Singapore and Mundung-Ni; area adjacent to so-called Punchbowl (Heartbreak Ridge and Sandbag Castle) in Korea.

STORZ, ROBERT H., Papers. 1941-1962
one reel negative microfilm 168.7260

Photographs, newsclippings, correspondence and other papers pertaining to Storz who served as B-24 aircraft pilot in European Theater of operations during World War II.

SUTTON, GEORGE W., JR., Papers. 1917-1920
29 documents 168.7239

Aero squadron histories, many written by Sutton.

TAYLOR, CHARLES A., Papers. 1935-1941
2 boxes 168.7209

Photographs of officers who were members of the 13th Bomb Squadron, 3rd Attack Group, Barksdale Field LA prior to 7 December 1941.

TIBBETS, PAUL W., JR, Papers. 1916-1984
100 documents 168.7218

Personal correspondence mostly concerning his role in the Hiroshima bombing. Official correspondence pertaining to Hiroshima and Nagasaki missions including field and operation orders. Also includes final report on the bombing over Japan. Articles by and about Brigadier General Tibbets, audio and video recorded interviews with Tibbets and crew members of both atomic bomb missions, and scrapbooks, yearbooks, photographs.

TODD, HAROLD W., Papers. 1975-1988
295 documents 168.7269

Official correspondence, travel itineraries, and remarks of Major General Todd while he served as Commandant of Air War College. Also includes official correspondence of Major General Paul Hodges (who served as AWC Commandant prior to Todd), as well as AWC reports, and other official studies of USAF (such as the Blue Ribbon Panel of Space on which Todd served as director).

TUNNER, WILLIAM H., Papers. 1938-1960
35 reels negative microfilm 168.7158

This collection covers the military career of Lieutenant General Tunner including service with the Air Corps Ferrying Command. It also contains material on the Berlin Airlift and the Korean Airlift. Also covered is his service as Commander-in-Chief of the Military Air Transport Service; Deputy Chief of Operations, HQ USAF; and Commander-in-Chief of USAFE.

Access to some documents is restricted by administrative markings.

TURNER, JOHN, Papers. 1941-1945
6 documents 168.7254

Covers Turner's initial cadet training at Lakeland FL (1941) through his tours as a pilot of multi-engine transport aircraft in the European, as well as the China-Burma-India Theater of Operations during World War II.

TWINING, NATHAN F., Papers. 1953-1975
29 documents 168.7199

Most documents concern General Twining's post-retirement career. Personal correspondence concerns Air Force related matters as well as correspondence with Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc., Daisy Manufacturing Company, Falcon Foundation, Valley Forge Freedoms Foundation, Burning Tree Country Club, Mount Vernon Seminary and other organizations with which Twining was involved.

WHITE, THOMAS D., Papers. 1900-1965
75 documents 168.7004

This is an addition to the collection described on page 151. The addition includes correspondence, newsclippings, diaries and photographs. It covers White's military career (including tenure as USAF Chief of Staff) and private interests.

WHITSON, WALLACE EVAN, Papers. 1923-1947
22 documents 168.7179

This donation complements the material on page 153. The donation includes official and personal correspondence, official studies and reports, and unpublished writings by Colonel Whitson, as well as miscellaneous clippings, published materials, records and photographs.

WILKINSON, ADRIAN F., Papers. 1930-1957
22 documents 168.7220

Lieutenant Colonel Wilkinson's booklets, notebooks, certificates, personnel rosters, instruction manuals and photographs.

WILLIAMS, JOHN G., Papers. 1917-1928
3 documents 168.608

This is an addition to the collection described on page 154. The addition covers the early portion of Williams' career in the Army Air Corps and includes photographs, correspondence, and an account of his forced landing in a C-1 aircraft.

WRAY, STANLEY T., Papers. 1948-1960
27 documents 168.7198

Contains daily log, orders, travel vouchers, personal correspondence, invitations and speech material. Major General Wray served as Commander of the Wright Air Development Center.

ZEMKE, HUBERT A., Papers. 1942-1945
11 documents 168.7202

Covers Zemke's tenure as commanding officer of American prisoners of war at Stalagluft I, Barth, Germany, during World War II. Includes camp correspondence, memoranda, bulletins, hospital cases, German regulations, punishments and miscellaneous records (Allied and German).

ZIMMERMAN, CARROLL L., Papers. 1941-1981
4 documents 168.7200

Memoirs and reflections on the Strategic Air Command and the post-World War II Air Force by Dr Zimmerman, Chief of Operations Analysis, USAF.

INDEX

(Note: The following index is listed alphabetically with reference first, to page number and second, to the collection in which it is found, in parentheses. Names with only page numbers refer to the primary collection of that individual. Military units referenced are listed under "Units." Named units, ie. Far East Air Force, are listed first, alphabetically. Numerically designated units are listed next, first by arabic numeral, second by descending organizational hierarchy and third, if necessary, in alphabetical order.)

A

Academic Instructor Course: 120 (Robertson)

Abel, Richard F.: 161

Adams, Marvin: 1

Adler, Elmer Edward: 1

Advanced Headquarters Western Desert: 90 (Lynch)

Aerial Mining: 82 (Kuter), 88 (LeMay)

Aerial Photography: 51 (Goddard)
British: 19 (Cabell)

Aeromedical Evacuations: 150 (White, M.S.)

Aeronautical Commission on the Peace Conference: 84 (Lahm)

Aeronautics, Department of: 44 (Foulois)

Aerospace Medicine: 150 (White, M.S.)

Africa: 1 (Adler)

Agan, Arthur Columbus, Jr.: 2

Air America: 118 (Reed)

Air Armada Maneuvers: 66 (Hunter)

Air Command and Staff College: 8 (Barnes)

Air Command and Staff School: 32 (Deichelmann)

Air Corps Board: 48 (Gardner)
Air Corps Engineer School: 48 (Gardner)
Air Corps Primary Flying Schools: 115 (Power)
Air Corps Tactical School: 20 (Candee), 39 (Fairchild),
 58 (Hansell), 134 (Stearley)
Air Corps: 71 (Jones, E.L.)
Air Defense: 62 (Holloway), 88 (LeMay),
 152 (Whitehead)
Western Mediterranean: 126 (Saville)
Air Evaluation Board: 73 (Keeney)
Air Force (Journal): 24 (Choate)
Air Force Council: 92 (Martin)
Air Force Educational Requirements Board: 130 (Shelburne)
Air Force Historical Foundation: 4 (Anderson, O.A.)
Air Force Museum: 133 (Spatz)
Air Ground Training Test Board: 87 (Lee)
Air Liaison Party: 115 (Porter)
Air Mail Pioneers: 10 (Berry)
Air Operations
 Allied: 7 (Balchen)
 Korean: 8 (Barnes)
Air Power: 4 (Anderson, O.A.), 34 (Dure), 72 (Kalberer),
 101 (Momyer), 133 (Spatz), 143 (Wade),
 152 (Whitehead)
 Development of: 21 (Caproni)
 Doctrine: 4 (Anderson, O.A.), 83 (Kuter)
 National Defense with: 30 (Dargue)
 Tactical: 87 (Lee)
Air Proving Ground: 76 (Kepner)
Air Service Claims Board: 147 (Westover, O.)
Air Service: 22 (Carey), 30 (Dargue), 54 (Greene),
 71 (Jones, E.L.), 77 (King, W.G.),

84 (Lahm), 109 (O'Neill, G.), 116 (Radcliffe),
147 (Westover, O.F.)
Aircraft Board: 57 (Hanks)
American Expeditionary Force: 44 (Foulois)
Creation of: 44 (Foulois)
First Aerial Victory: 139 (Thompson, S.W.)
Separate Military Branch: 147 (Westover, O.)

Air Surrender Documents: 43 (Foster, J.H.)

Air Tactics: 38 (Fairbrother)

Air Traffic, Noise: 145 (Webb)

Air Traffic Control: 72 (Kalberer), 154 (Williams, J.G.)

Air-Ground Operations: 34 (Dure)

Air-Ground Support: 87 (Lee)

Airborne Troops: 48 (Gardner)

Aircraft: 96 (McKee, W.F.), 146 (Weishaar)
American, Maintenance and Supply: 1 (Adler)
A-10A: 131 (Simpson)
A-26: 31 (Davies, J.H.)
Amphibian: 30 (Dargue)
B-1 Bomber: 118 (Reed)
B-1 Program: 129 (Seamans)
B-17: 40 (Faulkner)
B-17G: 131 (Simpson)
B-24A: 83 (LaFarge)
B-24J: 131 (Simpson)
B-25: 82 (Kulik)
B-29: 72 (Kalberer), 95 (McGinnis)
B-36: 114 (Perera), 156 (Wolfe)
B-50: 48 (Gardner)
British Sopwith F-1 Camel: 91 (Mack)
C-47: 1 (Adams)
C-130: 131 (Simpson)
Caproni: 21 (Caproni)
Curtis: 52 (Goodier)
Curtis Hydroplane: 91 (MacCartee)
Design and Aerodynamics: 48 (Gardner)
Design and Characteristics: 29 (Curry)
Design and Procurement: 147 (Westover, O.)
Design Developments: 48 (Gardner)
F-14/F-15 Flyoff: 46 (Furlong)
F-15: 131 (Simpson)
F-86: 8 (Barnes)
F-105: 131 (Simpson)
F-111: 100 (Momyer), 131 (Simpson)

Foreign and Domestic Sales: 101 (Moore, A.L.)
 KC-135: 131 (Simpson)
 LB-30: 83 (LaFarge)
 "Liberators": 83 (LaFarge)
 Lockheed XP-80A: 37 (Eaker)
 Martin Bomber: 153 (Whiteley)
 MIG: 8 (Barnes)
 Military Export Sales: 86 (LeBailly)
 N-52: 131 (Simpson)
 O-1: 131 (Simpson)
 OV-10: 131 (Simpson)
 P-38: 78 (Kinsey), 131 (Simpson)
 P-47: 131 (Simpson)
 P-47D: 77 (King, E.G.)
 P-51: 131 (Simpson)
 P-111: 1 (Adams)
 Procurement and Production: 71 (Jones, E.L.)
 Production: 84 (Lahm), 95 (McGinnis)
 Programs: 116 (Radcliffe)
 Russian: 75 (Kenney)
 Sopwith Camel Biplane: 91 (Mack)
 Strategic Air Command Programs: 146 (Westover, C.B.)
 Systems: 121 (Rogers, F.M.)
 T-33: 131 (Simpson)
 T-37: 131 (Simpson)
 T-38: 131 (Simpson)
 US Lend-Lease: 15 (Bradley)
 Wright Brothers: 52 (Goodier)

Aircraft Carriers: 150 (Whisenand)
 First: 52 (Goodier)

Airfield Sites, Selection of: 154 (Williams, J.G.)

Airships: 147 (Westover, O.)
 Design and Construction: 147 (Westover, O.)
 Training: 147 (Westover, O.)

Airstrips, Auxiliary: 57 (Hanks)

Alaska: 18 (Butler), 31 (Davies, I.), 47 (Gaffney),
 76 (Kepner), 122 (Royce), 134 (Stefansson),
 155 (Williamson)

Albright, Joseph Leroy: 2

ALCAN Air Route: 47 (Gaffney)

Aldridge, E.C., Jr: 161

Allied Force Headquarters: 53 (Gordon)

Army War College: 39 (Fairchild)

Arnold, Henry Harley: 5, 15 (Brower), 21 (Cannon),
24 (Chennault), 58 (Hansell),
97 (McKnew), 101 (Moore, A.L.)

Asensio, Manuel Jose: 6

Atlantic Charter: 144 (Watson)

Atomic

Age: 72 (Kalberer)
Energy: 76 (Kepner)
Energy Commission: 96 (McKee, W.F.)
Weapons: 48 (Gardner)

Australia: 114 (Peters)

Automatic Data Processing: 124 (Russell)

Aviation

Arctic Regions: 134 (Stefansson)
Bombardment: 21 (Caproni)
Early: 63 (Hoyt), 91 (MacCartee), 105 (Naiden)
Ecuador: 66 (Humphrey)
Military: 71 (Jones, E.L.)
Pursuit: 84 (Lahm)
Research and Development: 96 (McKee, W.F.)

Aviators: 35 (Dwight)

Pioneer: 10 (Berry)

B

Baker, James G.: 161

Balchen, Bernt: 7

Baldwin, Leland D.: 161

Balkan Air Force: 42 (Foster, J.H.)

Balloons: 71 (Jones, E.L.), 84 (Lahm), 126 (Salsman),
147 (Westover, O.)

EXPLORER I and II: 4 (Anderson, O.)

Races: 84 (Lahm), 147 (Westover, O.)

Barksdale, Eugene H.: 162

Barnes, Earl Walter: 8

Barnett, Lloyd: 162

Barth, Grace Margaret: 162

Bases, Air

Closures: 118 (Reed)

Foreign Locations: 49 (George)

Flying Training: 154 (Williams, J.G.)

Bataan Death March: 35 (Dyess), 53 (Grashio),
101 (Moore, H.G.R.), 107 (Noell)

Battles

Argonne: 122 (Royce)

Bismarck Sea: 75 (Kenney), 103 (Moore, R.J. and Mortensen)

Guam: 148 (Weyland)

North Atlantic: 144 (Watson)

Saipan: 148 (Weyland)

Tinian: 148 (Weyland)

Bay of Pigs: 32 (Deichelmann)

Beckley, Royden Eugene: 9

Beebe, Raymond: 9

Beeler, William R.: 162

Benson Report: 130 (Shelburne)

Berry, Homer Mulhall: 10

Besler Engine Mounting System: 37 (Eaker)

Bevan, Don: 10

Bisplinghoff, Raymond L.: 96 (McKee, W.F.)

Bissell, Clayton Lawrence: 10, 24 (Chennault)

Blanchard, William Hugh: 11

Blanton, N.A.: 12

Block, Emil Nathaniel: 12

Blum, William George: 13

Boeing Aircraft Company: 146 (Westover, C.B.)

Bohannon, Richard Leland: 13

Bolling Field DC: 137 (Streett)
Bombardment: 84 (Lahm)
Bombers, Medium Size: 15 (Brady)
Bombing
 Aerial: 52 (Goodier)
 Aerial Night Attack: 143 (Wade)
 American Shuttle-Bombing: 144 (Walsh)
 B-26 Strikes (Korea): 143 (Wade)
 Bombsights: 90 (Luehman)
 Campaigns: 82 (Kuter)
 Ethical Issues: 37 (Eaker)
 Mitchell Demonstrations: 108 (Nutt)
 Platte River: 153 (Whiteley)
 Strategic: 19 (Cabell), 39 (Fairchild)
Bowling, Melvin G.: 162
Bradley Mission: 14 (Bradley)
Bradley, Follett: 14
Brady, Francis Murray: 15
Britain's Homage to 28,000 American Dead: 5 (Andrews)
British Air Ministry: 127 (Scanlon)
British Commonwealth Air Training Plans: 81 (Knight)
British Forces: 1 (Adler)
Broadwick, Tiny: 52 (Goodier)
Brooks Field TX: 2 (Albright), 45 (Power), 123 (Rush)
Brower, Gerald Evans: 15
Brown, Ben S.,: 16
Brown, Frank O.: 16
Brown, George Scratchley: 16, 137 (Suraci)
Brown, Harold: 162
Brown, Mark Herbert: 17
Brownell, George A.: 163

Buckingham Army Air Field: 154 (Williams, J.G.)
Budget Expansion Programs: 101 (Moore, A.L.)
Bugle Notes: 67 (Israel)
Bull, Henry T.: 52 (Goodier)
Butler, William Ormond: 18
Byrd, Richard Evelyn: 7 (Balchen)
Byrnes, Victor A.: 163

C

C-X Program: 12 (Block)
Cabell, Charles Pearre: 18
Caldara, Joseph D. Croft: 19
Call, Lee R.,: 20
Cambodia, US Bombing: 129 (Seamans)
Campfield, Hugh C.: 163
Canada: 47 (Gaffney), 134 (Stefansson)
Canadian Aviation Bureau: 81 (Knight)
Canal Zone: 8 (Barnes), 123 (Rush)
Candee, Robert Chapin: 20
Cannon, John Kenneth: 20
Caproni, Gianni, Count de Taliedo: 21
Cardiology: 151 (White, M.S.)
Carey, Edwin F.,: 21
Carl, Myron L.: 22
Carlstrom Field FL: 78 (King, W.G.)
Carlton, Paul K.: 163
Carpenter, Charles Irving: 22

Carrier Task Forces: 9 (Barnes)

Carter, Billy Jack: 163

Carter, Jimmy E.: 12 (Block)

Caskey, Lawrence L.: 164

Cassino: 126 (Saville)

Castle, Frederick William: 164

Chaffin, Henry G.,: 23

Chanute AFB IL: 112 (Paul, F.M.), 141 (Tittmann)

Chaplain, Military: 22 (Carpenter)
Programs: 138 (Terry)

Chennault, Claire Lee: 23, 11 (Bissell), 26 (Cooper),
152 (Whitehead)

Chidlaw, Benjamin W.: 152 (Whitehead)

Chiete Prison Camp: 78 (Kinsey)

China: 47 (Gaffney), 143 (Wade), 151 (White, T.D.)

China Air Task Force: 26 (Cooper)

Choate, Robert E.L.: 24

Civil Aeronautics Administration: 156 (Wright)

Civil Air Patrol: 33 (Donaldson), 94 (McElroy),
133 (Spatz), 137 (Suraci)

Civil Air Policy: 49 (George)

Civil Aviation: 101 (Moore, A.L.)
International: 71 (Jones, E.L.)
US: 71 (Jones, E.L.)

Civil Disturbances, Role of Military in: 100 (Moench)

Civil Right Movement: 32 (Deichelmann)

Civil War: 71 (Jones, E.L.)

Clark, Harold M.: 24, 58 (Harmon)

Clark, Harry A.: 164

Clayton Knight Committee: 81 (Knight)
Climatic Condition, Arctic: 134 (Stefansson)
Climatic Data, Worldwide Airfield: 123 (Ruegg)
Climatic Hangar Cold (Eglin Field FL): 47 (Gaffney)
Clinical Assistants Programs: 146 (Webb)
Coast Artillery: 52 (Goodier), 80 (Knerr)
Coast Artillery School (Fort Monroe VA): 113 (Paul, F.M.)
Cochran Field: 154 (Williams, J.G.)
Cold War: 98 (Meyer)
Cold Weather
 Operations: 47 (Gaffney)
 Test Facilities: 48 (Gardner)
Coleman, Benjamin Overton: 164
College Park MD: 52 (Goodier)
Collier Trophy: 133 (Spatz)
COMAIRSOLS: 36 (Dykes)
Combat Orders: 72 (Kalberer)
Combined Tactical Demonstration: 24 (Choate)
Combs, Cecil E.: 164
Command and Control, Decentralization in: 100 (Momyer)
Command and General Staff School: 134 (Stearley)
Command Relationships: 118 (Reed)
Commercial Aviation, Mexican: 101 (Moore, A.L.)
Communications
 Airways Communications Plan (Peru): 49 (George)
 Alaska Facilities, Integration of: 47 (Gaffney)
Communism: 4 (Anderson), 32 (Deichelmann)
Confinement, Prolonged: 14 (Bohannon)

Connell, Carl W.: 25
Contract Flight School: 146 (Weishaar)
Cook, William Seymour: 25
Cool, Paul E.: 26
Cooper, Meriam Caldwell: 26
Crabb, Jarred Vincent: 26
Craig, Robert S.: 27
Craigie, Laurence Cardee: 27
Craw, Demas: 56 (Hamilton)
Creeron, Frank T.: 28
Crockett, Harold T.: 28
Cross and Cockade: 91 (Mack)
Curry, John Francis: 28

D

Dalton, Harry J., Jr: 164
Dambrosky, Selden F.: 165
Dargue, Herbert Arthur: 29
Dau, Frederick J.: 165
Davidson, Howard C.: 165
Davies, Isaiah: 30
Davies, John Hubert: 31
Davis, Vincent: 158 (Zimmerman, D.)
Defense: 82 (Power)
 Policy Statements: 12 (Block)
 Strategy: 119 (Richardson)
Deichelmann, Matthew Kemp: 31
Demler, Marvin C.: 165

Deployment: 119 (Richardson)
 Occupying Air Forces: 3 (Anderson, F.L.)

Diplomacy: 144 (Watson)

Dirigibles: 126 (Salsman)

Disarmament: 114 (Perera)

Disaster Medical Care: 145 (Webb)

Diseases, Tropical: 151 (White, M.S.)

Dixon, Robert James: 165

Dockstader, Robert B.: 32

Doctrine: 146 (Westover, C.B.)
 Tactical: 134 (Stearley)

Doolittle, James H.: 37 (Eaker)

Donaldson, Luther Lee: 32

Dorff, Ralph L.: 33

Douhet, Guilio: 21 (Caproni)

Drug Abuse: 121 (Rogers, F.M.)

Dunn, William Walton: 33

Dunton, Delmar H.: 34

Dure, Leon S.: 34

Dwight, Henry Williams: 34

Dyess, William E.: 35

Dykes, Victor: 36

Dyna-Soar: 146 (Westover, C.B.)

E

Eaker, Ira Clarence: 2 (Agan), 36, 42 (Foster, J.H.),
 86 (LeBailly), 115 (Power), 123 (Ruegg),
 133 (Spaatz)

Echols, Oliver P.: 166

Economy, National: 104 (Mudd)
Ecuador: 66 (Humphrey)
Edmonds, Walter Demaux: 37
Edwards, Idwal H.: 166
Egypt: 9 (Barnes), 16 (Brower)
Eisenhower, Dwight David: 21 (Cannon)
Electronic Warfare and Countermeasures: 100 (Momyer)
Electronics: 38 (Fairbrother)
Ellis, Richard H.: 166
Engineering, Operations: 6 (Asensio)
England, John B.: 166
Equal Employment Opportunity Policies: 55 (Gropman)
Erding Non-Commissioned Officers School: 83 (LaCour)
Erding Troop School: 83 (LaCour)
Escape: 44 (Frank), 53 (Goodwin), 78 (Kinsey),
82 (Kulik), 101 (Moore, H.G.R.), 105 (Naughton)
Exchange Programs, Foreign: 124 (Ryan, J.D.)
Exercises
 CHERRY TREE: 45 (Friedman)
 Metro Air Support NY: 96 (McKee, W.F.)
 Puerto Rico: 87 (Lee)
 SEMINOLE: 87 (Lee)
Exercises, Joint
 DESERT STRIKE: 146 (Westover, C.B.)
 GOLDFIRE: 146 (Westover, C.B.)
Eyes of the Army and Navy, The: 34 (Dunton)

F

Fahy Committee: 55 (Gropman)
Fairbrother, William Herman: 38

Fairchild, Muir Stephen: 38
 Fairchild Board: 130 (Shelburne)
 Farman, Ivan Lonsdale: 39
 Faulkner, Cecil: 40
 Federal Aviation Administration: 96 (McKee, W.F.)
 Fifth Column Activities: 118 (Reeves)
50 Years of Aerospace Medicine: 14 (Bohannon)
 Fighter Bomb Control: 87 (Lee)
 Fitzgerald, Shepler Ward: 40
 Fitzwater, John Timothy: 41
 Flight: 146 (Weishaar)
 Physiology: 38 (Fairbrother)
 Powered: 71 (Jones, E.L.)
 Flight Encounter Reports: 98 (Meyer)
 Flight Pay Status: 104 (Mudd)
Flight Service Journal: 19 (Caldara)
 Flight Simulators: 121 (Rogers, F.M.)
 Flight Surgeons: 104 (Mudd)
 Flight Training: 121 (Rogers, F.M.)
 Flights
 First Around-the-World: 56 (Halverson), 106 (Nelson)
 New York to Nome: 63 (Hoyt)
 "Question Mark": 56 (Halverson)
 World War I Exhibition: 108 (Nutt)
 Fluid Mechanics: 48 (Gardner)
Flying Cadet, The: 3 (Albright)
 Flying Circus: 56 (Halverson), 28 (Creeron)
 Flying Corps: 30 (Dargue)
 Flying Vignettes: 63 (Hoyt)

Forecasting, Scientific and Military: 150 (Whisenand)
Foreign Policy: 146 (Westover, C.B.)
Fort, Frank B.: 166
Fort Logan CO: 89 (Lichty)
Foster, John Cathey: 41
Foster, John Henderson: 42
Foster, Thad Victor: 43
Foulois, Benjamin Delahauf: 43, 52 (Goodier), 133 (Spatz)
Frank, Louis: 44
Frazier, Everette E.: 44
Freedom Foundations Award: 68 (James)
Freeman Army Air Field IN: 55 (Gropman)
French Underground: 74 (Kennedy)
Friedman, Robert Joseph: 45
Furlong, Raymond Bernard: 45

G

Gabriel, Charles A.: 167
Gaffney, Dale Vincent: 46
Gambonini, Paul B.,: 47
Gardner, Grandison: 48
GEMINI Spacecraft: 14 (Bohannon)
Gentry, T.C.: 49
George, Harold Lee: 49, 102 (Moore, J.I.)
"General Chappie James Parade Quick Step": 68 (James)
German Air Force: 19 (Cabell), 21 (Cannon)
German Industry: 66 (Humphrey)

Gerow Board: 130 (Shelburne)
Gesell Committee: 55 (Gropman)
Gillem, Alvan Cullom: 50
Gillem Board: 55 (Gropman)
Gilmore, Edwin B.: 130 (Sheppard)
Girard Case: 9 (Barnes)
Glamm, Arthur C.: 50
Glick, Nathan: 51
Gliders
 Cargo: 86 (Lazarus)
 Development Plan: 86 (Lazarus)
Goddard, George William: 51
Godfrey, Stuart C.: 6 (Asensio)
Godman Army Air Field KY: 55 (Gropman)
Gould, Gordon T., Jr: 167
Geographical Exploration Sub-Panel on Snow, Ice and Permafrost:
 143 (Wade)
Goering, Reichsmarshal: 149 (Weyland)
Goodier, Lewis Edward: 52
Goodwill Tour: 30 (Dargue)
Goodwin, R.B.: 53
Gordon, Virgil C.: 53
Gorrell, Edgar S.: 58 (Harmon)
Governor's Island MA: 57 (Hanks)
Governor's Island NY: 57 (Hanks)
Grashio, Samuel: 53
Gray, Frederic C.: 167
Grede, William H.: 167

Green, John W.: 167
Greenbaum, Walter W.: 54
Greene, Charles Carroll: 54
Greenland: 7 (Balchen), 134 (Stefansson)
 Walrus Bay: 139 (Thompson, A.G.)
Greenlaw, H.K.: 54
Greenleaf, Abbott C.: 168
Grimes, Keith R.: 168
Gropman, Alan Louis: 55
Ground Control, Aircraft: 154 (Williams, J.G.)
Ground Electronic Engineering Installation Agency (GEEIA):
 106 (Neal)
Guerilla
 Forces: 35 (Dyess), 102 (Moore, H.G.R.)
 Operations: 34 (Dure)

Guidepost: 19 (Caldara)

H

Haines Board: 130 (Shelburne)
Halverson, Harry Arthur: 55
Hamilton, Lloyd A.: 168
Hamilton, Pierpont Morgan: 56
Hamilton Field CA: 32 (Dockstader)
Hammondsport NY: 52 (Goodier)
Hanavan, William E.: 168
Hanks, Stedman Shumway: 57
Hansell, Haywood Sheperd: 57
Harmon, Millard Fillmore: 58, 125 (Ryan, W.O.)

Hartinger, James Vincent: 59
Hartnett, Robert A.: 168
Hartney, Harold E.: 77 (King, W.G.)
Hawaii: 25 (Clark), 29 (Curry)
Hawaiian Air Depot: 108 (Nutt)
Hazelhurst, L.W.: 91 (MacCartee)
Health and Sanitation, US Air Force: 145 (Webb)
Helium, Use of: 147 (Westover, O.)
Hickam, Horace M.: 77 (King, W.G.)
Highley, Lyndell T.: 168
Hightower, G.B.: 59
Hill, James A.: 60
Hoag, Earl Seeley: 60
Hohlaus, Kenneth H.: 61
Holloway, Bruce Keener: 61, 124 (Russell)
Hondo Army Air Field TX: 131 (Skelton)
Hoopes, Townsend Walter: 62
Hougen, Bernhard C.: 63
Housing Shortages: 48 (Gardner)
Hoyt, Ross Gordon: 63
Hubbard, Charles Claude Carl: 64
Hubbard, Clyde C.: 64
Huffman, William W.: 169
Hughes, James Donald: 64
Hull, Harris B.: 65
Human Relations Programs: 121 (Rogers, F.M.)

Human Resources Research Institute: 75 (Kenney)

Humphrey, Watts Sherman: 65

Humphrey Study: 130 (Shelburne)

Hunter, Frank O'Driscoll: 66

Hunter AFB GA: 66

I

Iceland: 144 (Watson)

Impact: 110 (Parton)

Industrial College of the Armed Forces: 104 (Mudd), 123 (Ruegg)

Industrial Safety: 104 (Mudd)

Instrument Approaches: 154 (Williams, J.G.)

Instrument Flying: 34 (Dunton), 86 (LeBailly)

Blind Flying: 52 (Goodier)

Intelligence: 88 (LeMay), 90 (Lynch)

Photographic: 63 (Hougen)

Interdiction: 100 (Momyer)

Israel, Robert Scott: 66

J

Jackson, Gene E.: 67

Jackson Army Air Field: 43 (Foster, T.V.)

James, Daniel: 55 (Gropman), 68

Japan: 143 (Wade)

Defense Forces: 9 (Barnes)

Early Aviation: 147 (Westover, O.)

Relations, US: 9 (Barnes)

Shipping: 24 (Chennault)

Japan Air Material Area: 154 (Williams, J.G.)

Jets, First Air War: 149 (Weyland)

Johnson, Leon William: 69
Johnson, Lyndon B.: 55 (Gropman)
Joint Strategic Target Planning Staff: 98 (Meyer)
Joint US Military Advisory Group: 79 (Kissner)
Jones, David C.: 169
Jones, Ernest LaRue: 70
Jones, Junius Wallace: 71
Journey to a Star: 13 (Blum)
Judge Advocate General
 Personnel: 142 (Vague)
 Policies: 142 (Vague)
Juliana, Princess (Netherlands): 43 (Foster, T.)

K

Kaesong Conference: 140 (Timberlake)
Kai-shek, Chiang: 150 (Whisenand)
Kalberer, Albert Fredrich: 72
Keeney, Roger B.: 73
Kelly Field TX: 2 (Albright), 42 (Foster, J.C.),
 79 (Klocko), 113 (Paul, F.M.)
Kelly, Jack W.: 169
Kelsey, Benjamin S.: 169
Kenley, William L.: 109 (O'Neill, G.)
Kennedy, John Fitzgerald: 55 (Gropman)
Kennedy, Ronald Frederic: 73
Kenney, George Churchill: 74
Kepner, William Ellsworth: 75
Kessler, Alfred August: 76

Kill Devil Hill NC: 85 (Lahm)
Killam, George R., Jr: 169
Kimmerle, Benjamin: 77
King, Everett Glenn: 77
King, William Gibbon: 77
Kinsey, Claude R.: 78
Kinter, Robert: 144 (Watson)
Kirtland, Roy C.: 147 (Westover, O.)
Kiser, George E.: 78
Kissinger, Henry: 146 (Westover, C.B.)
Kissner, August Walter: 78
KLM (Airlines): 72 (Kalberer)
Klocko, Richard Phillip: 79
Knapp, Robert D.: 170
Knerr, Hugh Johnston: 79
Knight, Clayton: 80
Knudson, Cecil C.: 81
Korea: 138 (Terry)
 South: 75 (Kenney)
Korean War: 8 (Barnes), 140 (Timberlake),
 143 (Wade), 149 (Weyland)
Kucheman, Henry Bernard, Jr: 170
Kulik, Ernest J.: 82
Kuter, Laurence Sherman: 82, 170, 3 (Anderson, F.L.)

L

LaCour, Henry J.: 83
LaFarge, Oliver Hazard Perry: 83

Ladd Field AK: 47 (Gaffney)
Lafayette Escadrille: 89 (Lockhart)
Lahm, Frank Purdy: 52 (Goodier), 84
Laidlaw, William R.: 170
Langley, Samuel Pierpont: 71 (Jones, E.L.)
Langmead, Edmund Clarence: 85
Law, International: 92 (Martin)
Lazarus, William C.: 85
LeBailly, Eugene Bernard: 86
Lee, Jerry: 170
Lee, Robert Merrill: 87, 170
Legal System, Military: 95 (McGinnis)
Legislation, Aviation: 71 (Jones, E.L.)
LeMay, Curtis Emerson: 58 (Hansell), 88, 146 (Westover, C.B.), 171
Lend Lease: 144 (Watson)
Les Cahiers De Liberation: 74 (Kennedy)
Lethbridge Mission: 102 (Moore, J.I.)
Lewis Machine Gun: 91 (MacCartee)
Lewis, Daniel M.: 88
Lichty, R.D.: 89
Lieb, John J.: 89
Limited Test Ban Treaty: 115 (Power)
Lindsay, Richard Clark: 171
Lockbourne AFB OH: 55 (Gropman)
Lockhart, Henry: 89
Loutzenheiser, Joe L.: 3 (Anderson, F.L.)

Luehman, Arno Herman: 89
Luzon Campaign: 75 (Kenney)
Lynch, James Augustus: 90

M

MacCartee, Charles J.: 91
MacDonald, Edward King: 171
Mack, Wilfred A.: 91
Maintenance, Aircraft: 154 (Williams, J.G.)
March Field CA: 115 (Power), 123 (Rush)
Mariannas: 72 (Kalberer)
Martin, Glen Webster: 91, 171
Masthead Attacks: 75 (Kenney)
Materiel Division: 156 (Wolfe)
Materiel, Air Service: 147 (Westover, O.)
Maxwell Field AL: 75 (Kenney), 145 (Weaver)
McBride, William V.: 171
McClelland, Harold: 106 (Neal)
McConnell, John Paul: 92
McDonald, George Clement: 93
McElroy, Stephen D.: 94
McGinnis, Harold Alling: 94
McKee, Seth Jefferson: 95
McKee, William Fulton: 95
McKnew, Thomas Willson: 97
McLucas, John Luther: 97

McPeek, Edison, Jr: 171

Medical Associations: 150 (White, M.S.)

Medical Problems, Air Warfare: 151 (White, M.S.)

Medical Reserve Officer Training: 104 (Mudd)

Medical Schools, US Air Force: 151 (White, M.S.)

Medical Training Programs, US Air Force: 150 (White, M.S.)

Medical Units, Reserve: 145 (Webb)

Medicine: 150 (White, M.S.)
 Aerospace: 14 (Bohannon)

Merhar, Joseph John, Jr: 172

Mexican-United States Defense Commission, 1945: 1 (Adler)

Mexico
 Border Service: 105 (Naiden)
 Commercial Aviation: 101 (Moore, A.L.)
 Early Aviation: 147 (Westover, O.)

Meyer, John Charles: 98

Michigan State School of Aviation: 28 (Crockett)

Middle East Air Depot: 1 (Adler)

Midwife Program: 145 (Webb)

Military Law: 72 (Kalberer)

Military Logistics Council: 123 (Ruegg)

Military
 Education: 32 (Deichelmann)
 Judges: 142 (Vague)
 Legal System: 95 (McGinnis)
 Morale: 29 (Curry)
 Planning: 150 (Whisenand)
 Promotion: 29 (Curry)

Milling, Thomas DeW.: 52 (Goodier)

Mintz, Edward J.: 99

Mishler, Glenn D.: 172

Missiles

Advanced Ballistic Re-entry System: 109 (O'Neill, J.W.)
Ballistic: 109 (O'Neill, J.W.)
Programs: 12 (Block), 33 (Dunn)
Systems: 53 (Dunn), 118 (Reed)

Missions

British 220 Military: 102 (Moore, J.I.)
Poltava: 144 (Walsh)

Mitchell, William: 133 (Spaatz), 147 (Westover, O.)

Mitchell, William W.: 99

Mitchell Bombing Demonstration: 108 (Nutt)

Moench, John Otto: 99

Moffett, William Adger: 172

Momyer, William Wallace: 100

Mongolia: 47 (Gaffney)

Montgomery, William H.: 172

Moore, Aubry Lee: 101

Moore, Howard G.R.: 101

Moore, John Isham: 102

Moore, John L.: 103

Moore, Roy J.: 103

Moore, W.G.: 172

Morehead, James B.: 103

Morocco: 56 (Hamilton)

Mortensen, Bernhardt L.: 103

Mountain, Joe: 104

Mudd, Richard Dyer: 104

Mussolini, Benito: 43 (Foster, J.H.)

Myer, Albert J.: 96 (McKee, W.F.)

N

- Naiden, Earl Larne: 104
- National Aeronautics and Space Administration: 96 (McKee, W.F.)
- National Air Races: 63 (Hoyt), 66 (Hunter)
- National Defense, Manpower: 46 (Furlong)
- National Geographic: 71 (Jones, E.L.)
- National Geographic Society: 97 (McKnew)
- National Security: 37 (Eaker)
Policy: 132 (Smith), 148 (Weyland)
- National Socialist German Workers' Party: 43 (Foster, T.V.)
Occupation: 74 (Kennedy)
- Naughton, Donald G.: 105
- Navigation: 48 (Gardner)
Devices and Techniques: 48 (Gardner)
Precision Radio: 104 (Mountain)
- Neal, Haskell E.: 105
- Nelson, Eric Henning: 106
- Netherlands
Princess Juliana, Visit of: 43 (Foster, T.V.), 158 (Yount)
- New Guinea: 37 (Edmonds), 114 (Peters)
- New York-Toronto Airplane Race: 78 (King, W.G.)
- Newsweek: 151 (White, T.D.)
- Nitkin (Russian General): 21 (Cannon)
- Nixon, Richard M.: 137 (Suraci)
- Noell, Livingston P.: 107
- Normandy Invasion: 86 (Lazarus)
- North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO): 64 (Hughes),
119 (Richardson)
- North Island CA: 52 (Goodier)

Norway: 7 (Balchen), 134 (Stefansson)

Nuclear Deterrence: 115 (Power)

Nuclear Energy: 150 (Whisenand)

Nugent, Richard Emmel: 107

Nutt, Clifford Cameron: 107

Q

Obert, David J.: 104

Ocker, William C.: 52 (Goodier)

Offutt, Jarvis J.: 172

Okinawa: 9 (Barnes)

O'Laughlin, Earl T.: 173

O'Neill, Grover: 109

O'Neill, John William: 109

Operations

Air: 150 (Whisenand)

Aircraft Carrier: 150 (Whisenand)

ANVIL: 126 (Saville)

AVALANCHE: 126 (Saville)

B-29: 72 (Kalberer)

BEETLE: 47 (Gaffney)

BOLERO: 101 (Moore, A.L.)

CROSSROADS: 42 (Foster, J.H.), 126 (Saville)

DRAGOON: 42 (Foster, J.H.), 126 (Saville)

GRAPESHOT: 42 (Foster, J.H.)

GRUBWORM: 99 (Mintz)

NEPTUNE: 86 (Lazarus), 134 (Stearley)

SANDSTONE: 76 (Kepner)

Order of the British Empire: 73 (Kalberer), 146 (Westover, C.B.)

Orlando AFB FL: 154 (Williams, J.G.)

Orr, George Vernon, Jr: 173

Otto, Thomas Osgood: 109

P

Palawan: 8 (Barnes), 115 (Porter)

Pan American Flight: 30 (Dargue), 37 (Eaker), 39 (Fairchild)

Parachutes: 71 (Jones, E.L.)

Parson, Ruben L.: 110

Partisans: 44 (Frank)
 Polish: 3 (Anderson, F.L.)

Parton, James: 110

Partridge, Earle Everard: 111

Pasti, N. (Italian Air Force): 96 (McKee, W.F.)

Patrick, Mason Matthews: 112

Paul, Frank Martyn: 112

Paul, Norman Stark: 113

Pearl Harbor HI: 125 (Sallick)

Peaslee, Budd J.: 173

Perera, Guido Rinaldo: 113

Pershing, J.J.: 44 (Foulois), 84 (Lahm)
 Parade: 102 (Moore, J.I.)

Personnel
 Morale: 77 (Kessler)
 Retention: 145 (Webb)

Peters, Robert T.: 114

Petr, Otto Vincent: 114

Petropavlovsk (USSR): 143 (Waldron)

Pfund, Gerald W.: 173

Pfund, Melvin G.: 173

Philippine Campaign: 159 (Zimmerman, L.)

Photo Reconnaissance: 9 (Beckley)

Physical Qualifications of Pilots: 151 (White, M.S.)

Pilot Training: 146 (Weishaar)

Pilots

Balloon and Airship: 76 (Kepner)

Physiologic and Psychologic Aging: 13 (Bohannon)

Plans

Air Operations in China: 24 (Chennault)

Defense of China: 24 (Chennault)

Long Range: 119 (Richardson)

Platte River: 153 (Whiteley)

Ploesti Raids: 29 (Curry), 73 (Kalberer)

Poland, Warsaw: 3 (Anderson, F.L.)

Polar Route, US to Mediterranean: 135 (Stefansson)

Poltava Mission: 144 (Walsh)

Pope, Vernon L., Jr: 173

Porter, Frank B.: 115

Porter, Vice Admiral: 96 (McKee, W.F.)

Power, Thomas Sarsfield: 115

Pratt, Henry Conger: 116

Preventive Warfare: 4 (Anderson, O.A.)

Prison Camps, Japanese: 37 (Edmonds), 53 (Goodwin), 107 (Noell)

Prisoners of War: 13 (Blum), 32 (Deichelmann), 35 (Dyess),
53 (Goodwin), 68 (James), 105 (Naughton)

Procurement: 156 (Wolfe)

Production Division: 156 (Wolfe)

Profession of Arms: 130 (Shelburne)

Professional Military Education, US Air Force: 130 (Shelburne)

Professional Military Schools: 130 (Shelburne)

Projects

ALAMEIN: 92 (Martin)

LINCOLN: 62 (Holloway)
MEMORANDA: 92 (Martin)
MOGUL: 88 (LeMay)
TORRID: 88 (LeMay)

Propaganda, World War II: 127 (Scanlon)

Propwash: 19 (Caldara)

Psychological Warfare: 75 (Kenney)

PUEBLO Incident: 95 (McKee, S.J.)

Puerto Rican Exercise: 87 (Lee)

Pursuit Aviation: 72 (Kalberer)

Puryear, Edgar F., Jr: 173

Q

Quemoy Crisis: 82 (Kuter)

R

Rabaul: 75 (Kenney)

Radar: 54 (Greene)

Radcliffe, Harry: 116

Radios: 54 (Greene)

Ramey, Howard Knox: 116

Rand Corporation: 19 (Cabell)

Randolph Field TX: 42 (Foster, J.C.), 79 (Klocko),
115 (Power), 123 (Rush)

Randolph Field Primary Flying School: 154 (Williams, J.G.)

Rask, Peter Selmer: 117

Rawlings, E.W.: 115 (Power)

Rawlings Study: 130 (Shelburne)

Reagan, Ronald W.: 12 (Block)

Reed, Thomas Care: 117

Reeder, W.W.: 174

Reeves, Dache McClain: 118

Rescue Procedures: 47 (Gaffney)

Research and Development: 62 (Holloway), 88 (LeMay),
150 (Whisenand), 154 (Williams, J.G.)

Reserve Officer Training: 130 (Shelburne)

Retention: 72 (Kalberer)

Rhed, Charles K.: 174

Rich, Clyde Kenneth: 118

Richards, John F.: 122 (Royce)

Richardson, Robert Charlwood: 119

Rickenbacker, Edward Vernon: 67 (Israel)

Robb, Stewart W.: 119

Robertson, Francis C.: 174

Robertson, John Clayton: 120

Rockefeller, Nelson: 150 (Whisenand)

Rockets: 61 (Hoag)

Rockwell, L.C.: 91 (MacCartee)

Rockwell Field: 108 (O'Neill, G.)

Rogers, Felix Michael: 120

Rogers, Richard Arthur: 121

Roll Call, The: 10 (Berry)

Roma, Italian Airship: 148 (Westover, O.)

Roosevelt, Eleanor: 125 (Ryan, W.O.)

Roosevelt, Elliot: 117 (Rask)

Rose, Elmer Perry: 121

Rosencrans, Evan W.: 174
Rourke, Russell A.: 174
Rowdybush, C.R.: 137 (Streett)
Rowny, Edward L.: 146 (Westover, C.B.)
Royal Air Force: 16 (Brower), 81 (Knight)
Royal Canadian Air Force: 81 (Knight)
Royce, Ralph: 122
Ruegg, Robert George: 122
Rundstedt, Field Marshal: 149 (Weyland)
Rush, Lawrence: 123
Russell, Austin James: 123
Russia: 1 (Adler), 11 (Blanchard), 47 (Gaffney),
134 (Stefansson), 139 (Teutsch), 151 (White, T.D.)
Tashkent: 143 (Waldron)
Ryan, John Dale: 124
Ryan, William Ord: 125

S

Sallick, George: 125
Salsman, John George: 125
San Antonio Air Depot: 104 (Mudd)
Saville, Gordon Philip: 126
Scandinavian Air Services: 7 (Balchen)
Scanlon, Martin Francis: 126
Schlatter, David Myron: 127
Schriever, Bernard Adolph: 175
Schultz, Walter Gustave: 128
Scott, F.S.: 91 (MacCartee)

Scott Field IL: 126 (Salsman)
Scupham, Herbert: 128
Seamans, Robert Channing: 128
Selfridge, Thomas: 52 (Goodier), 84 (Lahm)
Sewell, Jane: 175
Shamshuipo (Hong Kong) Prison: 53 (Goodwin)
Sharp, Dudley C.: 175
Shelburne, James Crumpton: 129
Sheppard, William P.: 130
Sherrill, James Clement: 130
Sikorsky, Igor Ivanovich: 10 (Berry)
Simpson, Albert F.: 10 (Bevan)
Simpson, Robert Franklin: 131
Single Manager Concept: 100 (Momyer)
Sino-Japanese Conflict: 90 (Luehman)
Skelton, Marvin Lee: 131
Skinner, Robert E.: 175
Skylab Life Symposium: 14 (Bohannon)
Smart, Jacob E.: 175
Smith, Frederic Harrison: 132
Smythe, Jesse D.: 175
Solomon Islands: 8 (Barnes)
Songs, Poems and Plays: 54 (Greenbaum)
South Pacific: 58 (Harmon)
Southeast Asia Operations: 46 (Furlong)
Spaatz, Carl Andrew: 21 (Cannon), 52 (Goodier),
97 (McKnew), 132, 152 (Whitehead)

General Spaatz Day: 102 (Moore, J.I.)

Space: 69 (McKee, W.F.)
Flight, First US Manned Suborbital: 14 (Bohannon)
Third US Manned Orbit: 14 (Bohannon)
Military Uses: 150 (Whisenand)
Orientation: 14 (Bohannon)
Physics: 48 (Gardner)

Speer, Reichsminister: 149 (Weyland)

Spence AB GA: 146 (Weishaar)

Sperry Corporation: 15 (Bradley)

St Louis Exposition: 126 (Salsman)

Status of Forces Arrangements: 9 (Barnes)

Stearley, Ralph Francis: 87 (Lee), 133

Stefansson, Vilhjalmer: 134

Stettinius, Edward: 144 (Watson)

Stilwell, Joseph Warren: 135

Stockholm: 149 (Weyland)

Storz, Robert H.: 176

Strategic Air Power: 114 (Perera)

Strategic Bombing: 12 (Block), 72 (Kalberer), 150 (Whisenand)
Development of Forces: 3 (Anderson, F.L.)

Strategic Issues: 12 (Block)

Strategic Mobility: 131 (Sherrill)

Strategic Target Committee: 98 (Meyer)

Strategy
Air: 98 (Meyer)
Future Military: 148 (Weyland)
Military: 150 (Whisenand)

Stratemeyer, George Edward: 135, 152 (Whitehead)

Streett, St Clair: 136, 152 (Whitehead)

Summit Conference (23 May 1960): 45 (Friedman)

Supply and Maintenance: 95 (McGinnis)
Suraci, Charles X.: 137
Surprise Attack Safeguards Conference: 148 (Weyland)
Survival: 38 (Fairbrother)
 Pilot Equipment: 84 (Lahm)
 Snow: 47 (Gaffney)
Sutton, George W., Jr: 176
Symington, Stuart: 152 (Whitehead)

T

Tactical Air
 Operations: 87 (Lee)
 Power: 64 (Hughes)
 Support: 87 (Lee)
 War: 64 (Hughes)
Taft, William Howard: 141 (Tynan)
Taiwan Straits Crisis: 65 (Hull)
Target-Germany: 111 (Parton)
Taylor, Charles A.: 176
Temple, William Allen: 138
Terry, Roy M.: 138
Teutsch, Kurt: 139
Theus, Lucius: 55 (Gropman)
Third Aviation Instruction Center: 141 (Tynan)
Thompson, A.G.: 139
Thompson, Stephen Wilkins: 139
Tibbets, Paul W., Jr: 176
Timberlake, Edward Julius: 140
Titan II: 14 (Bohannon)
Tittman, Harold Hilgard: 140

Todd, Harold W.: 176
Transcontinental Flight: 153 (Whiteley)
Transcontinental Reliability Test: 84 (Lahm)
Transport Organizations: 87 (Lee)
Transportation, Air: 49 (George)
Truman, Harry S.: 55 (Gropman)
Tunisia, Mareth: 90 (Lynch)
Tunner, Margaret Ann (Hamilton): 56
Tunner, William H.: 177
Turkey, Joint Military Mission for Aid: 61 (Hoag)
Turner Field GA: 25 (Cook)
Turner, John: 177
Twining, Nathan F.: 34 (Dunton), 150 (Whisenand),
152 (Whitehead), 177
Tyler Study: 130 (Shelburne)
Tynan, John E.: 141

U

Unification of Military Services: 88 (LeMay), 158 (Zimmerman, D.)
United Kingdom: 2 (Agan)
United Nations: 90 (Luehman)
United Nations Command Military Armistice Committee:
32 (Deichelmann)
United Nations General Assembly: 74 (Kenney)
Units, Military
African-Middle Eastern Wing: 41 (Fitzgerald)
Air Defense Command: 106 (Neal), 111 (Partridge), 138 (Terry)
Air Force Systems Command: 109 (O'Neill, J.W.)
Air Service Command: 1 (Adler), 95 (McGinnis)
Air Training Command: 121 (Rogers, F.M.)
Air Transport Command: 49 (George), 61 (Hoag), 83 (LaFarge)

Ferrying Division: 141 (Tunner)
 Pacific Division: 125 (Ryan, W.O.)
 Air University: 39 (Fairchild), 83 (Kuter),
 121 (Rogers, F.M.), 133 (Spatz)
 Airborne Bombardment Squadron: 89 (Lieb)
 Airways and Air Communications Service: 105 (Neal)
 Allied Air Forces: 127 (Scanlon)
 Allied Expeditionary Air Force: 85 (Langmead)
 Allied Expeditionary Force: 42 (Foster, J.H.)
 American Expeditionary Forces: 84 (Lahm)
 Continental Air Command: 152 (Whitehead)
 Continental Air Defense Command: 111 (Partridge)
 Eastern Air Defense Forces: 152 (Whitehead)
 Eastern Command: 77 (Kessler)
 Far East Air Force: 9 (Beebe), 15 (Brady), 143 (Wade),
 148 (Weyland), 152 (Whitehead)
 Operations: 27 (Crabb)
 WAC Detachment: 75 (Kenney)
 Far East Command: 8 (Barnes)
 Logistics Command: 121 (Rogers, F.M.)
 Military Air Transport Service: 83 (Kuter)
 North African Air Service Command: 53 (Gordon)
 Pacific Air Forces: 64 (Hughes)
 San Antonio Air Service Command: 104 (Mudd)
 Strategic Air Command: 146 (Westover, C.B.)
 Tactical Air Command: 148 (Weyland)
 US Air Forces in Europe: 127 (Schlatter)
 US Army Air Force Ferry Command: 41 (Fitzgerald)
 US Army Air Force Proving Ground Command: 48 (Gardner)
 US Desert Air Task Force: 90 (Lynch)
 US Strategic Air Force: 80 (Knerr)
 Europe: 21 (Cannon)
 Western Air Defense Forces: 152 (Whitehead)
 Women's Air Corps: 75 (Kenney)
 Women's Air Force Service Pilots: 141 (Tunner)

1st Allied Airborne Army: 134 (Stearley)
 1st Tactical Air Force (Provisional): 85 (Langmead)
 1st Reserve Aero Squadron: 141 (Tynan)

Second Air Force: 95 (McGinnis)
 2nd Air Division: 76 (Kepner)
 2nd Aero Reserve Squadron: 52 (Goodier)

3rd Army: 148 (Weyland)
 3rd Air Division: 50 (Gillem), 69 (Johnson)
 3rd Bombardment Division: 2 (Agan), 111 (Partridge)
 3rd Airways and Air Communications Service Wing: 106 (Neal)
 3rd Bombardment Wing: 143 (Wade)
 3rd Bombardment Group: 31 (Davies, J.H.)

4th Allied Tactical Air Force: 87 (Lee)

Fifth Air Force: 22 (Carl), 27 (Crabb), 75 (Kenney),
 111 (Partridge), 138 (Terry),
 140 (Timberlake), 156 (Wolfe)
 5th Air Force Service Command: 25 (Connell)
 5th Bomber Command: 31 (Davies, J.H.), 103 (Mortensen)
 5th Fighter Command: 28 (Creeron), 75 (Kenney), 120 (Robb)
 5th Liaison Squadron: 135 (Stilwell)

6th Corps Observation Group: 84 (Lahm)

7th Bombardment Group: 37 (Edmonds)

Eighth Air Force: 2 (Agan), 42 (Foster, J.H.),
 66 (Humphrey), 76 (Kepner)
 8th Bomber Command: 110 (Parton)
 8th Fighter Command: 2 (Agan)
 8th Fighter Wing: 90 (Lynch)
 8th Photo Squadron: 75 (Kenney)

Ninth Air Force: 64 (Hughes), 76 (Kepner), 87 (Lee),
 107 (Nugent), 148 (Weyland)

Tenth Air Force: 11 (Bissell), 89 (Lieb), 150 (Whisenand)
 10th Air Force Combat Cargo Squadron: 104 (Mountain)
 10th Air Force Troop Carrier Squadron: 104 (Mountain)
 10th Search and Rescue Squadron: 7 (Balchen)

Eleventh Air Force: 18 (Butler), 155 (Williamson)

Twelfth Air Force: 64 (Hughes), 87 (Lee)
 12th Air Service Command: 53 (Gordon)
 12th Air Support Command: 117 (Rask)
 12th Aero Squadron: 34 (Dwight)

13th Photo Reconnaissance Squadron: 9 (Beckley)

Fourteenth Air Force: 49 (Gentry)

Fifteenth Air Force: 2 (Agan), 42 (Foster, J.H.),
 72 (Kalberer)

17th Pursuit Squadron (Provisional): 47 (Gambonini)
 17th Pursuit Squadron: 78 (Kiser), 130 (Sheppard)
 17th Reconnaissance Squadron: 75 (Kenney)

Nineteenth Tactical Air Force: 148 (Weyland)
 19th Bombardment Group: 37 (Edmonds), 82 (Knudson)

20th Pursuit Squadron (Provisional): 47 (Gambonini)

21st Bomber Command: 58 (Hansell)
 21st Pursuit Squadron: 35 (Dyess)

22nd Bombardment Group: 75 (Kenney)
24th Pursuit Group: 108 (Obert)
25th Anti-Submarine Wing: 153 (Whitson)
26th Service Squadron: 121 (Rogers, R.A.)
27th Air Depot Group: 75 (Kenney)
27th Bombardment Group: 31 (Davies, J.H.)
29th Tactical Air Command: 107 (Nugent)
32nd Air Division: 67 (Israel)
33rd Bombardment Group: 77 (Kimmerle)
33rd Fighter Control Squadron: 28 (Creeron)
34th Pursuit Group: 16 (Brown, B.S.)
36th Troop Carrier Squadron: 20 (Call)
41st Aero Squadron: 91 (Mack)
52nd Fighter Group: 8 (Barnes)
54th Troop Carrier Wing: 75 (Kenney)
58th Bombardment Wing: 73 (Kalberer)
61st Troop Carrier Group: 99 (Mitchell)
61st Services Squadron: 75 (Kenney)
62nd Fighter Wing: 67 (Israel)
63rd Bombardment Squadron: 75 (Kenney)
64th Fighter Wing: 67 (Israel)
68th Composite Wing: 59 (Hightower)
82nd Fighter Control Squadron: 67 (Israel)
91st Aero Squadron: 74 (Kenney)
91st Observation Squadron: 154 (Wienges)
94th Aero Squadron: 140 (Tittmann)
213th Aero Squadron: 129 (Schultz)
307th Bombardment Group: 75 (Kenney)

308th Bombardment Wing: 75 (Kenney)
321st Heavy Bombardment Unit: 75 (Kenney)
322nd Bombardment Group: 63 (Hougen)
350th Fighter Group: 67 (Israel), 120 (Robertson)
354th Fighter Group: 51 (Glick)
361st Air Base Squadron: 54 (Greenbaum)
379th Bombardment Squadron: 82 (Kulik)
400th Bombardment Squadron: 75 (Kenney)
417th Bombardment Group: 75 (Kenney)
433rd Troop Carrier Group: 75 (Kenney)
444th Bombardment Group: 75 (Kenney)
448th Bombardment Group: 146 (Westover, C.B.)
494th Bombardment Group: 61 (Hohlaus)
504th Bombardment Group: 92 (Martin)
930th Engineer Aviation Regiment: 6 (Asensio)
5279th Airborne Fighter Control Center: 28 (Creeron)

Upton, Emory: 130 (Shelburne)

US Air Force

Achievements in Research: 13 (Bohannon)
Budget Estimates (FY 1962): 45 (Friedman)
Creation of Separate Service: 39 (Farman), 82 (Kuter),
114 (Perera)
General Headquarters: 153 (Whiteley)
Health and Sanitation: 145 (Webb)
Integration Policies: 55 (Gropman)
Interface with Army: 146 (Westover, C.B.), 148 (Weyland)
Office of Secretary: 118 (Reed)
Officer Corps: 32 (Deichelmann), 67 (Jackson)
Operations Analysis: 143 (Wade)
Personnel Policies: 83 (Kuter), 121 (Rogers, F.M.)
Personnel Programs: 124 (Ryan, J.D.)
Personnel Retention: 72 (Kalberer), 145 (Webb)
Policy: 148 (Weyland)
Song: 6 (Arnold)

Training Policies: 121 (Rogers, F.M.)
 Training Programs: 124 (Ryan, J.D.)

US Air Force Academy: 29 (Curry), 133 (Spatz),
 138 (Terry), 158 (Yount)

US Air Force Human Resources Research and Development Board:
 41 (Fitzwater)

US Air Force Institute of Technology: 48 (Gardner)

US Army Air Corps: 83 (Kuter), 150 (Whisenand)
 Expansion: 101 (Moore, A.L.)

US Army Air Forces: 6 (Arnold), 66 (Humphrey)
 Bombing Operations: 110 (Parton)
 Navigation School: 50 (Glamm)
 Payroll System: 34 (Dunton)
 Proving Ground Command: 48 (Gardner)
 Training School: 158 (Yount)

US Army Air Service: 30 (Dargue)

US Army Signal Corps: 25 (Clark), 91 (Mack),
 96 (McKee, W.F.)
 Aviation School: 91 (MacCartee)
 Aviation Section: 30 (Dargue), 108 (O'Neill, G.)

US Army, Interface with US Air Force: 146 (Westover, C.B.),
 148 (Weyland)

US Military Academy: 6 (Arnold), 38 (Fairbrother),
 67 (Israel), 90 (Luehman)

US Navy: 80 (Knerr)

US Strategic Bombing Survey: 4 (Anderson, O.A.), 17 (Brown, M.H.),
 66 (Humphrey), 150 (Whisenand)
 Investigation Team: 42 (Foster, J.H.)

V

Vague, Harold Raymond: 142

Victorville Army Air Field CA: 103 (Moore, J.L.)

Vietnam
 US Air Force Requirements: 100 (Momyer)
 US Air Operations: 100 (Momyer)

Voynow, Edward E.: 142

W

Wade, Franklin Alton: 142

Waldron, John F.: 143

Wallace, Henry A.: 47 (Gaffney)

Walsh, Robert LeGrow: 143

War

Modern: 96 (McKee, W.F.)

Surplus Materials: 116 (Radcliffe)

War Department, Research and Development Program: 61 (Hoag)

Warfare

Technical (Japan): 148 (Weyland)

Unorthodox: 92 (Martin)

Washington War Conference: 19 (Cabell)

Watson, Benjamin Franklin: 144

Watson, Spann: 55 (Gropman)

Weapons

Data: 143 (Wade)

International Standardization: 100 (Moench)

Nuclear: 146 (Westover, C.B.)

Systems: 109 (O'Neill, J.W.), 119 (Richardson),
121 (Rogers, F.M.), 124 (Ryan, J.D.)

Weather: 138 (Temple)

Weather Station: 139 (Thompson, A.G.)

Weaver, Walter Reed: 144

Webb, Hamilton Brookholding: 145

Weishaar, Wayne M.: 146

Welsh, A.L.: 91 (MacCartee)

Wentworth, W.C. (M.P. Australia): 96 (McKee, W.F.)

Westover, Charles Bainbridge: 147

Westover, Oscar: 147

Weyland, Otto Paul: 148

Whisenand, James Franklin: 149

White, Major Samuel: 150

White, Thomas Dresser: 149, 150 (Whisenand), 177

Whitehead, Ennis Clement: 152

Whiteley, John Frederick: 152

Whitson, Wallace Evan: 153, 177

Wienges, Paul C.: 154

Wigwag Signal Flag Kit and Navigation System: 96 (McKee, W.F.)

Wilkinson, Adrian F.: 178

Williams, John Gordon: 154, 178

Williams, Walter S.: 154

Williamson, Charles G.: 155

Willoughby, Charles: 115 (Power)

Wilson, Frank Gillespie: 155

Wilson, Woodrow: 141 (Tynan)

Wolfe, Kenneth Bonner: 156

World War I: 71 (Jones, E.L.), 84 (Lahm), 116 (Radcliffe),
128 (Schultz), 154 (Williams, W.S.)
Aircraft: 89 (Lockhart)
Aircraft and Gunnery Instruction: 155 (Wilson)
Armistice: 141 (Tynan)
Exhibition Flights: 108 (Nutt)
Personnel: 89 (Lockhart)

World War II: 2 (Agan), 3 (Anderson, F.L.), 7 (Balchen),
8 (Barnes), 9 (Beckley), 9 (Beebe),
10 (Bevan), 11 (Bissell), 15 (Brady),
19 (Cabell), 21 (Cannon), 25 (Connell),
25 (Cook), 36 (Eaker), 40 (Fitzgerald),
58 (Hansell), 61 (Hoag), 51 (Glick),
53 (Goodwin), 53 (Grashio), 74 (Kenney),
77 (Kessler), 78 (Kiser), 79 (Kisner),
82 (Kuter), 87 (Lee), 88 (Lewis), 90 (Lynch),
95 (McGinnis), 98 (Meyer), 114 (Perera),
114 (Peters), 120 (Robertson), 121 (Rogers, R.A.),
126 (Saville), 131 (Skelton), 144 (Walsh),

150 (Whisenand), 153 (Whitson)
 Aerial Combat Paintings: 122 (Rose)
 Africa: 82 (Knudson), 89 (Lichty), 100 (Momyer), 148 (Weyland)
 Australia: 32 (Dockstader), 82 (Knudson), 103 (Mortensen)
 Belgium: 128 (Scupham)
 Bellona Island: 1 (Adams)
 Black Units: 55 (Gropman)
 Bombing: 110 (Parton)
 Brazil: 82 (Knudson)
 Burma: 6 (Asensio), 34 (Dure), 89 (Lieb)
 Cassino: 126 (Saville)
 China: 24 (Chennault), 26 (Cooper),
 49 (Gentry), 59 (Hightower)
 China-Burma-India Theater: 23 (Chaffin), 27 (Craig),
 110 (Parson), 135 (Stilwell),
 142 (Voynow), 150 (Whisenand)
 Czechoslovakia: 139 (Teutsch)
 Dalmatian Coast: 44 (Frank)
 Diplomacy: 144 (Watson)
 Dutch East Indies: 12 (Blanton), 16 (Brown, B.S.),
 47 (Gambonini), 103 (Morehead),
 130 (Sheppard)
 Europe: 17 (Brown, M.H.), 110 (Parton), 134 (Stearley)
 Egypt: 16 (Brower), 82 (Knudson)
 France: 63 (Hougen), 99 (Mitchell)
 Germany: 66 (Humphrey)
 Greenland: 139 (Thompson, A.G.)
 Guadalcanal: 1 (Adams), 16 (Brown, F.O.), 114 (Petr)
 Hollandia: 28 (Creeron)
 India: 89 (Lichty)
 Italy: 50 (Glamm), 53 (Gordon), 78 (Kinsey),
 82 (Kulik), 99 (Mitchell)
 Japan: 17 (Brown, M.H.), 22 (Carl), 28 (Creeron),
 66 (Humphrey), 152 (Whitehead)
 Surrender Documents: 74 (Kenney)
 Java: 32 (Dockstader), 82 (Knudson)
 Korea: 22 (Carl)
 Manpower: 48 (Gardner)
 Midway Island: 40 (Faulkner)
 Morocco: 56 (Hamilton)
 New Guinea: 28 (Creeron), 44 (Frazier), 103 (Mortensen)
 North Africa: 20 (Call), 53 (Gordon), 56 (Hamilton),
 78 (Kinsey), 83 (LaFarge), 110 (Parton),
 117 (Rask)
 North Atlantic: 144 (Watson)
 Okinawa: 152 (Whitehead)
 Pacific Air War: 150 (Whisenand)
 Pacific Theater: 27 (Crabb), 31 (Davies, J.H.),
 37 (Edmonds), 134 (Stearley)
 US Occupation: 31 (Davies, I.)
 Personnel and Equipment: 1 (Adler)
 Personnel and Materiel Requirements: 101 (Moore, A.L.)

Philippine Islands: 8 (Barnes), 12 (Blanton),
16 (Brown, B.S.), 26 (Cool),
28 (Creeron), 35 (Dyess), 37 (Edmonds),
61 (Hohlaus), 77 (Kimmerle),
103 (Morehead), 107 (Noell), 108 (Obert),
115 (Porter), 120 (Robb), 130 (Sheppard),
152 (Whitehead)
Post-War, British and American Interface: 69 (Johnson, L.W.)
Russia: 139 (Teutsch), 143 (Waldron)
Sicily: 53 (Gordon)
Solomon Islands: 8 (Barnes), 36 (Dykes)
Songs, Poems and Plays: 54 (Greenbaum)
South Pacific: 1 (Adams)
Southwest Pacific: 73 (Keeney), 127 (Scanlon)
Strategy, Allied: 19 (Cabell)
Sumatra: 82 (Knudson)
Technical Warfare (Japan): 149 (Weyland)
Trinidad: 82 (Knudson)

Worldwide Airfield Climatic Data: 123 (Ruegg)

Wray, Stanley T.: 178

Wright, Orville and Wilbur: 6 (Arnold), 71 (Jones, E.L.),
75 (Kenney)
Aircraft: 52 (Goodier)

Wright, Theodore Paul: 156

Wynn, William Byington: 157

Y

Yalta Conference: 82 (Kuter)

Yount, Barton Kyle: 157

Z

Zamboanga: 115 (Porter)

Zemke, Hubert A.: 178

Zimmerman, Carroll L.: 178

Zimmerman, Don Zabriskie: 158

Zimmerman, Leslie F.: 158

Zuckert, Eugene M.: 69 (McKee, W.F.), 95

Zuckert-LeMay Conference: 92 (Martin)

